



OUR VISION & VALUES ONE TEAM DELIVERING WITH
PRIDE
Passion | Respect | Innovation | Dedication | Excellence
OUR MISSION TO BE EASY TO DO BUSINESS WITH

BUSINESS PAPER

Ordinary Council Meeting

21 March 2023

Aaron Johansson
Chief Executive Officer

We hereby give notice that an Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on:

Tuesday, 21 March 2023 at 6pm
in the Council Chambers, Civic Centre
184 - 194 Bourke Street, Goulburn

Order Of Business

1	Opening Meeting.....	5
2	Acknowledgement of Country	5
3	Councillors Declaration and/or Prayer	5
4	Apologies	5
5	Applications for a Leave of Absence by Councillors	5
	Nil	
6	Attendance by Audio-visual link by Councillors	5
7	Late Items / Urgent Business	5
8	Disclosure of Interests	5
9	Presentations	6
	Nil	
10	Public Forum.....	6
11	Confirmation of Minutes.....	7
	11.1 Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 7 March 2023.....	7
12	Matters Arising.....	16
	12.1 Matters Arising from Council Meeting Minutes from the 7 March 2023	16
	12.2 Outstanding Task List from All Previous Meetings.....	17
13	Mayoral Minute(s)	19
	Nil	
14	Notice of Motion(s)	20
	14.1 Notice of Motion - Time Restricted Parking in Front of General Stores	20
15	Notice of Rescission(s)	35
	Nil	
16	Reports to Council for Determination	36
	16.1 Cathcart Reserve Access Options Following the South Goulburn Threatened Species Management Plan Review	36
	16.2 129 Marys Mount Road Planning Agreement	44
	16.3 2223T0004 - Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Service and Maintenance Panel.....	123
	16.4 2223T0011 - Service of Chlorination and Chemical Dosing Systems and Instruments	125
	16.5 Withdrawal of Properties from Auction for Unpaid Rates	127
	16.6 Request for Financial Assistance - RFBI Goulburn Masonic Village	130

16.7	Request for Financial Assistance - Rotary Club of Goulburn	136
16.8	Delivery Program 2022 - 2026 Progress Report	144
16.9	Monthly Financial Report.....	161
16.10	Statement of Investments & Bank Balances.....	177
16.11	Minutes of the Recreation Area Committee Meeting held on 1 February 2023	182
16.12	Minutes of the Sports Council Meeting held on 6 February 2023.....	191
16.13	Meeting Notes Goulburn Community Centre Working Party - 22nd February 2023.....	202
16.14	Minutes of the Goulburn Rail Trail Steering Committee Meeting - 22 February 2023.....	205
16.15	Goulburn Mulwaree Youth Council Meeting Notes - 24 February 2023	207
16.16	Sustainability Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes - 1 March 2023.....	210
16.17	External Meeting Minutes.....	213
16.18	Councils Operational Update - February 2023	227
17	Closed Session	322
	There were no closed session reports for determination.	
18	Conclusion of the Meeting	322

Cr Peter Walker
Mayor

Aaron Johansson
Chief Executive Officer

1 OPENING MEETING

The Mayor will open the meeting and notify that this meeting is webcast live on the Council's website.

2 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

The following acknowledgement will be made by the Mayor or Chief Executive Officer.

"I would like to Acknowledge and pay our respects to the Aboriginal Elders both past and present, as well as emerging leaders, and Acknowledge the traditional custodians of the Land on which we meet today."

3 COUNCILLORS DECLARATION AND/OR PRAYER

The Mayor will ask a Councillor to read either the following Declaration or Prayer on behalf of the Councillors present.

Declaration

"On behalf of the elected Councillors present here tonight I solemnly and sincerely declare and affirm that we will undertake the duties of the office of Councillor in the best interests of the people of Goulburn Mulwaree and that we will faithfully and impartially carry out the functions, powers, authorities and discretions vested in us to the best of our ability and judgement."

OR

Prayer

"We thank thee, Lord, for this position of honour and trust. Give us the courage to serve our Council and community with honesty and integrity; and to discharge the duties entrusted to us for the common good of all mankind."

4 APOLOGIES

The Mayor will call for any apologies.

Council will resolve to accept any apology.

5 APPLICATIONS FOR A LEAVE OF ABSENCE BY COUNCILLORS

Nil

6 ATTENDANCE BY AUDIO-VISUAL LINK BY COUNCILLORS

7 LATE ITEMS / URGENT BUSINESS

The Mayor will call for any Late Items, Information or Urgent Business.

Council may resolve to accept any late item, information or urgent business to be discussed and/or determined at this meeting.

8 DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

With reference to Chapter 14 Local Government Act 1993, and Council's Code of Conduct, Councillors are required to declare any conflicts of interest in the matters under consideration by Council at this meeting.

9 PRESENTATIONS

Nil

10 PUBLIC FORUM

- (1) In accordance with Council's Public Forum Guideline, Council permits members of the public to address Council meetings in open forum at every Ordinary Council meeting.
- (2) A person wishing to address a meeting must contact staff in Council's Executive Section by 5.00pm [either in writing or via telephone call] on the day of the meeting and provide their name, their contact details and summary details of the item they wish to speak about.
- (3) The Mayor or Chairperson will call members of the public to address the meeting in accordance with the order of business. The address should be for no more than 5 minutes duration.
- (4) Members of the public addressing Council must abide by similar standards that apply to Councillors under the Council's Code of Conduct and this Code of Meeting Practice.
- (5) If a member of the public addressing the meeting fails to comply with the Mayor or Chairperson's call to order, the Mayor or Chairperson may withdraw that person's right to address the meeting.
- (6) In making the address:
 - a. If the chairperson is the Mayor he or she should be addressed as 'Mr Mayor' or 'Madam Mayor' or 'Mayor Surname'.
 - b. When the chairperson is not the Mayor they should be addressed as Mr. or Madam Chair or Mr. or Madam Chairperson.
 - c. Councillors must be addressed as 'Councillor Surname'.
 - d. Officers must be addressed as Mr. or Madam [job title or surname] e.g Mr. Chief Executive Officer.

The general standards that apply in Council's Code of Conduct and Code of Meeting Practice (Section 4) are applicable to addresses made by the public in Public Forum.

11 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

11.1 MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD ON 7 MARCH 2023

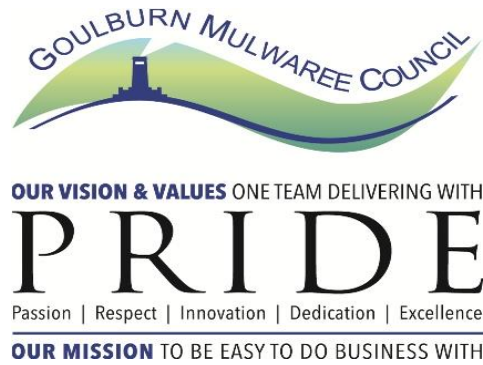
Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments: 1. Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 7 March 2023

RECOMMENDATION

That the Council minutes from Tuesday 7 March 2023 and contained in Minutes Pages No 1 to 9 inclusive and in Minute Nos 2023/41 to 2023/51 inclusive be confirmed.



MINUTES

Ordinary Council Meeting

7 March 2023

Order Of Business

1	Opening Meeting.....	4
2	Acknowledgement of Country	4
3	Councillors Declaration and/or Prayer	4
4	Apologies	4
5	Applications for a Leave of Absence by Councillors	4
	Nil	
6	Attendance by Audio Visual Link	4
7	Late Items / Urgent Business.....	4
8	Disclosure of Interests	4
9	Presentations.....	5
	Nil	
10	Public Forum.....	5
11	Confirmation of Minutes.....	5
	11.1 Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 21 February 2023	5
12	Matters Arising.....	5
	12.1 Matters Arising from Council Meeting Minutes from the 21 February 2023.....	5
	12.2 Outstanding Task List from All Previous Meetings.....	5
13	Mayoral Minute(s)	5
	Nil	
14	Notice of Motion(s)	5
	Nil	
15	Notice of Rescission(s)	5
	Nil	
16	Reports to Council for Determination	6
	16.1 Land and Housing Corporation Proposed Land Exchange	6
	16.2 Tender 2223T0013 Goulburn Street SPS Upgrade Marulan	7
	16.3 Quarterly Budget Review	7
	16.4 External Meeting Minutes.....	7
17	Closed Session	8
	17.1 Run-O-Waters Second Access.....	9
18	Conclusion of the Meeting	9

**MINUTES OF GOULBURN MULWAREE COUNCIL
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CIVIC CENTRE, 184 - 194 BOURKE STREET,
GOULBURN
ON TUESDAY, 7 MARCH 2023 AT 6PM**

PRESENT: Cr Peter Walker - Mayor, Cr Steven Ruddell - Deputy Mayor, Cr Andrew Banfield, Cr Carol James, Cr Bob Kirk, Cr Michael Prevedello, Cr Daniel Strickland, Cr Jason Shepherd, Cr Andy Wood

IN ATTENDANCE: Aaron Johansson (Chief Executive Officer), Brendan Hollands (Director Corporate and Community Services), Scott Martin (Director Planning and Environment), Marina Hollands (Director Utilities), George Angelis (Director Operations), & Shae Aliffi (Executive Support Officer)

1 OPENING MEETING

Mayor Peter Walker opened the meeting 6pm. The Mayor advised that the meeting would be webcast live.

2 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Mayor Peter Walker made the following acknowledgement.

“I would like to Acknowledge and pay our respects to the Aboriginal elders both past and present as well as emerging leaders, and Acknowledge the traditional custodians of the Land on which we meet today.”

3 COUNCILLORS DECLARATION AND/OR PRAYER

The opening prayer was read by Cr Michael Prevedello.

4 APOLOGIES

Nil

5 APPLICATIONS FOR A LEAVE OF ABSENCE BY COUNCILLORS

Nil

6 ATTENDANCE BY AUDIO VISUAL LINK

Nil

7 LATE ITEMS / URGENT BUSINESS

Nil

8 DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Cr Andrew Banfield made a statement in relation to the Business Paper. He has assessed the Business Paper and does not perceive any declaration of interest is required to be declared in relation to his employment with Denrith Group of Companies.

9 PRESENTATIONS

Nil

10 PUBLIC FORUM

Nil

11 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

11.1 MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD ON 21 FEBRUARY 2023

RESOLUTION 2023/41

Moved: Cr Andy Wood

Seconded: Cr Carol James

That the Council minutes from Tuesday 21 February 2023 and contained in Minutes Pages No 1 to 47 inclusive and in Minute Nos 2023/19 to 2023/40 inclusive be confirmed.

CARRIED

12 MATTERS ARISING

12.1 MATTERS ARISING FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES FROM THE 21 FEBRUARY 2023

Nil

12.2 OUTSTANDING TASK LIST FROM ALL PREVIOUS MEETINGS

RESOLUTION 2023/42

Moved: Cr Steven Ruddell

Seconded: Cr Jason Shepherd

That Council notes the Task List and authorises the deletion of completed tasks.

CARRIED

13 MAYORAL MINUTE(S)

Nil

14 NOTICE OF MOTION(S)

Nil

15 NOTICE OF RESCISSION(S)

Nil

16 REPORTS TO COUNCIL FOR DETERMINATION

16.1 LAND AND HOUSING CORPORATION PROPOSED LAND EXCHANGE

RESOLUTION 2023/43

Moved: Cr Andrew Banfield

Seconded: Cr Jason Shepherd

That Council Move into Committee of the Whole.

Council moved into Committee of the whole at 6:27pm.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION 2023/44

Moved: Cr Bob Kirk

Seconded: Cr Carol James

That Council Move into Committee of the Whole.

Council moved into open Council at 6:50pm.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION 2023/45

Moved: Cr Daniel Strickland

Seconded: Cr Bob Kirk

That:

1. The joint report from the Director Planning & Environment, Business Manager Strategic Planning and Business Manager Property & Community Services be received.
2. Council provides in-principle agreement to the proposed exchange of 36 Howard Boulevard, Goulburn (Lot 164 DP250803, Corner Gibson Street) for 29 Gibson Street, Goulburn (Lot 257 DP749419) subject to:
 - a) 36 Howard Boulevard being reclassified from "Community Land" to "Operational Land" under the *Local Government Act 1993*.
 - b) Costs of holding a public hearing, excluding staff administrative and management costs, and advertising costs, be met by NSW Land and Housing Corporation.
 - c) Additional costs relating to the land exchange (e.g., professional legal fees and disbursements) be met by NSW Land and Housing Corporation.
 - d) Council and NSW Land and Housing Corporation sharing costs equally for valuation certificates to be provided for each property.
3. Subject to 36 Howard Boulevard being reclassified to Operational Land, Council commences preparing a Planning Proposal to rezone the land from RE1 Public Recreation to R1 General Residential.
4. Council will not charge a fee for the planning proposal however should any technical studies be required for this proposal, these studies will be at the expense of NSW Land and Housing Corporation.

CARRIED

16.2 TENDER 2223T0013 GOULBURN STREET SPS UPGRADE MARULAN**RESOLUTION 2023/46****Moved: Cr Andy Wood****Seconded: Cr Michael Prevedello**

- 1. The report from the Director Utilities on Tender 2223T0013 Goulburn Street Sewer Pump Station Upgrade Marulan be received.**
- 2. The Tender from Keane Civil and Construction is accepted for the Goulburn Street Sewer Pump Station Upgrade Marulan Contract in accordance with the specification and documents for Tender 2223T0013 for the lump sum price of \$942,844.10.**
- 3. The Chief Executive Officer be given a delegated authority for variations up to 10% of the contract lump sum. This being \$94,284.41.**

CARRIED**16.3 QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW****RESOLUTION 2023/47****Moved: Cr Bob Kirk****Seconded: Cr Carol James****That:**

- 1. The report of the Director Corporate & Community Services on the December 2022 Quarterly Budget Review be noted.**
- 2. The budgeted variations contained within the December 2022 Quarterly Review be approved with the exception of the carry-over of the Kenmore Hospital Pumping Station Power project (Q2.38) in the amount of \$190,591, with the project now likely to be completed during the current financial year.**

CARRIED**16.4 EXTERNAL MEETING MINUTES****RESOLUTION 2023/48****Moved: Cr Steven Ruddell****Seconded: Cr Michael Prevedello****That the following external Committee meeting minutes be received:**

- 1. Southern Tablelands Zone Bush Fire Management Committee held the 14 September 2022**

CARRIED

17 CLOSED SESSION

Council must resolve to move into Closed Session to deal with any items under s10 *Local Government Act 1993*.

RESOLUTION 2023/49

Moved: Cr Daniel Strickland

Seconded: Cr Michael Prevedello

That Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below in a meeting closed to the public in accordance with Section 10A(2) of the Local Government Act 1993:

17.1 Run-O-Waters Second Access

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 10A(2) - c of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business.

CARRIED

Council resolved into Closed Session at 6.58pm.

Council resolved into Open Council at 7.43pm.

RESOLUTION 2023/50

Moved: Cr Steven Ruddell

Seconded: Cr Michael Prevedello

- 1. That Council moves out of Closed Council into Open Council.**
- 2. That the resolutions of the Closed Session meeting which were submitted to Closed Session in accordance with s10A Local Government Act 1993 be adopted.**

CARRIED

17.1 RUN-O-WATERS SECOND ACCESS

RESOLUTION 2023/51

Moved: Cr Jason Shepherd

Seconded: Cr Michael Prevedello

That:

1. The joint report from the Director Planning & Environment, Business Manager Strategic Planning and Business Manager Property & Community Services be received.
2. Negotiations with the owner of 23 Shannon Drive do not proceed any further due to a lack of strategic alignment and minimal ability to leverage future growth opportunities.
3. The CEO be given delegated authority to negotiate with the owner 84 Bonnett Drive to acquire approximately 1,820m² of land in accordance with provisions under the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991* to dedicate as Road Widening under the *Roads Act 1993*.
4. The CEO be given delegated authority to negotiate with the owner of 62 Foord Road to acquire approximately 15,300m² of land in accordance with provisions under the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991* to also dedicate as Road Widening under the *Roads Act 1993*.
5. A further report be presented to Council advising the outcome of these negotiations.
6. Council lodge an expression of interest to the Growing Regional Economies Fund based on the extension of Mary Street through the property known as 62 Foord Road, and the extension of Pockley Road along the existing unformed road corridor.

CARRIED

Mayor Peter Walker requested his vote be recorded against the motion.

Councillor Andy Wood requested his vote be recorded against the motion.

18 CONCLUSION OF THE MEETING

The Meeting closed at 7.46pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 21 March 2023.

.....
Cr Peter Walker
Mayor

.....
Aaron Johansson
Chief Executive Officer

12 MATTERS ARISING

12.1 MATTERS ARISING FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES FROM THE 7 MARCH 2023

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments: Nil

12.2 OUTSTANDING TASK LIST FROM ALL PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments: 1. Task List 21 March 2023 [↓](#) 

RECOMMENDATION

That Council notes the Task List and authorises the deletion of completed tasks.

REPORT

Please find attached the Task List for matters resolved at previous Council meetings that are still currently under action.

OUTSTANDING TASK LIST



Item/Task	Responsible Officer	Status
<u>South Goulburn Threaten Species Master Plan</u> Review Master Plan	Director Planning & Environment	Report included in this Business Paper RECOMMEND COMPLETION
<u>Water Treatment Plants – Goulburn</u> Seeking rezoning to allow expansion of Treatment Plants	Director Planning & Environment	The consultant option report on sludge handling and backwash water management is expected in March 2023 to inform whether alternate options to rezoning are suitable. The Goulburn Planning Proposal remains ongoing.
<u>Draft Victoria Park & Carr Confoy Plans of Management</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit draft plans of Management to DPI for Ministers written consent to publicly exhibit • Upon receipt of consent offer draft plans of management for community consultation for a period of 42 days • As part of community consultation process circulate PoMs to relevant organisations 	Director Corporate and Community Services	Currently on public exhibition further report to be provided to Council should any submissions be received.
<u>Transportation Asset Management Overview</u> Staff carry out an updated condition assessment of the road network to determine current condition scores with findings presented to Council in a future report.	Operations Directorate	External consultant is currently being engaged to carry out condition assessment. Following receipt of report a presentation will be prepared for a Councillor Briefing Session in April 2023.

13 MAYORAL MINUTE(S)

Nil

14 NOTICE OF MOTION(S)

14.1 NOTICE OF MOTION - TIME RESTRICTED PARKING IN FRONT OF GENERAL STORES

- Attachments:**
1. Letter from Kinghorne Street General Store [!\[\]\(644ad7d112788482bbde38833226c3c9_img.jpg\)](#) [!\[\]\(537a389cfb3629f5a1df5d54d17bb414_img.jpg\)](#)
 2. Letter from Hogans General Store [!\[\]\(9b9ea68c3e9bff089a5f04f86a863972_img.jpg\)](#) [!\[\]\(c3feb81cca21204ce991fd1cf3276a8e_img.jpg\)](#)
 3. Photos [!\[\]\(bde0438303cd313fde83a9b2131019c6_img.jpg\)](#) [!\[\]\(2428554296140b438622bc037412b536_img.jpg\)](#)
 4. Traffic Committee Minutes 9 June 2022 [!\[\]\(acf825abf7720a1ac9d74559307d4bd8_img.jpg\)](#) [!\[\]\(bf52612c251c838fd4ad0a096128dd6f_img.jpg\)](#)

I, Councillor Steven Ruddell, give notice that at the next Ordinary Meeting of Council be held on 21 March 2023, I intend to move the following motion:-

MOTION

That:

1. To advise Councillors that I have received two requests to fit 15 minute timed parallel parking in front of Hogan's Take Away store 30 Auburn Street Goulburn (approximately 4 parking spaces) and in front and to the side of Kinghorne Street General store and Take Away 72 Kinghorne Street Goulburn (approximately 2 in front and 2 at the side equalling 4 parking spaces).
2. Council support 15 minute parking options and will only apply to General stores, Take Away style shops and butchers, but outside the CBD.
3. The time mentioned on the sign be 15 minutes parallel parking between Monday and Friday between the hours of 9am and 3pm.
4. Costs associated with this 15 minute car parking restrictions in front of the general stores (Hogan's General Store and Take Away along with Kinghorne Street General Store and Take Away) be funded from City Operations, operational budget at a cost of approximately \$750 plus GST, per installation totalling \$4,500.

RATIONALE

Both owners of these business premises have indicated their frustration and inability to conduct their business in the past and present with the restricted parking availability near their premises. The issues arise from residents and other road users close by, using the parking areas in front and to the side (referring to George St in the Kinghorne St shop instance) to the premises for the purpose of long time parking (this can include up to days on end).

The business owners have respectfully made contact with these residents and road users to no avail.

Both business premises indicated that most of their clients are usually only in the shop for approximately 15 minutes, which is usually enough time to cook and serve take away food products for morning teas, lunches etc.

Both businesses have a number of older and disabled clients whom frequent the stores and avoid the businesses along with other clients if parking is not available.

These are the only two mixed business General Store Take Away businesses outside the CBD that exist in Goulburn today.

Please find attached letters of support and frustration from both business owners, photos of proposed areas where signage would govern the suggested parking areas & minutes from previous traffic committee when this item was discussed.

I commend this Notice of Motion to Council.

Cr Steven Ruddell

Date: 5 December 2022 at 1:05:29 pm AEDT

To: Steven Ruddell <Steven.Ruddell@goulburn.nsw.gov.au>

Subject: Kinghorne Parking Issues

Hi Steve,

I would like to ask if something can be done regarding the parking outside the kinghorne general store and george street at the side of the store.

Currently we have no signage and sadly some people don't seem to care that we are trying to operate a business and can park during trading hours all day if they see fit. I think having some signage would diffuse a lot of the conversations that we have to have, when we politely ask people if they mind not parking there, some people can become quite emotional and I worry that it could end up with someone getting hurt if we ask the wrong person to move.

I feel signage would at least help people understand it's not a free for all. And would also mean we could call the rangers and let the professionals deal with the situation rather than my wife and myself (I do worry, lots of people seem so tense and ready to go off at the drop of a hat lately).

Our business relies heavily on tradies who have utes and trailers and if we don't have ample parking they cant stop and we lose business they mostly only need a 5 to 10 min park. PLease let us know if the council can help in some way.

Thanks in Advance

Lee & Jannene Mulreay

Hogans General Store

30 Auburn St

Goulburn NSW 2580

48212359

5th February 2022

Dear Steven Ruddell

We are writing to you to seek the council's support. We are Hogan's General Store in Auburn St. Our Store has been in our family for 27 years and to our knowledge operated and remained open to serve the people of Goulburn since 1934. Something we are very proud of.

The reason for this letter is to seek support from council regarding a parking sign out the front of our business. We would like a 15mins parking sign, for the hours of 7am-4pm, on weeks day. We are unfortunately experiencing parking challenges due to our neighbour parking his ute and trailer directly out the front of the shop for long periods of time despite other parking being available for him. Recently he parked directly out the front of the shop from Saturday through to Friday as per attached photos. This is unfortunately not a new issue for our business. The neighbouring properties all have rear lane access that they can use but choose to park out the front of the shop. We only have three parking spaces available and they are vital for the safety of our customers and continuation of our business.

We would like to make note that our store has a lot of older and disabled customers who frequent it. One customer who can not stand for long periods of time will come in and order and then sit back in his vehicle. Another customer who has a disability will call an order through and we will take the order out to his vehicle as he can not walk safely due to his disability. We have many older customers who rely on our store because the hustle and bustle of the mall car parks and shopping centres are too much for them at their age. We stock specific items just for these certain customers so that they don't need to go to the shopping centres.

We also have a lot of trades men pull up in utes and tool trailers. We have a lot of trucks also pull up and quickly grab something on the run because its easier with their trucks to do so.

It has become concerning to us that when the neighbours continue to park out the front, as pictured, for long periods of time, it impacts on the safety of our older customers and our disabled customers. They have to find another park and then slowly cross the road or walk up or down the hill. This has also led to people in trucks and suppliers double parking and running in to grab their things or make a delivery. This is a huge safety concern already without the added fact that we are right on the roundabout..

In 2019, I had a long-time customer who had parked down the hill because of lack of parking out the front, lose his footing and falling into the pavement, in which he hit his head and

had to be taken to the hospital via Ambulance for his head injury. Had he parked directly out the front he could have walked straight on level ground to his vehicle.

There are many individuals who we deal with daily, and this is just a couple of examples.

I moved to this business as a 15-year-old with my parents and many things have changed and had to be changed to keep our little store alive and afloat. But after two years of covid the struggles are real for my husband and I. Now more than ever are we relying on our customers to visit our store, and the main feature of our store is the convenience and customer service. We won't continue to survive if our customers cannot access our store safely. We rely on making it easy for our older customers our disabled customers and our trades and truck drivers to conveniently pull up and spend some money in our store. These customers keep our store open and allow us to continue to serve those around us.

I ask for your help in this matter so we can continue to do what we love and serve our customers. The current parking situation is a safety risk and I would be devastated to see one of our customers hurt. Some of our older customers I have known since moving here 27 years ago and they are like family now.

Thank you for your time and we strongly believe that the simple act of a 15 minute parking sign will have a significant safety and financial impact for our business and the community of Goulburn.

Alison and Matthew Condylis

Hogans General Store







MINUTES

Traffic Committee Meeting

9 June 2022

Traffic Committee Meeting Minutes

9 June 2022

Order Of Business

1	Apologies	4
2	Late Items / Urgent Business	4
3	Disclosure of Interests	4
4	Confirmation of Minutes	5
4.1	Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 17 February 2022	5
5	Items for Consideration	5
5.1	Ongoing Task List	5
5.2	Road Safety and Traffic Officers Report for Programs March to May 2022	5
5.3	Request for an Extra Disabled Car Park in front of the Community Health Centre	6
5.4	Request for Disabled Car Park in Front of the Dentist at 67 Goldsmith Street	6

Page 3

Traffic Committee Meeting Minutes

9 June 2022

**MINUTES OF GOULBURN MULWAREE COUNCIL
TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE HETHERINGTON STREET WORKS DEPOT, WINDELLAMA ROOM
ON THURSDAY, 9 JUNE 2022 AT 9.00AM**

PRESENT: Cr Steven Ruddell (Chairperson), Mr Blair Oliver - Transport for NSW, Mrs Tracey Norberg - Road Safety Officer, Mr Matthew Hinton - Inspector In Charge Head of Hume District Police, Sergeant Adam Churchill – Goulburn Police,

IN ATTENDANCE:

Mayor Cr Peter Walker, Mr Adam Kiss (Acting Director Operations), Ms Stacey Scott – PBC Buses and Mrs Kayleen Pagett (Administration Officer)

1 APOLOGIES

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/14

Moved: Mr Blair Oliver - Transport for NSW

Seconded: Cr Matthew Hinton - Inspector In Charge

That the apology received from Cr Andrew Banfield be accepted and leave of absence granted.

CARRIED

2 LATE ITEMS / URGENT BUSINESS

ACCEPT LATE ITEM

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/15

Moved: Mr Blair Oliver - Transport for NSW

Seconded: Snr Constable Terry George

That the following items be accepted into the meeting as late information and discussed in General Business:

- Request from Cr Ruddell, for traffic calming devices for roundabouts in Goulburn and associated signs be accepted into the meeting as late information;
- Information on the 5T load limit on Red Hills Road and associated signs, be accepted into the meeting as late information
- Request from Tallong Park Committee to install slow down signs be accepted into the meeting as late information.

CARRIED

3 DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

NIL

Page 4

Traffic Committee Meeting Minutes

9 June 2022

4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 17 FEBRUARY 2022

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/16

Moved: Mr Blair Oliver - Transport for NSW

Seconded: Sergeant Adam Churchill

That the Traffic Committee minutes from Thursday 17 February 2022 be confirmed.

CARRIED

5 ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

5.1 ONGOING TASK LIST

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/17

Moved: Mr Matthew Hinton - Inspector In Charge

Seconded: Mr Blair Oliver - Transport for NSW

That:

1. The report from the Road Safety and Traffic Officer on the Ongoing Task List be received and the information noted.
2. Items marked as completed will be removed from the task list

CARRIED

5.2 ROAD SAFETY AND TRAFFIC OFFICERS REPORT FOR PROGRAMS MARCH TO MAY 2022

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/18

Moved: Mr Blair Oliver - Transport for NSW

Seconded: Sergeant Adam Churchill

That the report on the programs and activities of the Road Safety and Traffic Officer for March to May 2022 be reviewed and received.

CARRIED

5.3 REQUEST FOR AN EXTRA DISABLED CAR PARK IN FRONT OF THE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/19

Moved: Mr Matthew Hinton - Inspector In Charge

Seconded: Sergeant Adam Churchill

That:

1. The report from the Road Safety and Traffic Officer on the request for an extra disabled car park to be installed in front of The Community Health Centre be received.
2. The request for an extra disabled car park to be installed in front of the Community Health Centre, be further investigated and reported back to the committee, including the addition of technical drawings.
3. The updated investigation and technical drawings be sent out to committee members, so the committee can make recommendations to commence work prior to next meeting.

CARRIED

5.4 REQUEST FOR DISABLED CAR PARK IN FRONT OF THE DENTIST AT 67 GOLDSMITH STREET

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/20

Moved: Mr Matthew Hinton - Inspector In Charge

Seconded: Sergeant Adam Churchill

That:

4. The report from the Road Safety and Traffic Officer on the request for a Disabled Car Park in Front of the Dentist at 67 Goldsmith Street be received.
5. The request for a disabled car park in front of the dentist at 67 Goldsmith Street, be further investigated and reported back to the committee, including the addition of technical drawings.
6. The updated investigation and technical drawings be sent out to committee members, so the committee can make recommendations to commence work prior to next meeting.

CARRIED

5.5 REQUEST FOR TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICES FOR ROUNDABOUTS IN GOULBURN

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/21

Moved: Mr Matthew Hinton - Inspector In Charge

Seconded: Sergeant Adam Churchill

That the request from Cr Steve Ruddell on the request for traffic calming 'speed humps' be trialled at the following intersections:-

1. Bourke and Clifford Streets and
2. Bourke and Goldsmith Streets

CARRIED

Traffic Committee Meeting Minutes

9 June 2022

5.6 REQUEST FOT 5T LIMIT SIGNS ON RED HILLS ROAD

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/22

Moved: Mr Matthew Hinton - Inspector In Charge

Seconded: Sergeant Adam Churchill

That the report from the Road Safety and Traffic Officer on the request for 5T Limit Signs to be installed in on Red Hills Road and to be monitored by South East Weight of Loads.

CARRIED

5.7 REQUEST FOR TALLONG PARK COMMITTEE TO INSTALL SLOW DOWN SIGNS

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2022/23

Moved: Mr Blair Oliver - Transport for NSW

Seconded: Sergeant Adam Churchill

That:

1. The report from the Road Safety and Traffic Officer on the request for the Tallong Park Committee to install slow down signs be received.
2. The request to install slow down signs in Tallong Park be declined.
3. The Tallong Park Committee to be advised that private signs are not approved and if they wish, Council can provide standard animal warning signs as a replacement.

Note: Mr Blair Oliver – Transport for NSW does not endorse this request.

CARRIED

6 GENERAL BUSINESS

The following items were raise in General Business

Goulburn Police - Sergeant Adam Churchill

- Parking/Loading Zones in CBD for delivery trucks. A request to have this investigated particularly, on the western side of Auburn Street. Confirmation required on locations for investigation.

Cr Steve Ruddell

- Requested an update on the timed parking in front of General Store locations (Kinghorne St and Auburn Street).
- A business owner enquired about bollards/cones at the back entrance to 98 Home/Thai restaurant
- Intersection Bradley/Sloane/Grafton Street's line marking is disappearing, would like to have it remarked. Cr Ruddell and Blair Oliver to investigate after meeting.
- Garroorigang Road/Sloane Street underpass, would like to see the electric signs moved back towards Sloane Street to advise travellers/drivers of low height.

Mayor Peter Walker

- Request to investigate a pedestrian crossing to be installed in Bourke Street at Council

Page 7

Traffic Committee Meeting Minutes

9 June 2022

Chambers/Library to Merino Fuels.

- Would like to know if any resolution on the Hume Highway at Marulan with upgrade?

7 ACTION LIST FROM CURRENT MEETING

RECOMMENDATION

Officer	Task Description	Due
Road Safety Traffic Officer (RSTO)	Liaise with Goulburn High School regarding the concept design of the requested pedestrian crossing in Clifford Street.	4 August 2022 meeting
RSTO	Arrange installation of Mobile Speed Signs in Progress and Bishop Streets.	4 August 2022 meeting
RSTO	Trial speed humps at roundabouts at the Bourke/Clifford St & Bourke /Goldsmith St	4 August 2022 meeting
RSTO	Technical Drawings of Disabled Car Parks required and sent out to committee to discuss and make decision.	1 July 2022
RSTO	Contact Tallong Park Committee and advises approved road signs are only to be used.	10 June 2022
RSTO	Investigate the installation of a pedestrian crossing on Bourke Street in front of the Civic Centre.	October 2022

The Meeting closed at 9.49am.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 4 August 2022.

.....
Cr Steve Ruddell
Acting CHAIRPERSON

15 NOTICE OF RESCISSION(S)

Nil

16 REPORTS TO COUNCIL FOR DETERMINATION**16.1 CATHCART RESERVE ACCESS OPTIONS FOLLOWING THE SOUTH GOULBURN THREATENED SPECIES MANAGEMENT PLAN REVIEW****Authors:** Environment & Biodiversity Assessment Officer

Director Corporate & Community Services

Business Manager Strategic Planning

Director Planning & Environment

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer**Attachments:** Nil

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	1. Our Environment EN1 Protect and enhance the existing natural environment, including flora and fauna native to the region.
Cost to Council:	\$90,000 (for Biodiversity Assessment Report and Offset) plus construction costs for road extension and drainage.
Use of Reserve Funds:	TBA

RECOMMENDATION

That:

1. The report on the access options for the Cathcart Street reserve by Council's Environment and Biodiversity Officer be received.
2. Council endorse Option 2, being the closure of the reserve to vehicle traffic, formalisation of the pedestrian walking track and development and implementation of a vegetation management plan for the site.

REPORT

The area fronting Theatre Drive was rezoned to R5 large Lot Residential in October 2020 together with the introduction of site-specific precinct provisions in the *Goulburn Mulwaree Development Control Plan* (DCP). The DCP identified that the native vegetation in the unformed portion of the Cathcart Street reserve be protected from access in accordance with the recommendations of the South Goulburn Threatened Species Management Plan.

Owners of some adjoining properties have been using the unformed Cathcart Street road reserve for vehicle access to the rear of their properties, despite having no legal right or any approval to do this.

Council subsequently considered development applications which seek to have access to both Theatre Drive and rear access to the Cathcart Street Reserve formalised.

Council has also been considering a road closure for this unformed section of the road reserve. Some owners have objected to the proposal to close this unmade portion of the Cathcart Street road reserve and wish to continue to obtain access to it. However, Council is also required to consider the impact of the formalisation of the road reserve to any endangered or threatened plant communities and the potential impact of cumulative loss of remnant areas/ species.

To inform any further consideration of this matter, Council's Environment and Biodiversity Officer has undertaken a review of the *South Goulburn Threatened Species Management Plan*, including ecological survey of the previously identified areas of high biodiversity value in accordance with the survey requirements (method and timing) set out in the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.

This report considers various options for Council in relation to the Cathcart Street Road Reserve, more specifically the impacts of various uses of the reserve on the identified endangered/threatened plant communities. This report does not address engineering costs or traffic movement considerations.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Current Situation

There is an existing informal pedestrian track running through the unformed Cathcart Street road reserve, comprising bare, heavily compacted earth. Parts of the track are eroded, uneven and pose a risk to public safety.



Figure 1 – Pedestrian Track (Lansdowne Street end)



Figure 2 – Pedestrian Track

Parts of the unformed Cathcart Street road reserve have significant weed infestations, particularly of woody weeds. Some adjoining property owners have raised concerns relating to the harbouring of snakes and vermin, and potential fire risk.



Figure 3 - Woody weed infestation in between native trees and vegetation in reserve.

Owners of some adjoining properties have been using the unformed Cathcart Street road reserve for vehicle access to the rear of their properties, despite having no legal right or any approval to do this.



Figure 4 – Showing vehicle access towards Abbey Road

The owners of some adjoining properties have objected to the Road Closure Application, arguing that despite legal instruments to the contrary, they should have unrestricted vehicle access to their properties via the reserve.

Vegetation

The vegetation in the unformed Cathcart Street road reserve linking Lansdowne Street and Abbey Road comprises a Critically Endangered Ecological Community (“Box Gum Grassy Woodland”) and is protected under the *NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* and the *Commonwealth EPBC Act 1999*.

The vegetation in the reserve is also identified in the adopted *South Goulburn Endangered/Threatened Species Management Plan 2004*, which was adopted by Council in 2004. This plan informed the provisions of the *Goulburn Mulwaree DCP 2009*. Which states:

- “ No dwelling in the subject area is to have access driveway access directly onto Cathcart Street, Lansdowne Street or Robinson Street.”

(Subject area refers to Figure 8-9-1. The subject land is bound by Lansdowne Street to the north, Robinson Street to the east, Cathcart Street to the west and incorporates Theatre Drive). And,

- “ *The vegetated unformed section of Cathcart Street is to remain closed so as to provide ecological connectivity with the E3 Environmental Management zone portion of the site.*”

The recent ecological survey found that Hoary Sunray *Leucochrysum albicans* variety *tricolor* is present in the unformed Cathcart Street road reserve. (Listed as Endangered under both Commonwealth and NSW State Legislation).



Figure 5 - Endangered Hoary Sunray, as found in Reserve

A proponent previously submitted a report - *Biodiversity Assessment – Unformed Southern Section (48 m) of Cathcart Street Goulburn, NSW – To the west of Lots 16 & 17 DP 1247119* prepared by Macrozamia Consulting (September 2021), the findings of this report are not supported, based on the findings of the recent survey work. This report argued incorrectly that the Critically Endangered Ecological Community (CEEC) “Box Gum Grassy Woodland” was not present in the subject land and that permitting vehicle access would not significantly impact the CEEC.

ASSESSMENT OPTIONS

Option 1: Do nothing.

Likely consequences:

- Continued unauthorised access to the area by vehicles.
- Further harm to the Critically Endangered Ecological Community and Endangered plants present in the reserve.
- Failure by Council to implement and comply with required legislation (including Council’s own legislative instruments).

- A significant adverse impact on the reputation and standing of Council with the local and wider community.
- Ongoing issues with weeds (and associated issues such as these creating vermin and fire risks) on Council managed land.
- Potential risks to public safety from the unsafe condition of the current track leading through the reserve, potential for Council to be subject to claims for any harm suffered by members of the public as a consequence.

While there may be no apparent immediate cost associated with this option, in the long term this could prove to be a significant cost, including legal ramifications such as financial penalties and reputational damage to Council as a land manager and consent authority.

Option 2: Approve the application to close the reserve to vehicle traffic, install a formal walking track and develop and implement a vegetation management plan.

The upgraded track would be designed to follow the existing track, avoiding any removal of significant native vegetation or harm to the CEEC, and would therefore avoid the need for a BDAR (Biodiversity Assessment Report) and any associated offset. Upgrading the track will address public safety concerns, keep pedestrians off remnant vegetation and enhance amenity values of the area.

The results of the survey work have demonstrated that upgrading the pedestrian track will not have a significant adverse impact on the CEEC on the site. Construction of a walking track is classed as exempt development under *SEPP (Transport and Infrastructure) 2021*:

Division 12 Parks and other public reserves

2.74 Exempt development

(1) Development for any of the following purposes that is carried out in the prescribed circumstances is exempt development—

(a) construction or maintenance of—

(i) walking tracks, raised walking paths (including boardwalks), ramps, stairways or gates, or

*(2) Development is carried out in the **prescribed circumstances** if the development is carried out—*

(c) on land owned or controlled by a public authority by or on behalf of the public authority,

A vegetation management plan would need to be developed for the reserve. Specific requirements:

- Identify and remove woody weeds such as Firethorn, African Box Thorn, Blackberry, Cotoneaster and Sweet Briar.
- Identify and manage weeds such as African Love Grass, Chilean Needle Grass and St John's Wort. Eradication of these weeds will be unlikely, but extent and density can be reduced by implementation of a range of management strategies.
- Strategic mowing/slashing at appropriate times of year can be used to manage herbaceous weeds without adversely impacting on native grassy woodland groundcover plant species.
- Herbicide use is to be avoided if possible due to risk of harm to native plants.



Figure 6 - Bulbine Lily located in the survey area.



Figure 7 - Blushing Bindweed located in the survey area.

Option 3: Do not approve the application to close the road reserve. Allow vehicle access to the site.

Opening the road reserve and permitting vehicles to access the site will require Council to construct a formal road.

- Council, as the road authority, has a duty of care to road users, to maintain roads in a safe and trafficable condition in all weather conditions.
- It is reasonably foreseeable that a breach of the duty to maintain the road in a safe and trafficable condition could result in an accident or damage to property. It is also reasonably foreseeable that someone who uses a road reserve for vehicle access where that road reserve is poorly maintained or unsafe could suffer an accident.
- Any injury or loss sustained by someone who uses a poorly maintained road is causally linked to Council's breach of the duty. In other words, this places an unnecessary burden of responsibility upon Council that typically wouldn't be tolerated from developers or residents in any other circumstances.

Construction of a road within the currently unformed Cathcart Street road reserve will be a costly exercise:

- It will involve harm to a listed CEEC, i.e. "Box Gum Grassy Woodland". A Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) and will be required to be prepared, which combined with the likely offset for vegetation destruction has been estimated to cost in excess of \$90,000.
- A Review of Environmental Factors will be required.
- Constructing the road infrastructure will be a significant cost to Council. These costs are yet to be established.

Constructing the road will require removal of trees and native groundcover plants, resulting in significant loss of local occurrence of the CEEC, and significantly impact on biodiversity values of the local area both through loss of habitat and by reducing landscape connectivity for wildlife.

Opening the road reserve and construction of a road will lead to significant traffic volumes utilising the new link, which is likely to be detrimental to the current amenity values of the reserve to adjoining property owners.

CONCLUSION







In conclusion, **Option 2 is recommended** as it involves removes an element of risk by allowing ongoing safe pedestrian access through the reserve. It would also involve less, if any, harm to the protected native vegetation and would not generate the requirement for a BDAR or offset. This approach would also be significantly cheaper than the construction of full road access to Council specifications which is an outcome associated with Option 3, and as has previously been the case, can be leveraged by Planning Agreements in the near vicinity.

16.2 129 MARYS MOUNT ROAD PLANNING AGREEMENT**Author:** Team Leader Development Assessment

Director Planning & Environment

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments:

1. DA/0311/1617 Public Submissions not redacted for 129 Marys Mount Road  
2. DA/0311/1617 Final draft PA for public exhibition for 129 Marys Mount Road  
3. DA/0311/1617 Public exhibition explanatory note for PA 2022_129 Marys Mount Road  

Reference to LSPS:	Planning Priority 4: Housing – Vision 2040 - A range and diversity in housing type, which is contextual and affordable and is primarily centred around Goulburn and Marulan.
DA Number:	DA/0311/1617
Address:	129 Marys Mount Road, Goulburn
Proposal Description:	205 Lot Residential Subdivision including drainage reserves

RECOMMENDATION

That:

1. The staff report for the post exhibition of the draft Planning Agreement associated with DA/0311/1617 for a 205 Lot Residential subdivision at 129 Marys Mount Road, Goulburn be received.
2. The Chief Executive Officer be given delegation to execute the Planning Agreement associated with DA/0311/1617 for a 205 Lot Residential subdivision.

Section 375A of the *Local Government Act 1993* requires General Managers to record which Councillors vote for and against each planning decision of the Council, and to make this information publicly available.

BACKGROUND

On 3 July 2018, Development Consent (reference DA/0311/1617) was granted by the Council subject to conditions, including deferred commencement condition (C), which required that a Planning Agreement be executed by the Applicant and the Council.

On 20 January 2022, an application to modify the Development Consent reference MODDA/0088/2122 (Modification Application) was lodged with the Council, among other matters, seeking to firstly stage the development and secondly, amend the Development Consent to delete deferred commencement condition C and require that a Planning Agreement be entered into prior to the release of the Subdivision Works Certificate for Stage 1A of the Development.

The Modification Application was accompanied by a Letter of Offer by the Developer to enter into a Planning Agreement to provide Public Benefits if the Modification Application was granted.

On 23 November 2022, the Executive accepted in principle the Letter of Offer allowing the draft Planning Agreement to be compiled.

On 20 December 2022, the draft Planning Agreement was presented to the Council Meeting for consideration and endorsement to place on public exhibition. The Council made the following Resolution (2022/446)

That:

1. *The report for the draft Planning Agreement associated with DA/0311/1617 for a 205 Lot Residential subdivision at 129 Marys Mount Road, Goulburn be received.*
2. *The draft Planning Agreement associated with DA/0311/1617 for a 205 Lot Residential subdivision be placed on public exhibition for a minimum period of 28 days, in accordance with section 7.5(1) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.*
3. *Subject to no submissions being received the Chief Executive Officer be given delegation to execute the Planning Agreement.*
4. *Upon receipt of any submissions following the exhibition period the matter be reported back to Council to consider.*

On 11 January 2023 the draft Planning Agreement and explanatory note were publicly exhibited until close of business on 10 February 2023. During this period the Council received three submissions (**Attachment One**). Therefore, in accordance with item four of Resolution 2022/446 the matter is being reported to the Council for consideration to enter into the Planning Agreement.

REPORT

Proposed Development

DA/0311/1617 is an approved 205 Lot Residential Subdivision at Lot 1 in DP 1225759, Lot 1 in DP 920161 and Lot 1 in DP 981909 known as 129 Marys Mount Road, Goulburn NSW. The proposed subdivision will open up a new residential land release area on the northern side of Marys Mount Road adjacent to and connecting into an established residential subdivision; therefore, increasing the availability of vacant residential land.

The proposal requires a series of stormwater bioretention basins to manage stormwater quality and detention located within landscaped drainage reserves. The basins and the reserves are to be dedicated to the Council.

The proposed development as approved cannot proceed without the Planning Agreement (**Attachment Two**) being entered into.

Planning Agreement Submissions

During the twenty eight day exhibition period three submissions were received. Those submissions have been reviewed and discussed below.

Submission – Alicia Croker

The submission raises concern around unspecified impacts of the development and access to the property known as 9 Swan Loop which adjoins 129 Marys Mount Road to the south. In particular, it seeks to ensure that 9 Swan Loop does not become landlocked.

In relation to unspecified impacts, consideration of environmental and social impacts of the proposal occurred during the assessment of the development application. The Council, being satisfied that the impacts of the proposed development have been or can be adequately mitigated or minimised through conditions of consent, granted deferred consent on 3 July 2018.

In relation to being landlocked, 9 Swan Loop contains a dwelling and other ancillary structures along its southern boundary and is directly accessed from Swan Loop. In this regard, 9 Swan Loop is not considered to be landlocked as it benefits from lawful and formed access to a public road.

Nonetheless, among others things the configuration of existing structures on the land and the width of the battle axe handle, will restrict the potential for further development on the land. In order to unlock further development potential an alternative access to 9 Swan Loop from 129 Marys Mount Road would be required. Therefore, the owner(s) of 9 Swan Loop should explore this matter further with the Developer of 129 Marys Mount Road.

Notwithstanding the above, the Planning Agreement to be entered into specifically excludes works to stage 1F. Stage 1 F relates to the undertaking of subdivision works along the shared boundary with 9 Swan Loop. Therefore, the submission, relates to a part of the development that is outside the scope of the Planning Agreement being considered. Furthermore, the Planning Agreement relates only to the designated lands and maintenance and renewal of assets on the designated land.

In conclusion, the submission can be discounted and set aside.

Submission – R & D Curvey

The submission raises seven items of concern in relation to the proposed subdivision and 25 Swan Loop which are summarised as follows:-

1) Overland flow and ground water seepage impacting 25 Swan Loop

25 Swan Loop is downslope of the 129 Marys Mount Road to which it shares a common boundary. 129 Marys Mount Road is currently undeveloped, along the southern boundary therefore, stormwater flows emanating from the site is considered to be natural overland flows and ground water seepage. Unfortunately, such natural flows have increased during the prolonged wet period the region has experienced.

2) The land behind 25 Swan Loop is overgrown and a bush fire hazard

Unfortunately, matters of overgrown vegetation do not form part of the Planning Agreement being considered. If land is overgrown and a potential bush fire hazard then residents can lodge a service request for the Council to investigate.

3) Suitability of only one exit into and out of the proposed subdivision

The subdivision will connect into the Teneriffe subdivision to the west in two locations and to two locations to the east through to Middle Arm Road when that land is developed. At the conclusion of the development there will be three entry and exit points in to subdivision. At the conclusion of development on land to the east through to Middle Arm Road there will be five entry and exit points in to subdivision.

4) Capacity of electrical distribution network to service electrical vehicles

At the conclusion of each stage the developer will provide evidence from the electrical supplier that each Lot has been serviced by reticulated electricity. The availability of capacity to ensure each Lot can charge an electric vehicle is a matter for the electrical supplier and network provider.

5) Location of new schools and shops

The location of, and the planning for new school is considered by the NSW Department of Education. In relation to shops, 129 Mary's Mount Road is only a short drive from the main CBD shopping precinct and the Bradfordville shops, as well as the shopping precinct in Mistful Park which is currently under development. The subdivision has sufficient access to retail opportunities.

6) Hidden costs associated with Community Title Subdivision

Some of the Lots on the eastern part of the development are approved as Community Title. Purchasers of property are required to make their own investigations in to the ongoing maintenance and service obligations applicable to the type of property being purchased .i.e. Strata, community etc. Community Title as with Strata are both lawful forms of land titling.

7) Adequacy of road widths sizes

The assessment of road widths was considered during the assessment of the development application and found to be satisfactory to service the development. Standards for dwellings typically require the provision of a single or double garage (1 to 2 vehicle spaces) and a driveway in front of the garage sufficiently set back to accommodate a vehicle, therefore, providing a further 1 to 2 spaces. Consequently, each dwelling has the ability to provide anywhere between two and four off street spaces.

Notwithstanding the above, the submission, relates to matters outside the scope of the Planning Agreement that are not a consideration at this time. The Planning Agreement relates only to the designated lands and maintenance and renewal of assets on the designated land.

In conclusion, the submission can be discounted and set aside.

Submission – George Gildea

The submission raises several points of concern in relation to the draft Planning Agreement which have been summarised below.

1) The inclusion of the concept of receivership

The submission suggest that the Council should include within the Planning Agreement the option to instruct a nominated receiver to manage the finances of the developer, if works have not been completed within six months following the initiation of the conflict resolution process.

The Council has no lawful mechanism to force a developer into receivership due to issues of non-performance or failure to complete the subdivision. Moreover, the Planning Agreement includes a compulsory acquisition of the Designated Land provision at clause 16. The Council is unable to extend this provision to the entire subdivision. In the event the developer enters into receivership then other recognised legislative process must be followed. In addition, the *Environmental and Assessment Act 1979* provides for notices and orders to be issued in certain circumstances to compel the developer to complete the development.

2) The use of the word contribution is misleading

The Planning Agreement make use of the word contribution to define something that is being provided by the Developer towards the long-term function and maintenance of an asset being dedicated to the Council, or the provision of security.

In relation to the provision of security contribution these are bank guarantees for the Council to hold in the event the Developer does not undertake or delivery the works in accordance with the Planning Agreement. Once the works have been satisfactorily completed the guarantees are returned.

In respect of the specific monetary contributions these are paid to the Council to be held in restricted asset accounts linked to the dedicated assets to cover the maintenance and renewal of the assets for a thirty-year period.

Notwithstanding the above, the submission, relates to matters (receivership) that are outside the scope of the Planning Agreement and the lawful reach of the Council. The use of the word contribution is not considered to have been misused and the Council can be confident that the Planning Agreement has been the subject of legal review by its appointed legal advisors.

In conclusion, the submission can be discounted and set aside.

Policy Considerations

- Goulburn Mulwaree Planning Agreement & Land Dedication Policy

Conclusion and Recommendation

The submissions received during public exhibition period predominantly relate to matters that were required to be considered during the assessment of the development application, matters that are outside the scope of the Planning Agreement and the Council's lawful ability to control and enforce. Therefore, all the submissions can be discounted and set aside.

The Planning Agreement will be subject to minor tidying up and formatting necessary to prepare the documentation for execution.

Accordingly, without any evidence or rationale to the contrary, it is recommended that delegation be given to the Chief Executive Officer to execute Planning Agreement associated with DA/0311/1617 for a 205 Lot Residential subdivision.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The costs incurred in the preparation and execution of the planning agreement are met by the proponent.

LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The decision whether to execute the Planning Agreement or not cannot be appealed to the Land & Environment Court.



Submission to Development Application

Submission to a Development Application (DA) can be lodged in person to a Customer Service Representative in the Civic Centre 184-194 Bourke Street, Goulburn between the hours of 8.30am to 5.00pm Monday to Friday. Alternately, by mail to Goulburn Mulwaree Council, Locked Bag 22 Goulburn NSW 2580 or by email to council@goulburn.nsw.gov.au

Part A – Not Published

Your contact details

Postal address:

Suburb:

Day-time telephone:

Email:

☒ I agree to receive correspondence at the above email address.

Please note submissions cannot be kept confidential and may be included in a Council Business Paper. Contact details (Part A of this form) will not be published, Part B of this form will be published. For queries, please contact the relevant Assessing Officer.

Signature:

Date:

2nd Feb 2023

Guide to Making Submissions

1. A submission can only be considered if it is lodged before the closing date for public exhibition. The closing date will be on the notification letter you received, and available during the public exhibition period from Council's website: <https://www.goulburn.nsw.gov.au/Council/Public-Exhibition>
2. If you are objecting to the DA, you must provide the reasons why. These reasons will be considered by Council in its assessment of the DA.
3. Do not make any offensive or defamatory comments in your submission.
4. Part 10.4 of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act)*, requires public disclosure of political donations or gifts when you make a public submission. Failure to disclose relevant information is an offence under the *EP&A Act*. Council is required to make any disclosure made under part 10.4 of the *EP&A Act* publicly available on its website. If disclosure of a political donation or gift is necessary, a Political Donation and Gift Disclosure Statement Form is to be lodged with this form and is available from Council's website via the following address: <https://www.goulburn.nsw.gov.au/Development/Forms-Property-Information#section-7>
5. Council will send you an acknowledgement of your submission, and notify you of the outcome of Council's decision on a DA. Council may also notify you of an amended DA, or of any public Council meetings which you may wish to attend at which the DA will be considered.
6. In accordance with the provisions of the *Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009 (GIPA Act)*, Council will place the information you provide on the second page of this form (being Part B, including any additional pages you provide for your submission) on its website in full. The first page of this form (being Part A), will not be placed on Council's website. Members of the public (including the applicant) are entitled to copies of your submission under the *GIPA Act*. A copy of your submission generally will be reproduced and published in Council reports or in Court proceedings. Refer to Council's Privacy Management Policy.
7. It is voluntary for you to provide your name, address and any other contact information on this form. However, it is important to note that Council does not consider anonymous submissions. Persons identified on this form may apply to Council to have access to or amend the personal information provided on this form at any time.

Part B – To be Published

Important Information:

Prior to submitting this form, please read the *Guide to Making a Submission* on the back to help you understand how to make a submission, and what Council will be doing with any personal information you provide in your submission. Council's Privacy Management Policy may also help assist with your considerations when making a submission.

Your Details

Name:	Alicia Croker
Organisation (if applicable):	

Development application details

DA Number:	DA/0311/1617 and DA/0368/2223
DA Address:	129 Marys Mount Road GOULBURN

Political Donations and Gifts (Please refer to part 2 - *Guide to Making a Submission*)

Have you made a political donation or gift to a Councillor or Council employee within the last two years? Refer to Part 10.4 of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979* for further information.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Your Submission (please attach additional pages if required)

As a neighbouring property of stage 1F, we have concerns for the impact to our property. At the appropriate time, we wish to work together with both council and the developer to ensure our 3.5 acres does not become landlocked.

Council collects personal information only for a lawful purpose that is directly related to Council's planning functions and activities. For further information please contact Council's Privacy Officer or refer to Council's Privacy Management Policy at www.goulburn.nsw.gov.au

Submission to Development Application Form Effective from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021

Page 2 of 3



SCANNED

Signature:

	Date:	30.01.2023
--	-------	------------

Guide to Making Submissions

A submission can only be considered if it is lodged before the closing date for public exhibition. The closing date will be on the notification letter you received, and available during the public exhibition period from Council's website: <https://www.goulburn.nsw.gov.au/Council/Public-Exhibition>

2. If you are objecting to the DA, you must provide the reasons why. These reasons will be considered by Council in its assessment of the DA.
3. Do not make any offensive or defamatory comments in your submission.
4. Part 10.4 of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act)*, requires public disclosure of political donations or gifts when you make a public submission. Failure to disclose relevant information is an offence under the *EP&A Act*. Council is required to make any disclosure made under part 10.4 of the *EP&A Act* publicly available on its website. If disclosure of a political donation or gift is necessary, a Political Donation and Gift Disclosure Statement Form is to be lodged with this form and is available from Council's website via the following address: <https://www.goulburn.nsw.gov.au/Development/Forms-Property-Information#section-7>
5. Council will send you an acknowledgement of your submission, and notify you of the outcome of Council's decision on a DA. Council may also notify you of an amended DA, or of any public Council meetings which you may wish to attend at which the DA will be considered.
6. In accordance with the provisions of the *Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009 (GIPA Act)*, Council will place the information you provide on the second page of this form (being Part B, including any additional pages you provide for your submission) on its website in full. The first page of this form (being Part A), will not be placed on Council's website. Members of the public (including the applicant) are entitled to copies of your submission under the *GIPA Act*. A copy of your submission generally will be reproduced and published in Council reports or in Court proceedings. Refer to Council's Privacy Management Policy.
7. It is voluntary for you to provide your name, address and any other contact information on this form. However, it is important to note that Council does not consider anonymous submissions. Persons identified on this form may apply to Council to have access to or amend the personal information provided on this form at any time.

Part B – To be Published**Important Information:**

Prior to submitting this form, please read the *Guide to Making a Submission* on the back to help you understand how to make a submission, and what Council will be doing with any personal information you provide in your submission. Council's Privacy Management Policy may also help assist with your considerations when making a submission.

Your Details

Name:	R & D CURVEY
Organisation (if applicable):	

Development application details

DA Number:	DA/0311/1617.
DA Address:	129 MARYS MOUNT ROAD. GOULBURN 2580

Political Donations and Gifts (Please refer to part 2 -Guide to Making a Submission)

Have you made a political donation or gift to a Councillor or Council employee within the last two years? Refer to Part 10.4 of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979* for further information.

☐ Yes

☒ No
Your Submission (please attach additional pages if required)

WE ARE RESIDENTS LOCATED AT 25 SWAN LOOP ADJOINING THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS LOCATION. WE WOULD LIKE TO RAISE THE FOLLOWING ISSUES RE THIS DEVELOPMENT.

- 1) CURRENTLY ALL RAIN WATER & GROUND SEEPAGE RUNNING DOWN HILL BEHIND OUR PROPERTY CAUSES FLOODING TO OUR /AND NEIGHBOURS LAND. WE HAVE HAD TO INSTALL SEVERAL AG DRAINS TO STOP WATER FLOWING UNDER HOUSE & THROUGH GARAGE. THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT MUST BE ADEQUATELY DRAINED TO PREVENT THIS ONGOING ISSUE
- 2) THE AREA BEHIND OUR PROPERTIES IS HIGHLY OVERGROWN AND IS A HARBOUR FOR SNAKES ETC, AND A BUSHFIRE HAZARD.
- 3) WITH THE PROPOSED ERECTION OF 30+ BUILDING SITES IS ONLY ONE (1) ENTRY/EXIT TO MARYS MOUNT ROAD ACCEPTABLE.
- 4) WITH THE ADVENT OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE LAWS, DOES THE ESTATE HAVE ELECTRICAL CAPACITY TO SERVICE EVERY BUILDING SITE WITH SUFFICIENT POWER CAPABILITY TO HAVE EV CHARGERS INSTALLED AT EVERY HOME?
- 5) WITH ADDITIONAL 300+ HOMES BEING DEVELOPED WHERE ARE NEW SCHOOLS, SHOPS, GOING TO BE LOCATED.
- 6) WITH THE APPLICATION FOR 211 OFF THESE SITES TO BE COMMUNITY TITLE DOES THIS NOT HAD HIDDEN COSTS TO RESIDENTS OF FEES TO MAINTAIN ROADS, PARK, ETC.?
- 7) ARE STREET WIDTH WIDE ENOUGH TO ENABLE VEHICLES TO PARK AND ALLOW ACCESS FOR EMERGENCY SERVICE & GARBAGE COLLECTION VEHICLE TO ACCESS ALL AREAS.

Council collects personal information only for a lawful purpose that is directly related to Council's planning functions and activities. For further information please contact Council's Privacy Officer or refer to Council's Privacy Management Policy at www.goulburn.nsw.gov.au

Submission to Development Application Form Effective from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021

Page 2 of 3

Goulburn Mulwaree Council

Date Received: 10/2/23

George W Gildea

Signature: 

10th Feb 2023

SCANNED

FOR THE ATTENTION OF MR CHRIS HARWOOD
Development Administration Officer
Goulburn Mulwaree Council
184 Bourke St Goulburn 2580

Sir,

I am responding to a letter 5/1/23 from GML re
Proposal Exhibition of Draft Planning Agreement
and Development Application at 129 Marys Mount
Road Goulburn.

And in Particular to Pages to the invitation for
PUBLIC Comment on the Planning Purposes outlined
in Para 5.1 followed by 5.2(4) which
promotes Public Interest in the Planning
Agreement.

My comments on the Agreement follow

I consider these two paragraphs 5.1 and 5.2
are essential concepts for the Security of GML
and why it entered into such a long and arduous
Project at location 129.

As the Municipal Statutory authority representing
the people of Goulburn and their investment in
the future of Goulburn and everlasting expectation
that the Councillors of GML will dutifully uphold
and promote the Municipal laws in NSW State,
The Councillors have 200 years of history to protect.

2.

My Principal Comments on the Planning Documents

I suggest the Security Documents be stiffened up to protect the Municipal Capital of GMC. — By:—

Entering into the present documents the Concept of "Receivership"

(eg) When Conflict Resolution begins — If Not Complete within 6 months the Council may

(eg) instruct a previously nominated Receiver to Manage the finances of the Developer (ie) by the usual Court procedure, which is easily understood and seeks absolute finality to restore cash flow. If such is not achieved say within 2 years the Receiver may recommend to the Court that the Developer has failed to honour his Cash Flow responsibilities and accordingly the Court may order liquidation as the only remedy to save the Project.

GMC in such a situation would be obliged to re-participate — at least, hopefully their cash flow would not be damaged beyond recovery

Receivership is not a shameful process. It is simply a change in management style for a temporary period until cash flow is restored and the project hopefully has not lost any momentum.

Receivership puts an end to weak promises. They (Receivership) are tailor made designed by experts to isolate the problem causing cash flow delays.

The Receiver has a dictatorial role remotely governed by Court procedure and is personally responsible for losses he is deemed to have created.

3

It is an onerous role

Some may call it a 'bail out' — Well the ^{House} Opera was a Bail out — a very successful one, which gave the people of NSW a world class asset.

CONSISTENT with my view GMC Integrity must not be jeopardised — So let's introduce "Recovery" to the document

So also I believe the word "Contributor" should not be used in this document to replace the word "Developer"

"Contributor" has a dictionary meaning of 'an Act of charity / generosity / philanthropy' but the parties to these Documents have already agreed it is a common contractual relationship and the Developer has already pledged as security for the "Sum Due" certain of his assets.

If he is expressing his generosity to honour the "Sum Due" and GMC agrees he is a "Contributor" then why is GMC asking him to provide security for the Sum Due, bound already by a "contractual relationship" — recoverable by Implied Court Action

The word "contribute" is used correctly in many Municipal documents because the money to change hands in the document does not contain a private profit content to extract from the ratepayers but it is more probably a reimbursement where the ratepayer is paying Council to provide an asset for the use of ratepayers and Council provides that asset to a standard design but not with a motive of profit

I suggest the word Contributor is

4

Misleading to the intention of the Parties who have agreed to a contractual Relationship wherein the Developer has agreed he is prepared to lose cash if he does not honour his responsibility to / for the "Secundus" - a legal term with consequences

EMC has committed its Statutory Authority to complete all 20 stages of the project in the Agreement. EMC severely cannot be jeopardised to completely recover all its funds utilised in the project by weakening its Security by a choice of words in a legal document.

Council must achieve its desired purpose in the legislation.

Thank You for the opportunity to Contribute

10/2/23

Planning Agreement

Land

**LOT.: 1 DP.: 1225759, LOT.:1 DP.: 920161 and LOT.: 1
DP.: 981909**

129 Marys Mount Road, Goulburn NSW 2580

Parties

GOULBURN MULWAREE COUNCIL

(Council)

GOULBURN ESTATES NO 1 PTY LTD

(Developer)

Version control table to be deleted once PA finalised		
Version	Date	Notes
V1.01		Issued for comment to Developer
V1.02	17.11.2022	Developer comments
V1.03	28.11.2022	Council comments added
V1.04	02.12.2022	Developer comments added
V1.05	05.12.2022	Council comments added
V1.06	09/12/2022	Legal review comments added
V1.07	09.12.2022	Developer comments added
V1.07	09.12.2022	Council comments added
V1.08	21.12.2022	Amendments for public exhibition

Contents

1.	Definitions.....	1
2.	Interpretation	6
3.	Status	7
	3.1 Planning Agreement.....	7
	3.2 Application	7
	3.3 Operation of Agreement	7
	3.4 Limitations of this Agreement	7
4.	Application of section 7.11 and section 7.12	8
	4.1 Application	8
5.	Satisfaction of Public Benefit condition	8
	5.1 Determination of Development Cost	8
6.	Registration of this Agreement	8
	6.1 Registration	8
	6.2 Obligations of the Developer	8
	6.3 Removal from Title of the Land	9
7.	Provision of Public Benefits	9
	7.1 Designated Land	9
	7.2 Works	9
	7.3 Protection of People and Property	10
	7.4 Monetary Contributions	10
	7.5 Indexation	10
8.	Verification of Works	10
9.	Completion of Works	11
	9.1 Issue of Completion Notice	11
	9.2 Notice of Completion	11
	9.3 Deemed Completion.....	12
	9.4 Effect of Council Notice	12
	9.5 New Completion Notice	12
10.	Defects liability	12
	10.1 Defects Notice	12
	10.2 Developer to Rectify Defects	13
	10.3 Access to Designated Land.....	13
	10.4 Inspection	13
	10.5 Right of Council to Step-in.....	13
	10.6 Consequence of Step-in.....	13
	10.7 Costs of Council	14
	10.8 Council may call on Bank Guarantee	14
	10.9 Indemnity	14
11.	Maintenance of Drainage Reserves and Basins	14
	11.1 Maintenance Obligations	14
	11.2 Notice requiring Maintenance Obligations to be carried out	14

12.	Warranties and Indemnities	15
	12.1 Warranties	15
	12.2 Indemnity	15
13.	Contamination	15
	13.1 Definitions	15
	13.2 Warranty and Indemnity	16
	13.3 Contamination caused by Developer	16
14.	Determination of this Agreement	16
	14.1 Determination	16
	14.2 Effect of Determination	16
15.	Prohibition on assignment	16
16.	Compulsory Acquisition of the Designated Land	17
17.	Security	17
	17.1 Delivery to Council of Bank Guarantee	17
	17.2 Council may call on Bank Guarantee	17
	17.3 Top Up of Bank Guarantee	18
	17.4 Security during Defects Liability Period	18
	17.5 Return of Bank Guarantee	18
18.	Dispute Resolution	18
	18.1 Notice of Dispute	18
	18.2 Conduct Pending Resolution	19
	18.3 Further Steps Required before Proceedings	19
	18.4 Disputes for Mediation or Expert Determination	19
	18.5 Disputes for Mediation	19
	18.6 Choice of Expert	19
	18.7 Directions to Expert	20
	18.8 Expert May Convene Meetings	21
	18.9 Other Courses of Action	21
	18.10 Final Determination of Expert	21
	18.11 Costs	21
	18.12 Remedies Available under the Act	21
	18.13 Urgent Relief	21
19.	Position of Council	21
	19.1 Consent Authority	21
	19.2 Agreement does not Fetter Discretion	21
	19.3 Severance of Provisions	22
	19.4 No Obligations	22
20.	Confidentiality	22
	20.1 Agreement not Confidential	22
21.	GST	22
	21.1 Definitions	22
	21.2 Non-monetary Supplies	22
	21.3 Supply Expressed in Terms of Money	23
	21.4 Expenses and Costs Incurred	23
	21.5 Survival of Clause	23

22.	Access to Land.....	24
	22.1 Application of Clause.....	24
	22.2 Terms of Licence.....	24
23.	Legal Costs.....	24
24.	Administrative Provisions.....	24
	24.1 Notices.....	24
	24.2 Entire Agreement.....	24
	24.3 Waiver	25
	24.4 Counterparts.....	25
	24.5 Unenforceability.....	25
	24.6 Power of Attorney.....	25
	24.7 Governing Law	25
	24.8 Review Requirements	25
	24.9 Further Agreements.....	26
	24.10 Variations	26
	24.11 Surrender of Right of Appeal	27
	24.12 Notations under section 10.7(5) of the Act	27
Schedule 1.	Requirements under section 7.4 of the Act	29
Schedule 2.	Contract details.....	31
Schedule 3.	Terms of Licence	32
Schedule 4.	Development Contributions and Public Benefits	35
Schedule 5.	Disclosures.....	40
Schedule 6.	Designated Lands.....	41
Schedule 7.	Staging Plan	42
Schedule 8.	Extension of Wollondilly Walking and Cycling Trail.....	43

PARTIES

Goulburn Mulwaree Council ABN 84 049 849 319 of 184-194 Bourke Street, Goulburn NSW 2580 (**Council**)

Goulburn Estates No 1 Pty Ltd ACN 650 973 434 of Suite 702/50 Berry Street, North Sydney NSW 2060 (**Developer**)

BACKGROUND

- A. On 26 April 2017, Spacelab Studios Pty Ltd (**the Applicant**) made a Development Application to Council for Development Consent to carry out the Development on the Land.
- B. On 3 July 2018, the Development Consent (reference DA/0311/1617) was granted by Council subject to conditions, including deferred commencement condition (C), which required that planning agreement be executed by the Applicant and Council.
- C. On 20 January 2022, an application to modify the Development Consent (reference MODDA/0088/2122) (**Modification Application**) was lodged with Council, among other things, seeking to amend the Development Consent to delete deferred commencement condition (C) and require that a planning agreement be entered into prior to release of subdivision works certificate for Stage 1A of the Development.
- D. The Modification Application was accompanied by an offer by the Developer to enter into this Agreement to provide the Public Benefits if the Modification Application was granted.
- E. The Developer is the registered proprietor of the Land.
- F. The Developer has agreed to provide the Development Contributions in connection with carrying out the Development subject to and on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.
- G. On X December 2022 the Council granted the Modification Application. Condition X requires this Planning Agreement to be entered into in accordance with the terms of the Applicant's offer.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

1. Definitions

The following definitions apply unless the context otherwise requires:

Acquisition Act means the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991* (NSW).

Acceptance of Completion Notice means a notice issued by the Council to the Developer pursuant to clause 9.2.1.

Act means the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (NSW).

Assign as the context requires refers to any assignment, sale, transfer, disposition, declaration of trust over or other assignment of a legal and/or beneficial interest.

Authority means (as appropriate) any:

- (a) federal, state or local government;
- (b) department of any federal, state or local government;
- (c) any court or administrative tribunal; or
- (d) statutory corporation or regulatory body.

Bank Guarantee means a bank guarantee from an Australian bank that is provided to the Council by the Developer under this Agreement which is:

- (a) in a form acceptable to Council;
- (b) unconditional and irrevocable; and
- (c) without an expiry date.

Bioretention Basin means water sensitive urban design infrastructure associated with the Works on Dedicated Lands being the range of measures that are designed to avoid or minimise the environmental impacts of urbanisation in terms of the demand for water and the potential pollution threat to natural waterways.

Business Day means between 9am and 5pm Sydney time on a day other than a Saturday, Sunday, any other local, state or federal public holiday and any day between 20 December and 10 January inclusive.

Claim against any person any allegation, action, demand, cause of action, suit, proceeding, judgement, debt, damage, loss, cost, expense or liability howsoever arising and whether present or future, fixed or unascertained, actual or contingent whether at law, in equity, under statute or otherwise.

Complete, Completed, Completion means completed in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement.

Completion Notice means a notice issued by the Developer to the Council pursuant to clause 9.1.1

Compliance Certificate has the same meaning as in the Act.

Council means Goulburn Mulwaree Council.

Date of Completion means, in relation to each Item of Work, the date on which the works are Completed being the earlier of:

- (a) the date an Item of Work is deemed to have been Completed under clause 9.3; or
- (b) the date of Completion as set out in an Acceptance of Completion Notice.

Default Event means any of the following events:

- (a) a party fails to pay when due any amount payable by it under this Agreement;
- (b) a party fails to duly observe and perform any of its obligations under the Agreement;

- (c) a party gives a representation or warranty under the Agreement that is materially incorrect, untrue or misleading;
- (d) a party commits any other material breach of the Agreement; or
- (e) a party fails to comply with a material law.

Defect means anything in the Item of Works which:

- (a) adversely affects the ordinary use and/or enjoyment of that item; or
- (b) may require maintenance or rectification works to be performed on it at some time in the future as a result of the existence of the defect.

Defects Liability Period means, in relation to each Item of Works, the period during which the Developer will be liable for any defects under clause 10, as set out in **Item 6 of Schedule 2**.

Designated Land means that part of the Land identified as Designated Land on the plan attached as **Schedule 6**.

Development means the development of the Land by the Developer as described in **Item 2 of Schedule 2**.

Development Application means a development application lodged by the Developer with Council in relation to the Development as described in **Item 3 of Schedule 2**.

Development Consent means a development consent issued under the Act with respect to the Development Application and the Development.

Development Cost means in relation to an Item of Works:

- (a) the construction costs of that Item of Works;
 - (b) any costs incurred under a building contract in relation to that Item of Works; and
 - (c) any costs or expenses payable to an Authority in relation to that Item of Works,
- as determined by a Quantity Surveyor in accordance with clause 5.1.

Drainage Reserves and Basins means that part of the Works comprising drainage reserves and basins, as set out in Table 1 of Schedule 4.

Encumbrance means an interest or power:

- (a) reserved in or over an interest in any asset;
- (b) created or otherwise arising in or over any interest in any asset under any mortgage, charge (whether fixed or floating), pledge, lien, hypothecation, title retention, conditional sale agreement, hire or hire purchase agreement, option, restriction as to transfer, use or possession, easement, subordination to any right of any other person and any other encumbrance or security interest, trust or bill of sale; or
- (c) by way of security for the payment of a debt or other monetary obligation or the performance of any obligation.

Final Basin State means the completion of the following works to a Bioretention Basin:

- (a) removal of silt and grass from the Interim Basin to the depth of the filter material;
- (b) construction of Interim Basin to ultimate design in accordance with the drawings approved as part of the relevant Subdivision Works Certificate, including installation of geosynthetic clay liner or equivalent to 100mm above the depth of the filter material;
- (c) installation of sub surface drainage pipes, risers, and pit connection;
- (d) installation of the drainage layer minimum 275mm thick;
- (e) installation of the transition layer minimum 100mm thick to prevent the migration of the filter media into the drainage layer;
- (f) installation of and filter media layer minimum 400mm thick in 2 lifts;
- (g) installation of tube stock planting,

in accordance with the Development Consent.

Final Lot means a lot created in the Development for separate residential occupation and disposition, not being a lot created by a subdivision of the Land:

- (a) that is to be dedicated or otherwise transferred to the Council, or
- (b) on which is situated a dwelling-house that was in existence on the date of this Agreement.

GST Law means *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* (Commonwealth) and any other Act or regulation relating to the imposition or administration of the goods and services tax.

Insolvency Event means, in relation to the Developer, any of the following:

- (a) the Developer becomes insolvent;
- (b) the Developer assigns any of its property for the benefit of creditors or any class of them;
- (c) a receiver, receiver and manager, administrator, controller, provisional liquidator or liquidator is appointed to the Developer or the Developer enters into a scheme of arrangement with its creditors or is wound up;
- (d) the holder of a Security Interest takes any step towards taking possession of or takes possession of any assets of the person or exercises any power of sale;
- (e) a judgment or order is made against the person in an amount exceeding \$10,000 (or the equivalent in any other currency) and that judgment or order is not satisfied, quashed or stayed within 20 days after being made;
- (f) any step is taken to do anything listed in the above paragraphs; and
- (g) any event that is analogous or has a substantially similar effect to any of the events specified in this definition in any jurisdiction.

Instrument Change means the amendment to the Goulburn LEP as set out in **Item 5** of **Schedule 2**.

Item of Works means an individual item of the Works as set out in **Item B** of Table 1 in **Schedule 4**.

Interim Basin means a Bioretention Basin, as constructed to the Interim Basin State.

Interim Basin State means the construction of a Bioretention Basin to the following standard: the construction of bio-retention basin bulk earthworks to base of future pond including embankment and outlet works (including planting above the filter media level to stabilise batters) for use as a temporary sediment and stormwater detention pond in accordance with the Development Consent and any relevant Subdivision Works Certificate.

Land means the land described in **Item 1** of **Schedule 2**

Law means all applicable legislation, regulations, by-laws, common law and other binding order made by any Authority, including any applicable Planning Legislation and Environmental Law as defined at clause 13.1.

Maintenance Obligations means those maintenance obligations set out in **Item D** of **Schedule 4** to be undertaken in accordance with this Agreement.

Maintenance Period means the period of time, as set out in **Item 7** of **Schedule 2**.

Monetary Contributions means the monetary contributions set out in **Item C** in Table 1 of **Schedule 4**.

Planning Legislation means the Act, the *Local Government Act 1993* (NSW) and the *Roads Act 1993* (NSW).

Public Benefits means the provision of the Works, the making of the Monetary Contributions, performance of the Maintenance Obligations and the dedication of the Designated Lands by the Developer in accordance with this Agreement.

Quantity Surveyor means someone selected and appointed by Council from a list of Quantity Surveyors all of whom must be members of Panels for the NSW Department of Commerce or Local Government Procurement.

Residential Lot means a single lot created on the registration of a plan of subdivision as part of the Development intended to not be further subdivided and to be used for the purpose of the construction of one (1) or more residential dwellings.

Security Interest means:

- (a) any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge or other preferential right, trust arrangement, agreement or arrangement of any kind given or created by way of security, including a security interest (as defined in the *Personal Property Securities Act 2009*); and
- (b) any agreement to create or grant any arrangement described in paragraph (a).

Security Value means the value which is given to each Item of Work in Table 2 of **Schedule 4** under the heading Security Value.

Stage means a stage of the Development as shown on the Staging Plan.

Staging Plan means the plan in **Schedule 7**.

Subdivision Certificate means a subdivision certificate as defined in section 6.4(d) of the Act.

Subdivision Works Certificate means a subdivision works certificate as defined in section 6.4(b) of the Act.

Works means the works specified or described in **Schedule 4, Item B**.

Works as Executed Plan means a plan that shows that construction has been completed in accordance with the engineering plans and specifications.

2. Interpretation

The following rules of interpretation apply unless the context requires otherwise:

- 2.1.1 Any reference to a **clause, annexures and schedules** refers to a clause in, or annexure or schedule to this Agreement.
- 2.1.2 Any reference to a **statute** refers to a statute, ordinance, code or other law includes regulations and other instruments under it and consolidations, amendments, re-enactments or replacements of any of them.
- 2.1.3 The singular includes the plural and vice versa.
- 2.1.4 A reference to a **person** includes an individual, a firm, a body corporate, a partnership, joint venture, an unincorporated body or association or any government agency.
- 2.1.5 A reference to **executors, administrators or successors** refers to a particular person that includes their executors, administrators, successors, substitutes (including persons taking by novation) and assigns.
- 2.1.6 **Dollars, Australian dollars, dollars, \$, AUS \$ or A\$** is a reference to the lawful currency of Australia.
- 2.1.7 Where any period of time is calculated from the given day or day of an act or event, it is to be calculated exclusive of that day.
- 2.1.8 A **day** is to be interpreted as the period of time commencing at midnight and ending 24 hours later.
- 2.1.9 A **group of persons or things** is a reference to any two or more of them jointly and to each of them individually.
- 2.1.10 The words **include, including, for example** or **such as** are not used as, nor are they to be interpreted as, words of limitation, and, when introducing an example, do not limit the meaning of the words to which the example relates to that example or examples of a similar kind.
- 2.1.11 If an act under this Agreement to be done by a party on or by a given day is done after 4.30pm on that day, it is taken to be done on the next day.
- 2.1.12 If an event must occur on a stipulated day which is not a Business Day then the stipulated day will be taken to be the next Business Day.
- 2.1.13 Any time of day referenced in this agreement is a reference to Sydney time.

- 2.1.14 Headings (including those in brackets at the beginning of paragraphs) are for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.
- 2.1.15 A reference to any agreement, Agreement or instrument includes the same as varied, supplemented, novated or replaced from time to time.
- 2.1.16 A reference to one gender extends and applies to the other.

3. Status

3.1 Planning Agreement

- 3.1.1 This Agreement is a planning agreement:
- (a) within the meaning set out in section 7.4 of the Act; and
 - (b) governed by Subdivision 2 of Division 7.1 of Part 7 of the Act.
- 3.1.2 Schedule 1 sets out the application of section 7.4 of the Act in this Agreement.

3.2 Application

This Agreement applies to both the Land and the Development.

3.3 Operation of Agreement

This Agreement operates from the date it is executed by both parties.

3.4 Limitations of this Agreement

- 3.4.1 The Developer acknowledges and agrees that while this Agreement applies to both the Land and the Development, the Public Benefits to be provided under this Agreement only relate to Stages 1A to 1E of the Development and do not include works or Public Benefits in connection with Stage 1F.
- 3.4.2 Prior to the issue of a Subdivision Works Certificate with respect to any part of the Land with Stage 1F, the Developer must submit the following to Council for approval:
- (a) detailed designs for the drainage basin to be provided as part of Stage 1F (**Stage 1F Basin**);
 - (b) costings for the Stage 1F Basin;
 - (c) any proposed payments to be made in connection with the Stage 1F Basin and the timing for payment; and
- (being the **Stage 1F Public Benefit**)
- (d) any proposal to amend the Development Consent in order to provide the Stage 1F Basin.
- 3.4.3 The Developer acknowledges and agrees that an amendment will be required to this Planning Agreement to secure the Stage 1F Public Benefit prior to the issue of a Subdivision Works Certificate for Stage 1F.

4. Application of section 7.11 and section 7.12**4.1 Application**

- 4.1.1 The application of sections 7.11 and 7.12 of the Act to the Development are excluded to the extent set out in Items 4 and 5 of Schedule 1.
- 4.1.2 The Public Benefits are to be taken into consideration in determining a development contribution under section 7.11 of the Act with respect to the Development to the extent set out in Item 6 of Schedule 1.

5. Satisfaction of Public Benefit condition**5.1 Determination of Development Cost**

- 5.1.1 Upon Completion of any Item of Works the Developer must within 5 Business Days notify Council in writing of the Completion of that Item of Works.
- 5.1.2 Upon receipt of written notification given under clause 5.1.1, the Council shall, at the Developer's costs, appoint a Quantity Surveyor to assess the Development Cost of the relevant Items of Works the subject of the notice given under clause 5.1.1. The Quantity Surveyor shall issue a certificate in favour of both Council and the Developer as to the Development Cost of the relevant Item of Works.
- 5.1.3 The determination of the Quantity Surveyor as to the Development Cost of an Item of Works is conclusive and binding on the parties except in the case of manifest error.
- 5.1.4 The Developer shall, within 15 Business Days of receipt of an invoice in relation to the Quantity Surveyor costs incurred pursuant to an assessment of Development Cost under this clause, pay that invoice as directed by Council.

6. Registration of this Agreement**6.1 Registration**

This Agreement must be registered on the title of the Land pursuant to section 7.6 of the Act.

6.2 Obligations of the Developer

- 6.2.1 The Developer must, within 10 Business Days of execution of this Agreement:
 - (a) do all things necessary to allow the registration of this Agreement to occur, including but not limited to obtaining the consent of any mortgagee registered on the title of the Land; and
 - (b) pay any costs incurred by Council in undertaking that registration.
- 6.2.2 The Developer must provide Council with evidence that the Agreement has been registered on the title to the Land within 10 Business Days of registration.

6.3 Removal from Title of the Land

- 6.3.1 Council will do all things necessary to allow the Developer to remove the registration of this Agreement from the title of the Land where the Developer has:
- (a) provided all Monetary Contributions;
 - (b) Completed the Works; and
 - (c) dedicated the Designated Land.
- 6.3.2 The Developer must pay any costs incurred by Council in undertaking that discharge.

7. Provision of Public Benefits

7.1 Designated Land

- 7.1.1 The Developer must dedicate the Designated Lands to Council:
- (a) free of any trusts, estates, interests, covenants and Encumbrances;
 - (b) by the time specified in Item A of Table 1 in Schedule 4; and
 - (c) at no cost to Council.
- 7.1.2 The Developer must meet all costs associated with the dedication of the Designated Lands in accordance with paragraph 7.1.1, including any costs incurred by Council in relation to that dedication.
- 7.1.3 Council must do all things reasonably necessary to enable the Developer to comply with paragraph 7.1.1.

7.2 Works

The Developer, at its cost, must:

- 7.2.1 if necessary, obtain any consents, approvals or permits required by a relevant Authority, for the conduct of the Works;
- 7.2.2 carry out and complete each Item of Works by the time specified in Item B of Table 1 of Schedule 4; and
- 7.2.3 carry out and complete the Works:
- (a) in accordance with the requirements of, or consents issued, by any Authority;
 - (b) in accordance with the reasonable requirements of Council and any applicable Development Consent; and
 - (c) in a proper and workmanlike manner complying with current industry practice and standards, including applicable Australian standards.

7.3 Protection of People and Property

The Developer is to use all reasonable endeavours in relation to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement to ensure that:

- 7.3.1 all necessary measures are taken to protect people and property;
- 7.3.2 unnecessary interference with the passage of people and vehicles is avoided; and
- 7.3.3 nuisances and unreasonable noise and disturbances are prevented.

7.4 Monetary Contributions

The Developer must make the Monetary Contributions to Council in accordance with Item C in Table 1 of Schedule 4.

7.5 Indexation

- 7.5.1 The amount of each Monetary Contribution will be indexed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{A = B \times C}{D}$$

where:

A = the indexed amount;

B = the value of the Monetary Contribution as set out in Item C in Table 1 of Schedule 4;

C = the Index most recently published before the date that the relevant item is provided, completed or paid as the case may be; and

D = the Index current as at the date the agreement comes into effect.

If **A** is less than **B** then the amount of the relevant Monetary Contribution will not change.

- 7.5.2 For the purposes of paragraph 7.5.1:
 - (a) each component of the Monetary Contribution is indexed as at the date it is paid; and
 - (b) the Index means the *Consumer Price Index (All Groups) for Sydney* or such other index which replaces it from time to time.

8. Verification of Works

- 8.1.1 The Developer must, prior to commencing any Works and at its own cost, engage an independent third-party consultant (**Consultant**) with proven specialised expertise in the design, inspection and commissioning of water sensitive urban design devices and in particular the devices covered by this Agreement.
- 8.1.2 Within seven (7) days of engaging the Consultant, the Developer must provide Council with the details of the Consultant, including the Consultant's name, and

curriculum vitae setting out the Consultant's proven specialised expertise in the design, inspection and commissioning of water sensitive urban design devices.

- 8.1.3 When issuing a Completion Notice in accordance with clause 9.1, the Developer must provide Council with independent written verification from the Consultant that the relevant Works have been completed:
- i. in accordance with this Agreement and any consents, approvals or permits required by a relevant Authority;
 - ii. in accordance with the scope and specifications for the Works as set out in Schedule 3, or as set out in any variation approved in accordance with clause 23.10; and
 - iii. in accordance with industry best practice.

9. Completion of Works

9.1 Issue of Completion Notice

- 9.1.1 No later than fourteen (14) Business Days after the Completion of an **Item of Works** the Developer is to submit to Council a full Works as Executed Plan and any supporting documentation relied upon to verify completion including the written verification of the Consultant procured under clause 8 with the completion notice for the Works Completed (**Completion Notice**).
- 9.1.2 The Developer, being the copyright owner in the Works as Executed Plan, assigns the copyright in the Works as Executed Plan to Council free of cost to the Council.
- 9.1.3 If the Developer is not the copyright owner of the Work as Executed Plan, the Developer is to promptly procure the assignment of the copyright of the Works as Executed Plan at the Developers expense.
- 9.1.4 Council may require, at its absolute discretion, the provision of a Compliance Certificate to accompany the Completion Notice in order to accept.

9.2 Notice of Completion

Council must provide notice in writing to the Developer with fourteen (14) Business Days that the relevant Item of Works the subject of a Completion Notice:

- 9.2.1 has been Completed (**Acceptance of Completion Notice**);
- 9.2.2 will need to be inspected, tested or assessed prior to issuing an Acceptance of Completion Notice; or
- 9.2.3 has not been Completed, in which case the notice must also detail:
 - (a) those aspects of the Item of Works which have not been Completed; and
 - (b) the work Council requires the Developer to carry out in order to rectify those deficiencies.

9.3 Deemed Completion

If Council does not provide the Developer with notice within the time specified in clause 9.2, the Item of Works subject of a Completion Notice will be deemed to have been Completed on the date nominated in the Completion Notice.

9.4 Effect of Council Notice

9.4.1 Where Council serves notice on the Developer pursuant to clause 9.2.2 or 9.2.3, the Developer must:

- (a) rectify the deficiencies in that item in accordance with that notice within a reasonable time (not being less than fourteen (14) days from the date it is issued by Council); or
- (b) serve a notice on Council that it disputes the matters set out in the notice.

9.4.2 Where the Developer:

- (a) serves notice on Council in accordance with paragraph 9.4.1(b) the dispute resolution provisions of this Agreement apply; or
- (b) rectifies the Works in accordance with paragraph 9.4.1(a) it must serve upon Council a new Completion Notice for the Works it has rectified (**New Completion Notice**).

9.5 New Completion Notice

- (a) The provisions of clauses 9.1 to 9.5 (inclusive) apply to any New Completion Notice issued by the Developer.
- (b) Without limitation to clause 8, the Consultant must verify that the relevant Works the subject of rectification pursuant to a notice issued by Council under clause 9.2.3 have been completed in accordance with the requirements of that notice.

10. Defects liability**10.1 Defects Notice**

10.1.1 Where any Item of Works is Complete, but that item contains a Defect, Council may issue a notice to the Developer (**Defects Notice**) concerning that Item of Works but only during the relevant Defects Liability Period.

10.1.2 A Defects Notice must contain the following information:

- (a) the nature and extent of the Defect;
- (b) the work Council requires the Developer to carry out in order to rectify the Defect; and
- (c) the time within which the Defect must be rectified by the Developer (which must be a reasonable time and not less than fourteen (14) days).

10.2 Developer to Rectify Defects

- 10.2.1 The Developer must rectify the Defects contained within a Defects Notice prior to the date specified in the Defects Notice.
- 10.2.2 The Developer must follow the procedure set out in clause 8 in respect of the Completion of the rectification of any Defect as if a reference in that clause to an Item of Works is a reference to the relevant Defect.

10.3 Access to Designated Land

If the Developer is required to access, use and occupy any part of the Designated Land for the purpose of discharging its obligations under this clause 10 after the relevant Designated Land has been dedicated or transferred to Council, Council will grant a fee free licence to the Developer:

- 10.3.1 with respect to so much of the relevant Designated Land; and
- 10.3.2 for such period;

that is reasonably necessary to allow the Developer to properly discharge those obligations.

10.4 Inspection

- 10.4.1 Council may undertake an audit, inspection or testing of developer work under suspicion of non-compliance of this Agreement or any legislation with or without giving reasonable notice in accordance with the relevant legislative requirements.
- 10.4.2 The Developer is to provide Council with any assistance that is reasonably required by Council to enable Council to undertake any audit, inspection or test of the Works.

10.5 Right of Council to Step-in

Council may, at its absolute discretion, enter upon the Land for the purpose of rectifying a Defect set out in the Defects Notice where the Developer has failed to comply with a Defects Notice, but only after giving the Developer seven (7) days written notice of its intention to do so.

10.6 Consequence of Step-in

If Council elects to exercise the step-in rights granted to it under clause 10.5 then:

- 10.6.1 Council may:
 - (a) enter upon any part of the Land reasonably required to exercise those step-in rights; and
 - (b) rectify the relevant Defects in accordance with the Defects Notice;
- 10.6.2 the Developer must not impede or interfere with Council in exercising those rights; and
- 10.6.3 Council may claim any costs incurred by it in doing so from the Developer as a liquidated debt.

10.7 Costs of Council

Where Council exercises its step-in rights under clause 10.6, it may:

- 10.7.1 call upon the Bank Guarantees provided by the Developer pursuant to clause 17 to meet any costs for which the Developer is liable under clause 10.6; and
- 10.7.2 recover as a debt due in a court of competent jurisdiction any difference between the amount of the Bank Guarantees and the costs incurred by Council in rectifying the Defects.

10.8 Council may call on Bank Guarantee

- 10.8.1 If the Developer does not comply with the terms of this clause, Council may issue the Developer with a notice requiring the Developer to rectify the relevant default within twenty (20) business days from the date of that notice.
- 10.8.2 If the Developer fails to comply with a notice issued under paragraph 10.8.1 above, Council, without limiting any other avenues available to it, may call on the relevant Bank Guarantee provided pursuant to clause 17 to the extent necessary to reimburse Council for any costs incurred by it in rectifying the relevant default of the Developer.

10.9 Indemnity

The Developer indemnifies Council against any Claim to the extent that the Claim arises as a direct result of a breach of this clause 10 by the Developer.

11. Maintenance of Drainage Reserves and Basins**11.1 Maintenance Obligations**

11.1.1 The Developer must:

- (a) maintain the Drainage Reserves and Basins in the manner and extent described in Schedule 4 (item D); and
- (b) for the period described in Schedule 4 (item D) (timing),

at no cost to the Council.

(the Maintenance Obligations).

- 11.1.2 For the avoidance of doubt, the Drainage Reserves and Basins must be maintained in accordance with the Maintenance Obligations.
- 11.1.3 The Developer must keep a written record of maintenance undertaken of the Drainage Reserves and Basins and provide a copy to Council upon request.

11.2 Notice requiring Maintenance Obligations to be carried out

- 11.2.1 If the Council, acting reasonably, is not satisfied that the Maintenance Obligations have been carried out in accordance with clause 11.1 with respect to one or more of the Drainage Reserves and Basins, or additional maintenance is required the Council may, by notice in writing:
 - (a) direct the Developer to undertake the required maintenance; and

- (b) specify a time by which the Maintenance Obligation is required.
- 11.2.2 Upon receipt of a notice from the Council in accordance with clause 11.2.1 (**Notice**), the Developer must:
 - (a) carry out the Maintenance Obligation in accordance with the Notice; and
 - (b) provide the Council with written confirmation that the Maintenance Obligation has been satisfied.

12. Warranties and Indemnities

12.1 Warranties

The Developer warrants to Council that:

- 12.1.1 it is able to fully comply with its obligations under this Agreement;
- 12.1.2 it has full capacity to enter into this Agreement; and
- 12.1.3 there is no legal impediment to it entering into this Agreement, or performing the obligations imposed under it.

12.2 Indemnity

Without limiting any other indemnities provided in this Agreement, the Developer indemnifies Council in respect of any Claim that may arise as a result of the conduct of the Works, but only to the extent that any such Claim does not arise as a result of the negligent acts or omissions of Council.

13. Contamination

13.1 Definitions

For the purpose of this clause:

Contamination has the meaning given to that word in the *Contaminated Land Management Act 1997* (NSW).

Contaminated means subject to Contamination.

Environment means all components of the earth, including:

- (a) land, air and water;
- (b) any layer of the atmosphere;
- (c) any organic or inorganic matter;
- (d) any living organism;
- (e) natural or man-made or modified features or structures; and
- (f) includes ecosystems and all elements of the biosphere.

Environmental Law means all laws relating to the protection of or prevention of harm to the Environment including but not limited to any law relating to the use of land, planning, environmental assessment, the environmental or historic heritage, water, water catchments, pollution of air, soil, ground water or surface water, noise, soil, chemicals, pesticides, hazardous goods, building regulation, occupation of buildings, public health or safety, occupational health and safety, environmental hazard, any aspect of protection of the environment or the enforcement or administration of any of those laws (whether those laws arise under statute or the common law or pursuant to any permit, licence, approval, notice, decree, order or directive of any governmental agency or otherwise).

13.2 Warranty and Indemnity

The Developer warrants that:

- 13.2.1 except as disclosed in Schedule 5 of this Agreement, the Designated Land is not Contaminated; and
- 13.2.2 the Developer indemnifies and must keep indemnified Council against all liability for and associated with all Contamination present in, on or under the Designated Land as at the date of dedication or transfer of the Designated Land to Council in accordance with this Agreement.

13.3 Contamination caused by Developer

- 13.3.1 If Contamination in, on or under the Land or land which is outside the boundary of the Land is caused or contributed to by the Developer or as a direct consequence of the Works being undertaken or carried out by the Developer under this Agreement, the Developer will, at its own cost and within a reasonable time, remediate the Contamination to a standard suitable for the current and proposed future use of that land.
- 13.3.2 Where Contamination is caused or contributed to by the Developer as a direct consequence of the Works being undertaken or carried out by the Developer under this Agreement, and that Contamination is in, on or under any land that is owned or occupied by the Council, or under the management and control of the Council, the Developer indemnifies and must keep indemnified Council against all liability for and associated with all such Contamination.

14. Determination of this Agreement

14.1 Determination

This Agreement will determine upon the Developer satisfying all of its obligations under the Agreement.

14.2 Effect of Determination

Upon the determination of this Agreement Council will do all things necessary to allow the Developer to remove this Agreement from the title of the whole or any part of the Land as quickly as possible.

15. Prohibition on assignment

- 15.1 The Developer may not Assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Council.

- 15.2** The Developer must not Assign its interest in the Land, other than a single Residential Lot approved pursuant to a Development Consent and created by the registration of a plan of subdivision, unless:
- 15.2.1 Council consents to the Assignment; and
 - 15.2.2 the proposed assignee enters into an agreement to the satisfaction of Council under which the assignee agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement with respect to the relevant part of the Land being Assigned.

16. Compulsory Acquisition of the Designated Land

- 16.1** The Developer consents to the compulsory acquisition of the Designated Land:
- 16.1.1 in accordance with the Acquisition Act; and
 - 16.1.2 on the terms set out in this clause 16.
- 16.2** Council may only acquire the Designated Land compulsorily in accordance with the Acquisition Act if the Developer has committed a Default Event with respect to the dedication of that land under this Agreement.
- 16.3** If Council acquires the Designated Land compulsorily in accordance with the Acquisition Act:
- 16.3.1 the Developer agrees that the compensation payable to it on account of that acquisition under the Acquisition Act is \$1.00; and
 - 16.3.2 Council must complete that acquisition within twelve (12) months of the relevant Default Event.
- 16.4** The parties agree that the provisions of this clause 16 are an agreement with respect to the compulsory acquisition of the Designated Land for the purpose of section 30 of the Acquisition Act.

17. Security

17.1 Delivery to Council of Bank Guarantee

Prior to the issue of a Subdivision Certificate for each Stage of the Development, the Developer must deliver to Council a Bank Guarantee for an amount equal to the Security Value for the Works.

17.2 Council may call on Bank Guarantee

- 17.2.1 Council may make an appropriation from the Bank Guarantee (and the proceeds of the Bank Guarantee, including any interest earned in respect of such proceeds) at any time, without prior notice to the Developer, in such amount as the Council, acting reasonably, thinks appropriate for the provision of the Works, the costs of rectifying any default by the Developer under this Agreement, ensuring due and proper performance of the Developer's obligations under this Agreement if:
- (a) an Insolvency Event occurs in respect of the Developer;
 - (b) the Developer fails to deliver, or comply with its obligations under this Agreement in relation to the delivery of the Works (including with respect to

maintenance of the Works and/or the rectification of Defects), and such failure has not been rectified to the reasonable satisfaction of the Council within fourteen (14) days of receipt of written notice requiring performance of its obligations; or

- (c) the Developer fails to provide the Public Benefits in accordance with this Agreement.

- 17.2.2 Within ten (10) days of Council making an appropriation from the Guarantee, Council must notify the Developer of that appropriation.

17.3 Top Up of Bank Guarantee

Within fourteen (14) days of being requested to do so by Council the Developer must ensure that the amount secured by any Bank Guarantee is returned to the relevant level set out in clause 17.1.

17.4 Security during Defects Liability Period

- 17.4.1 Upon the completion of an Item of Works and the commencement of the Defects Liability Period, Council must return any Bank Guarantees held by it with respect to the relevant Item of Works.
- 17.4.2 In exchange, the Developer must provide Council with one (1) or more Bank Guarantees in a form acceptable to Council for an amount equal to twenty per cent (20%) of the sum of the Security Value for that Item of Works.

17.5 Return of Bank Guarantee

Council must return the remaining Bank Guarantees (if any) to the Developer within thirty (30) days from the expiration of the Defects Liability Period for the last Item of Works that is Completed.

18. Dispute Resolution

18.1 Notice of Dispute

- 18.1.1 If a dispute between the parties arises in connection with this Agreement or its subject matter (**Dispute**), then either party (**First Party**) must give to the other (**Second Party**) a notice which:
 - (a) is in writing;
 - (b) adequately identifies and provides details of the Dispute;
 - (c) stipulates what the First Party believes will resolve the Dispute; and
 - (d) designates its representative (**Representative**) with the necessary authority to negotiate and resolve the Dispute.
- 18.1.2 The Second Party must, within seven (7) Business Days of service of the notice of dispute, provide a notice to the First Party designating as its representative a person with the necessary authority to negotiate and settle the Dispute (the representatives designated by the parties being together, the **Representatives**).

18.2 Conduct Pending Resolution

The parties must continue to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement if there is a Dispute but will not be required to complete the matter the subject of the Dispute, unless the appropriate party indemnifies the other parties against costs, damages and all losses suffered in completing the disputed matter if the Dispute is not resolved in favour of the indemnifying party.

18.3 Further Steps Required before Proceedings

Subject to clause 18.12 and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, any Dispute must, as a condition precedent to the commencement of litigation, mediation under clause 18.5 or determination by an expert under clause 18.6, first be referred to the Representatives. The Representatives must endeavour to resolve the dispute within seven (7) Business Days of the date a notice under clause 18.1 is served.

18.4 Disputes for Mediation or Expert Determination

If the Representatives have not been able to resolve the Dispute, then the parties must agree within seven (7) Business Days to either refer the matter to mediation under clause 18.5 or expert resolution under clause 18.6.

18.5 Disputes for Mediation

- 18.5.1 If the parties agree in accordance with clause 18.4 to refer the Dispute to mediation, the mediation must be conducted by a mediator agreed by the parties and, if the parties cannot agree within seven (7) Business Days, then by a mediator appointed by the President of the Law Society of New South Wales for the time being.
- 18.5.2 If the mediation referred to in paragraph 18.5.1 has not resulted in settlement of the Dispute and has been terminated, the parties may agree to have the matter determined by expert determination under clause 18.6.

18.6 Choice of Expert

- 18.6.1 If the Dispute is to be determined by expert determination, this clause 18.6 applies.
- 18.6.2 The Dispute must be determined by an independent expert in the relevant field:
- (a) agreed between and appointed jointly by the parties; or
 - (b) in the absence of agreement within seven (7) Business Days after the date that the matter is required to be determined by expert determination, appointed by the President of the Law Society of New South Wales for the time being.
- 18.6.3 If the parties fail to agree as to the relevant field within seven (7) Business Days after the date that the matter is required to be determined by expert determination, either party may refer the matter to the President of the Law Society of New South Wales for the time being whose decision as to the relevant field is final and binding on the parties.
- 18.6.4 The expert appointed to determine a Dispute:
- (a) must have a technical understanding of the issues in dispute;

- (b) must not have a significantly greater understanding of one party's business, functions or operations which might allow the other side to construe this greater understanding as a bias; and
- (c) must inform the parties before being appointed of the extent of the expert's understanding of each party's business or operations and, if that information indicates a possible bias, then that expert must not be appointed except with the written approval of the parties.

18.6.5 The parties must promptly enter into an agreement with the expert appointed under this clause setting out the terms of the expert's determination and the fees payable to the expert.

18.7 Directions to Expert

18.7.1 In reaching a determination in respect of a dispute under clause 18.6, the independent expert must give effect to the intent of the parties entering into this Agreement and the purposes of this Agreement.

18.7.2 The expert must:

- (a) act as an expert and not as an arbitrator;
- (b) not accept verbal submissions unless both parties are present;
- (c) on receipt of a written submission from one party, ensure that a copy of that submission is given promptly to the other party;
- (d) take into consideration all documents, information and other material which the parties give the expert which the expert in its absolute discretion considers relevant to the determination of the Dispute;
- (e) not be expected or required to obtain or refer to any other documents, information or material (but may do so if the expert so wishes);
- (f) issue a draft certificate stating the expert's intended determination (together with written reasons), giving each party fourteen (14) Business Days to make further submissions;
- (g) issue a final certificate stating the expert's determination (together with written reasons); and
- (h) act with expedition with a view to issuing the final certificate as soon as practicable.

18.7.3 The parties must comply with all directions given by the expert in relation to the resolution of the Dispute and must within the time period specified by the expert, give the expert:

- (a) a short statement of facts;
- (b) a description of the Dispute; and
- (c) any other documents, records or information which the expert requests.

18.8 Expert May Convene Meetings

- 18.8.1 The expert must hold a meeting with all of the parties present to discuss the Dispute. The meeting must be conducted in a manner which the expert considers appropriate. The meeting may be adjourned to, and resumed at, a later time in the expert's discretion.
- 18.8.2 The parties agree that a meeting under paragraph 18.8.1 is not a hearing and is not an arbitration.

18.9 Other Courses of Action

If:

- 18.9.1 the parties cannot agree in accordance with clause 18.3 to refer the matter to mediation or determination by an expert; or
- 18.9.2 the mediation referred to in clause 18.5 has not resulted in settlement of the dispute, the mediation has been terminated and the parties have not agreed to refer the matter to expert determination within seven (7) Business Days after termination of the mediation;

then either party may take whatever course of action it deems appropriate for the purpose of resolving the Dispute.

18.10 Final Determination of Expert

The parties agree that the final determination by an expert will be final and binding upon them except in the case of fraud or misfeasance by the expert.

18.11 Costs

If any independent expert does not award costs, each party must contribute equally to the expert's costs in making the determination.

18.12 Remedies Available under the Act

This clause 18 does not operate to limit the availability of any remedies available to Council under sections 9.45 and 9.46 and Division 9.6 of the Act.

18.13 Urgent Relief

This clause 18 does not prevent a party from seeking urgent injunctive or declaratory relief concerning any matter arising out of this Agreement.

19. Position of Council

19.1 Consent Authority

The parties acknowledge that Council is a consent authority with statutory rights and obligations pursuant to the terms of the Planning Legislation.

19.2 Agreement does not Fetter Discretion

This Agreement is not intended to operate to fetter:

- 19.2.1 the power of Council to make any Law; or

19.2.2 the exercise by Council of any statutory power or discretion (**Discretion**).

19.3 Severance of Provisions

19.3.1 No provision of this Agreement is intended to, or does, constitute any unlawful fetter on any Discretion. If, contrary to the operation of this clause, any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute an unlawful fetter on any Discretion, the parties agree:

- (a) they will take all practical steps, including the execution of any further documents, to ensure the objective of this clause 19 is substantially satisfied;
- (b) in the event that paragraph 19.3.1(a) cannot be achieved without giving rise to an unlawful fetter on a Discretion, the relevant provision is to be severed and the remainder of this Agreement has full force and effect; and
- (c) to endeavour to satisfy the common objectives of the parties on relation to the provision of this Agreement which is held to be an unlawful fetter to the extent that it is possible having regard to the relevant court judgment.

19.3.2 Where the Law permits Council to contract out of a provision of that Law or gives Council power to exercise a Discretion, then if Council has in this Agreement contracted out of a provision or exercised a Discretion under this Agreement, then to the extent of this Agreement is not to be taken to be inconsistent with the Law.

19.4 No Obligations

Nothing in this Agreement will be deemed to impose any obligation on Council to exercise any of its functions under the Act in relation to the Development Consent, the Land or the Development in a certain manner.

20. Confidentiality

20.1 Agreement not Confidential

The terms of this Agreement are not confidential and this Agreement may be treated as a public document and exhibited or reported without restriction by any party.

21. GST

21.1 Definitions

In this clause:

Taxable Supply, GST, Tax Invoice and Input Tax Credit have the same meaning given to them in GST Law.

21.2 Non-monetary Supplies

21.2.1 The parties agree that any non-monetary supplies made by one party to the other pursuant to this agreement (including Works and the dedication of land) will be exempt from GST pursuant to Division 82 of the GST Law.

- 21.2.2 In the event that one party reasonably believes that the non-monetary supply it makes to the other is a Taxable Supply then the parties agree to negotiate in good faith to agree to the GST inclusive market value of that Taxable Supply as follows:
- (a) The party making the Taxable Supply will issue a Tax Invoice to the other as soon as practicable after agreeing to the GST inclusive market value and will disclose the amount of GST included in the GST inclusive market value.
 - (b) The recipient of the Taxable Supply will pay to the other party the amount of the included GST within fifteen (15) days of receiving the Tax Invoice.
- 21.2.3 In the event that both parties reasonably believe that each make a non-monetary Taxable Supply to the other, any GST payable by one party to the other will be offset against each other and any net difference will be paid by the party with the greater obligation.

21.3 Supply Expressed in Terms of Money

If any party reasonably believes that it is liable to pay GST on a supply expressed in terms of money (or where the consideration for the supply is expressed in terms of money) and made to the other party under this Agreement and the supply was not expressed to include GST, then:

- 21.3.1 the recipient of the supply must pay an amount equal to the GST on that supply to the other party;
- 21.3.2 the party making the supply will issue a Tax Invoice to the other party; and
- 21.3.3 the recipient of the supply will pay the amount of the GST to the supplier within fifteen (15) days of receiving the Tax Invoice.

21.4 Expenses and Costs Incurred

If any expenses or costs incurred by one party are required to be reimbursed by the other party under this Agreement, then the amount of the reimbursement will be calculated as follows:

- 21.4.1 The amount of the cost or expense incurred by the party seeking reimbursement will be initially calculated excluding any Input Tax Credit to which that party is entitled to claim.
- 21.4.2 This amount initially calculated will be increased by the applicable rate of GST to equal a GST inclusive reimbursement amount and this amount will be paid by the party liable to make the reimbursement.
- 21.4.3 The party being reimbursed will issue a Tax Invoice to the other at the GST inclusive reimbursement amount prior to being reimbursed.

21.5 Survival of Clause

This clause 21 continues to apply after the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

22. Access to Land**22.1 Application of Clause**

This clause applies if the Developer accesses, uses and/or occupies any land owned by Council in performing its obligations or exercising its rights under this Agreement (**Necessary Access**).

22.2 Terms of Licence

The terms of Schedule 3 apply to any Necessary Access.

23. Legal Costs

The Developer shall bear its own costs and those of Council including staff time in relation to the preparation, negotiation, execution and registration of this Agreement and any document related to this Agreement.

24. Administrative Provisions**24.1 Notices**

24.1.1 Any notice, consent or other communication under this Agreement must be in writing and signed by or on behalf of the person giving it, addressed to the person to whom it is to be given and:

- (a) delivered to that person's address;
- (b) sent by pre-paid mail to that person's address; or
- (c) sent by email to that person's email address.

24.1.2 A notice given to a person in accordance with this clause is treated as having been given and received:

- (a) if delivered to a person's address, on the day of delivery if a Business Day, otherwise on the next Business Day;
- (b) if sent by pre-paid mail, on the third Business Day after posting; and
- (c) if sent by email to a person's email address and a confirmation of receipt can be retrieved, on the day it was sent if a Business Day, otherwise on the next Business Day.

24.1.3 For the purpose of this clause the address of a person is the address set out in this Agreement or another address of which that person may from time to time give notice to each other person.

24.2 Entire Agreement

This Agreement is the entire agreement of the parties on the subject matter. All representations, communications and prior agreements in relation to the subject matter are merged in and superseded by this Agreement.

24.3 Waiver

- 24.3.1 The non-exercise of or delay in exercising any power or right of a party does not operate as a waiver of that power or right, nor does any single exercise of a power or right preclude any other or further exercise of it or the exercise of any other power or right. A power or right may only be waived in writing, signed by the parties to be bound by the waiver.
- 24.3.2 Without limitation, a waiver may be expressed to be conditional on the happening of an event, including the doing of a thing by the Party to whom the waiver is given.
- 24.3.3 A waiver by a Party is only effective in relation to the particular obligation or breach in respect of which it is given and is not to be taken as an implied waiver of any other obligation or breach in any other circumstance or instance.

24.4 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and all of those counterparts taken together constitute one and the same instrument.

24.5 Unenforceability

Any provision of this Agreement which is invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction is to be read down for the purposes of that jurisdiction, if possible, so as to be valid or enforceable, and is otherwise capable of being severed to the extent of the invalidity or enforceability, without affecting the remaining provisions of this Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of that provision in any other jurisdiction.

24.6 Power of Attorney

Each attorney who executes this Agreement on behalf of a party declares that the attorney has no notice of:

- 24.6.1 the revocation or suspension of the power of attorney by the grantor; or
- 24.6.2 the death of the grantor.

24.7 Governing Law

The law in force in the State of New South Wales governs this Agreement. The parties:

- 24.7.1 submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales and any courts that may hear appeal from those courts in respect of any proceedings in connection with this Agreement; and
- 24.7.2 may not seek to have any proceedings removed from the jurisdiction of New South Wales on the grounds of *forum non conveniens*.

24.8 Review Requirements

- 24.8.1 The Parties agree to review during the event that either party believes that a change in circumstance has or will occur that will affect the operation and carrying out of this agreement.
- 24.8.2 Review of this agreement is required if any Legislation is introduced or changed to the affect that it would limit, stop, substantially change or otherwise hinder the operation or implementation of this agreement in the opinion of either Party.

- 24.8.3 The Parties are to use all reasonable endeavours to agree on and implement appropriate amendments to this agreement should reasonable and necessary amendments be identified.
- 24.8.4 If this agreement becomes illegal, unenforceable or invalid as a result of any change to Legislation, the Parties agree to do all things necessary to ensure that an enforceable agreement of the same or similar effect to this Agreement is entered into.

24.9 Further Agreements

This Agreement does not restrict further agreements between the Parties that are not inconsistent with this Agreement.

24.10 Variations

- 24.10.1 The design or specification of Works may be varied by agreement in writing between the Parties without the need to amend this Agreement.
- 24.10.2 The Developer may, by written notice to Council, propose any variation to design or specifications of any Works (**Works Variation Notice**).
- 24.10.3 Council must, within fourteen (14) days of receipt of a Works Variation Notice respond in writing, by either:
 - (a) agreeing to any or all variations proposed in the Works Variation Notice; or
 - (b) proposing an alternate variation to any or all variations proposed in the Works Variation Notice (**Alternate Variation**); or
 - (c) refusing any or all variations proposed in the Works Variation Notice if that variation(s) would, in Council's opinion, adversely affect the public benefit being provided under this Agreement.
- 24.10.4 The Developer must within seven (7) days after receiving a notice in accordance with clause 24.10.3(b), notify Council in writing whether the Alternate Variation can be effected, and, if it can be effected, the Developer's estimate of the:
 - (a) effect on the progress of the Development (including the Date of Completion); and
 - (b) cost (including all warranties and time-related costs, if any) of the Alternate Variation.
- 24.10.5 Council must within seven (7) days of receipt of a written notice under clause 24.10.4, in writing either accept or reject the Alternate Variation.
- 24.10.6 Council may, by written notice to the Developer, reasonably require the Developer to vary the design or specification of the Works, in which case the Developer must comply with that requirement unless the Alternate Variation:
 - (a) materially affects the Development;
 - (b) materially reduces the financial return or profitability of the Development; or
 - (c) will result in increased cost or delay in the Works undertaken by the Developer.

24.11 Surrender of Right of Appeal

The Developer is not to commence or maintain any proceedings in any court, tribunal or similar appealing against or questioning the validity of this agreement or an Approval relating to the Development in so far as the subject-matter of the proceedings relates to this Agreement.

24.12 Notations under section 10.7(5) of the Act

Council may, at its absolute discretion, make a notation on a planning certificate issued under section 10.7(5) of the Act detailing the application or affect the planning agreement has on the Land.

Signing Page

Executed by the parties as a deed:

Executed by **GOULBURN ESTATES NO 1 PTY LTD**)
(ACN 650 973 434) in accordance with s 127(1) of the)
Corporations Act 2001:)
)

.....
 Signature of Director

.....
 Signature of Director (or Company Secretary)

.....
 Print full name

.....
 Print full name

Signed, sealed and delivered for
GOULBURN MULWAREE COUNCIL
(ABN 84 049 849 319) by its duly
 authorised officer, in the presence of:

 Signature of witness

 Signature of officer

 Name

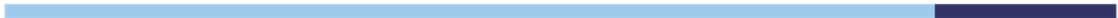
 Name of officer

 Address of witness

 Position of officer

Schedule 1. Requirements under section 7.4 of the Act

ITEM	REQUIREMENT UNDER THE ACT	THIS PLANNING AGREEMENT
1.	Planning instrument and/or Development Application – (Section 7.4(1)) The Developer has: (a) sought a change to an environmental planning instrument. (b) made, or proposes to make, a Development Application. (c) entered into an agreement with, or is otherwise associated with, a person, to whom paragraph (a) or (b) applies.	(a) No (b) Yes (c) No
2.	Description of land to which this agreement applies – (Section 7.4(3)(a))	The land to which the Agreement applies is the Land, as set out in Item 1 of 0.
3.	Description of change to the environmental planning instrument to which this agreement applies – (Section 7.4(3)(b))	The development to which this Agreement applies is the Development.
4.	Application of section 7.11 of the Act – (Section 7.4(3)(d))	The application of sections 7.11 of the Act is not excluded in respect of the Development and for the avoidance of doubt, contributions (if any) under sections section 7.11 will be required to be paid.
5.	Applicability of section 7.12 of the Act – (Section 7.4(3)(d))	The application of sections 7.12 of the Act is excluded in respect of the Development and for the avoidance of doubt, contributions (if any) under sections section 7.12 will not be required to be paid.
6.	Consideration of benefits under this agreement if section 7.11 applies – (Section 7.4(3)(e))	The Public Benefits are not to be taken into consideration in determining a development contribution under section 7.11 of the Act.
7.	Mechanism for Dispute resolution – (Section 7.4(3)(f))	Refer to clause 18 of the Agreement.
8.	Enforcement of this agreement – (Section 7.4(3)(g))	Refer to clauses 6 and 18 of the Agreement.
9.	No obligation to grant consent or exercise functions – (Section 7.4(3)(9))	Refer to clause 19.4 of the Agreement.



[9151404:35921685_5]129 Marys Mount Road

page 30

Schedule 2. Contract details

ITEM		DESCRIPTION
1.	Land	The land described as LOT 1 in DP 1225759, LOT 1 in DP 920161 and LOT 1 in DP 981909 known as 129 Marys Mount Road, Goulburn NSW or its subsequent succession in title
2.	Development	The staged (stage 1A to 1F) subdivision of land to create 205 residential Lots and three drainage reserve Lots. Approved staging plan attached at Schedule 7
3.	Development Application	DA/0311/1617 as modified by MODDA/0088/2122
4.	Limitations of this Agreement	This Agreement relates to land within Stages 1A to 1E and does not include works in Stage 1F. Amendment to this Agreement is required before works in Stage 1F can commence. See clause 3.4
5.	Instrument Change	N/A
6.	Defects Liability Period (Clause 10.1)	24 months from the relevant Date of Completion
7.	Maintenance Period for Drainage Reserves and Basins (Clause 11)	Up to four years, from the relevant Date of Completion and in accordance with Schedule 4
8.	Maintenance Security Amount	Nil

Schedule 3. Terms of Licence

1. Definitions

For the purposes of this Schedule 3:

- 1.1.1 the **Land** is the land being accessed under the Licence;
- 1.1.2 the **Licence** means the licence of the Land to which this Schedule applies;
- 1.1.3 the **Licensee** is the party accessing the Land; and
- 1.1.4 the **Licensor** is the owner of the Land.

2. Licence

2.1 Personal Rights

- 2.1.1 The Licence is personal to the Licensee.
- 2.1.2 The Licensee may not encumber, assign or transfer (either directly or indirectly) the Licence without the prior written consent of the Licensor.
- 2.1.3 The Licensor may refuse the granting of consent under paragraph 2.1.2 without reason and at its absolute discretion.

2.2 Leasehold Interest

This deed does not grant to the Licensee a leasehold interest in the Land. The parties agree that:

- 2.2.1 the Licence does not confer exclusive possession of the Land on the Licensee;
- 2.2.2 the Licensee may not exclude the Licensor, its officers, employees and invitees from:
 - (a) entry onto the Land; and/or
 - (b) the performance of any works on the Land;provided that such entry onto and/or performance of work on the Land does not unreasonably interfere with the activities being carried out on the Land by the Licensee;
- 2.2.3 the Licensee does not have any right to quiet enjoyment of the Land; and
- 2.2.4 the Licensee will not at any time seek to enforce an interest in the Land in competition with the interest held by the Licensor.

3. Compliance with authorities

3.1 No Warranty as to Suitability for Use

The Licensee acknowledges and agrees that the Licensor has not made any representation or warranty to the Licensee regarding the suitability of the Land for the purposes of the Licensee.

3.2 Compliance with the Terms of the Consents

The Licensee must comply with the requirements of all Authorities in relation to its access to the Land and the conduct of any activities on it by the Licensee.

3.3 Compliance with Directions from Authorities

The Licensee must comply with all notices, directions, orders or other requests served upon itself or the Licensor and which arise from the conduct of any activities on the Land by the Licensee.

3.4 Obtaining Further Consents

3.4.1 If the Licensee requires further consents to conduct activities on the Land it must:

- (a) make such applications itself; and
- (b) bear all costs incurred by it in relation to obtaining the relevant consent.

3.4.2 The Licensor agrees that it will, where required, sign all authorities reasonably required by the Licensee to make any application to any Authority.

4. Limitation of the Licensor's liability**4.1 Insurances**

4.1.1 The Licensee must effect and keep current and in force the following policies of insurance:

- (a) a Broadform Public Liability Insurance policy with a reputable insurance company approved by the Licensor in an amount of \$20,000,000 for any one occurrence in respect of any liability for:
 - (i) personal injury or death of any person; and
 - (ii) loss or damage to property;
- (b) Workers compensation insurance under the *Workers Compensation Act 1987* covering all persons employed or deemed to be employed by the Licensee in connection with the conduct of the activities on the Land by the Licensee;
- (c) A comprehensive policy of motor vehicle insurance or an unlimited third party property insurance policy in respect of all motor vehicles used in the performance of the activities on the Land by the Licensee; and
- (d) A contractor's risk policy of insurance in respect of all plant and equipment (including unregistered motor vehicles) used in the conduct of the activities on the Land by the Licensee.

4.1.2 The policies referred to in paragraphs 4.1.1(a), 4.1.1(c) and 4.1.1(d) must note the interest of the Licensor as principal.

4.2 Inspection of Insurance

4.2.1 The Licensee must produce at the renewal of each policy a certificate of currency issued by the insurer establishing that the policy is valid.

- 4.2.2 The licensor may carry out random audits to verify insurances held by the Licensee. The Licensee will assist in any audit and provide evidence of the terms and currency of the insurance policies wherever requested by the Licensor.

4.3 Cancellation of Insurance

If any policy is cancelled either by the Licensee or the insurer the Licensor must notify the Licensor immediately.

4.4 Risk

The Licensee uses and occupies the Land at its own risk.

4.5 Indemnity

The Licensee indemnifies the Licensor against any Claim (of whatever nature) made in respect of the Licensee's use and/or occupation of the Land.

Schedule 4. Development Contributions and Public Benefits

Table 1

Contribution	Public Purpose	Manner & Extent	Timing	Contribution Credit /	Value of Works
A. Dedication of Land					
Dedication of land 1,651m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Road widening	Dedication of land for the purposes of road widening of Marys Mount Road	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Public benefit	\$41,350
Dedication of land for drainage reserve Basin 1 PT LOT 1 11,660m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Stormwater quality and management	Dedication of land for the purposes of ongoing stormwater infrastructure management.	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$291,500
Dedication of land for drainage reserve Basin 2 PT LOT 1 5,177m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Stormwater quality and management	Dedication of land for the purposes of ongoing stormwater infrastructure management.	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$129,425
Dedication of land for drainage reserve Basin 3 (Stage 1C) LOT 117 3,578m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Stormwater quality and management	Dedication of land for the purposes of ongoing stormwater infrastructure management.	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$0.00 Developer works	\$89,450
Dedication of land for drainage reserve Basin 3 (Stage 1D) LOT 159 1,430m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Stormwater quality and management	Dedication of land for the purposes of ongoing stormwater infrastructure management.	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1D	\$0.00 Developer works	\$35,750
B. Carrying out of Work					

Contribution	Public Purpose	Manner & Extent	Timing	Contribution Credit /	Value of Works
Construction of the drainage reserve Basin 1 PT LOT 1 11,660 m ² as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the drainage reserve and Bioretention Basin to the Interim Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$501,394
Construction of the drainage reserve Basin 2 PT LOT 1 5,177m ² as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the drainage reserve and Bioretention Basin to the Interim Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$220,037
Construction of the drainage reserve Basin 3 (Stage 1C) LOT 117 3,578m ² as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the drainage reserve and Bioretention Basin to the Interim Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$0.00 Developer works	\$314,384
Construction of the drainage reserve Basin 3 (Stage 1D) LOT 159 1,430m ² as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the drainage reserve and Bioretention Basin to the Interim Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1D	\$0.00 Developer works	\$5,433
Stormwater Management works Basin 1 LOT 1 as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the Bioretention Basin to the Final Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	By no later than three (3) months of the third year anniversary from the issue of a Subdivision Certificate that create a Final Lot in Stage 1A.	\$0.00 Developer works	\$311,000.00 At 6 June 2022
Stormwater Management works Basin 2 LOT 1 as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the Bioretention Basin to the Final Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	By no later than three (3) months of the third year anniversary from the issue of a Subdivision Certificate that create a Final Lot in Stage 1A.	\$0.00 Developer works	\$300,746.00 At 6 June 2022

Contribution	Public Purpose	Manner & Extent	Timing	Contribution Credit /	Value of Works
Stormwater Management works Basin 3 (Stage 1C) LOT 117 as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the Bioretention Basin to the Final Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	By no later than three (3) months of the third year anniversary from the issue of a Subdivision Certificate that create a Final Lot in Stage 3(C).	\$0.00 Developer works	\$276,089.00 At 6 June 2022
Stormwater Management works Basin 3 (Stage 1D) LOT 159 as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the Bioretention Basin to the Final Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	By no later than three (3) months of the one year anniversary from the issue of a Subdivision Certificate that create a Final Lot in Stage 3(D).	\$0.00 Developer works	Included in above value for Basin 3 (stage 1C)
Wollondilly Walking Track Extension approx. 950mas shown on the plan at Schedule 8	Public recreation	The construction of a 2.5m shared path to extend the Wollondilly Walking Track in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate.	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in each respective Stage.	\$0.00 Developer works	\$71,400 At 6 June 2022
C. Monetary Contribution					
Monetary Contribution Basin 1	Maintenance of reserve	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of drainage reserve	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$94,421.29 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 1	Maintenance of bioretention basin	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of Bioretention Basin	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$72,559.30 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 1	Drainage	Capitalisation and first renewal of the Stormwater Management Works (30 years)	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$246,188.63 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 2	Maintenance of reserve	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of drainage reserve	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$70,052.25 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 2	Maintenance of Bioretention Basin	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of bioretention basin	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$63,490.78 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution	Drainage	Capitalisation and first renewal of the Stormwater	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate	\$238,335.67 At 6 June 2022	N/A

Contribution	Public Purpose	Manner & Extent	Timing	Contribution Credit /	Value of Works
Basin 2		Management Works (30 years)	that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A		
Monetary Contribution Basin 3 (Stage 1C & 1D)	Maintenance of reserve	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of drainage reserve	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$70,052.25 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 3 (Stage 1C & 1D)	Maintenance of bioretention basin	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of Bioretention Basin	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$63,490.78 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 3 (Stage 1C & 1D)	Drainage	Capitalisation and first renewal of the Stormwater Management Works (30 years)	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$220,431.93 At 6 June 2022	N/A
D. Maintenance Obligations					
Maintenance of the drainage reserve and Basin 1 LOT 1 11,660 m2	Ongoing regular maintenance works	Mowing, weeding, replacement of dead or damaged flora and the removal of litter and other foreign debris Minimum Service level Reserve – 17 visits per annum Basin – 12 visits per annum	Four (4) years from the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$41,028
Maintenance of the drainage reserve and Basin 2 PT LOT 1 5,177m2	Ongoing regular maintenance works	Mowing, weeding, replacement of dead or damaged flora and the removal of litter and other foreign debris Minimum Service level Reserve – 17 visits per annum Basin – 12 visits per annum	Four (4) years from the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$39,954.52
Maintenance of the drainage reserve and Basin 3 (Stage 1C) LOT 117 3,578m ²	Ongoing regular maintenance works	Mowing, weeding, replacement of dead or damaged flora and the removal of litter and other foreign debris Minimum Service level Reserve – 17 visits per annum Basin – 12 visits per annum	Four (4) years from the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$39,954.52
Maintenance of the drainage reserve and	Ongoing regular maintenance works	Mowing, weeding, replacement of dead or damaged flora and the	Two (2) years from the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate	\$0.00 Developer works	\$10,059.76

Contribution	Public Purpose	Manner & Extent	Timing	Contribution Credit /	Value of Works
Basin 3 (Stage 1D) LOT 159 1,430m ²		removal of litter and other foreign debris Minimum Service level Reserve – 17 visits per annum	that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1D		

Table 2

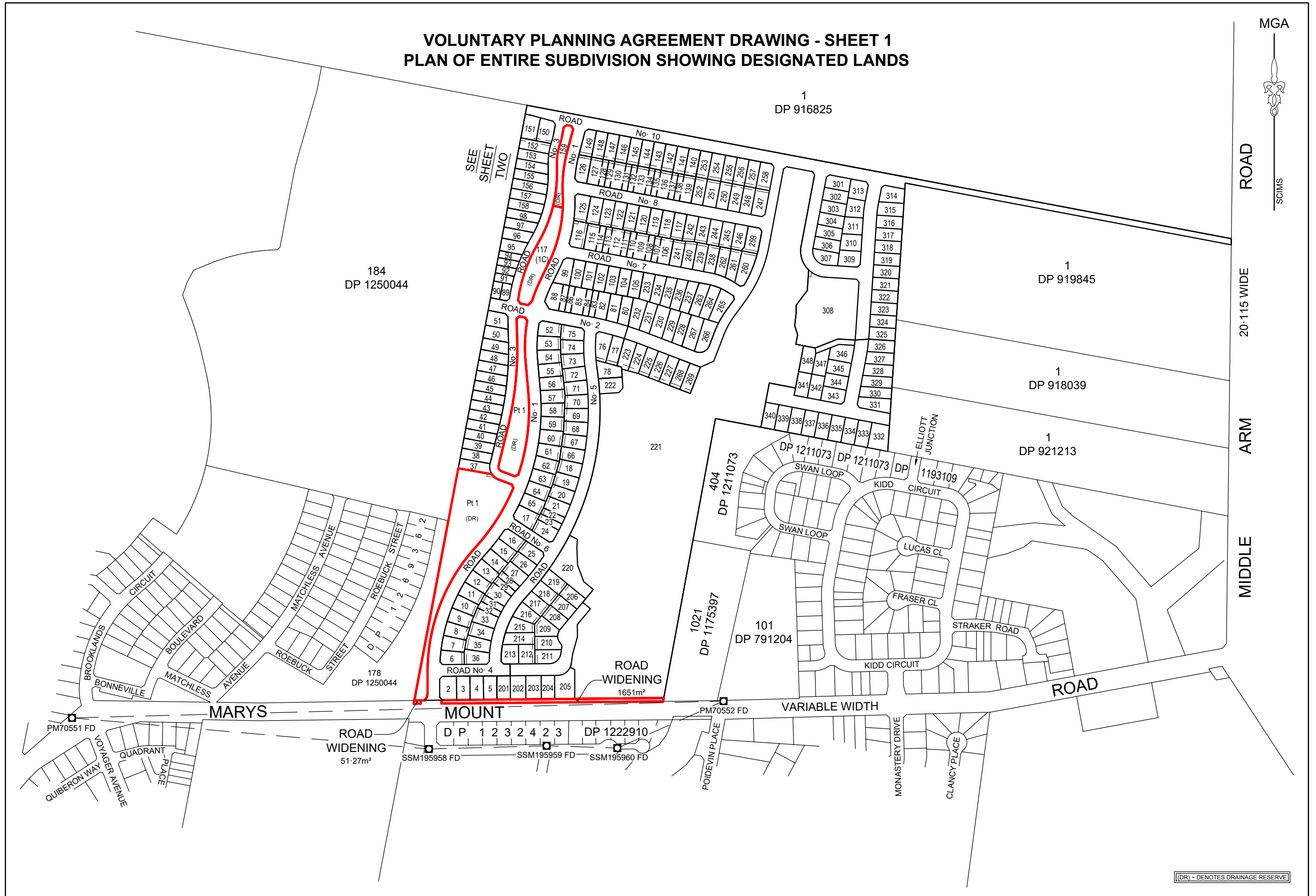
Security Value			
Security	Purpose	Timing	Value
Security contribution Basin 1	Deferred works - construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$311,000.00 At 6 June 2022 To be indexed at time of payment
Security contribution Basin 2	Deferred works - construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$300,746.00 At 6 June 2022 To be indexed at time of payment
Security contribution Basin 3 (Stage 1C & 1D)	Deferred works - construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$276,089.00 At 6 June 2022 To be indexed at time of payment

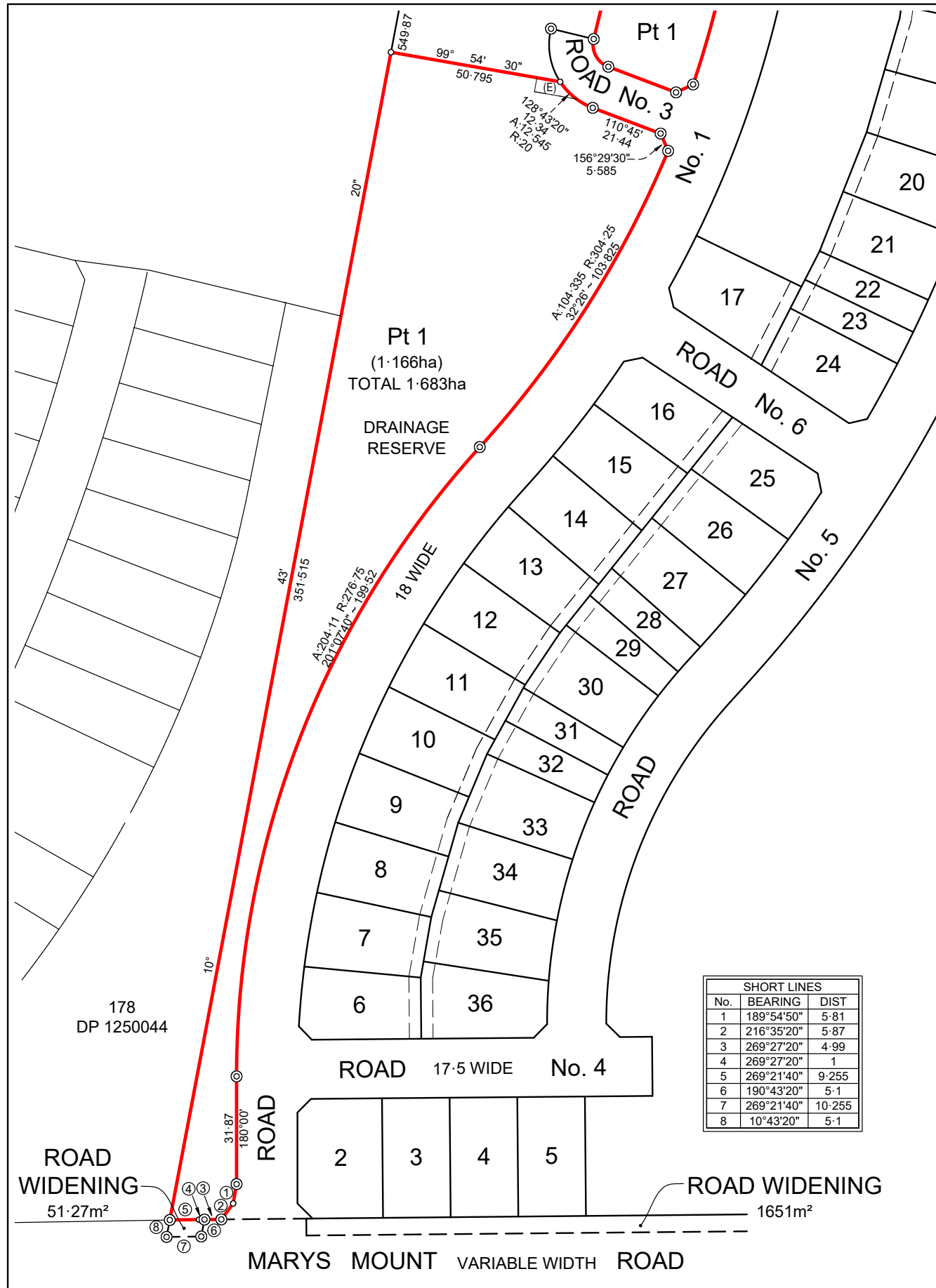
Schedule 5. Disclosures

No disclosures made by the Developer for the purposes of clause 13.2

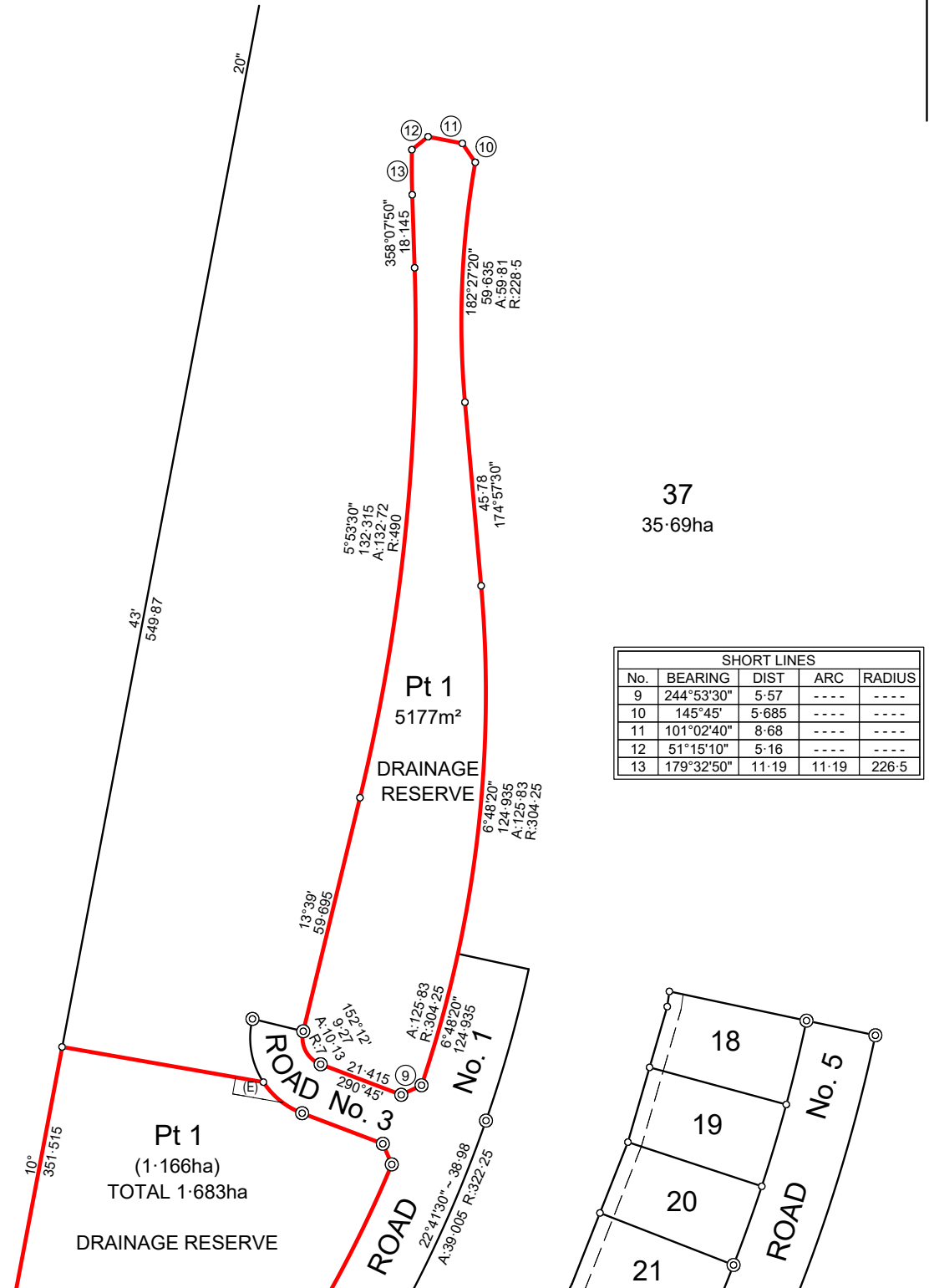
Schedule 6. Designated Lands

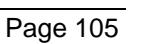
Comprises five pages

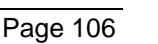


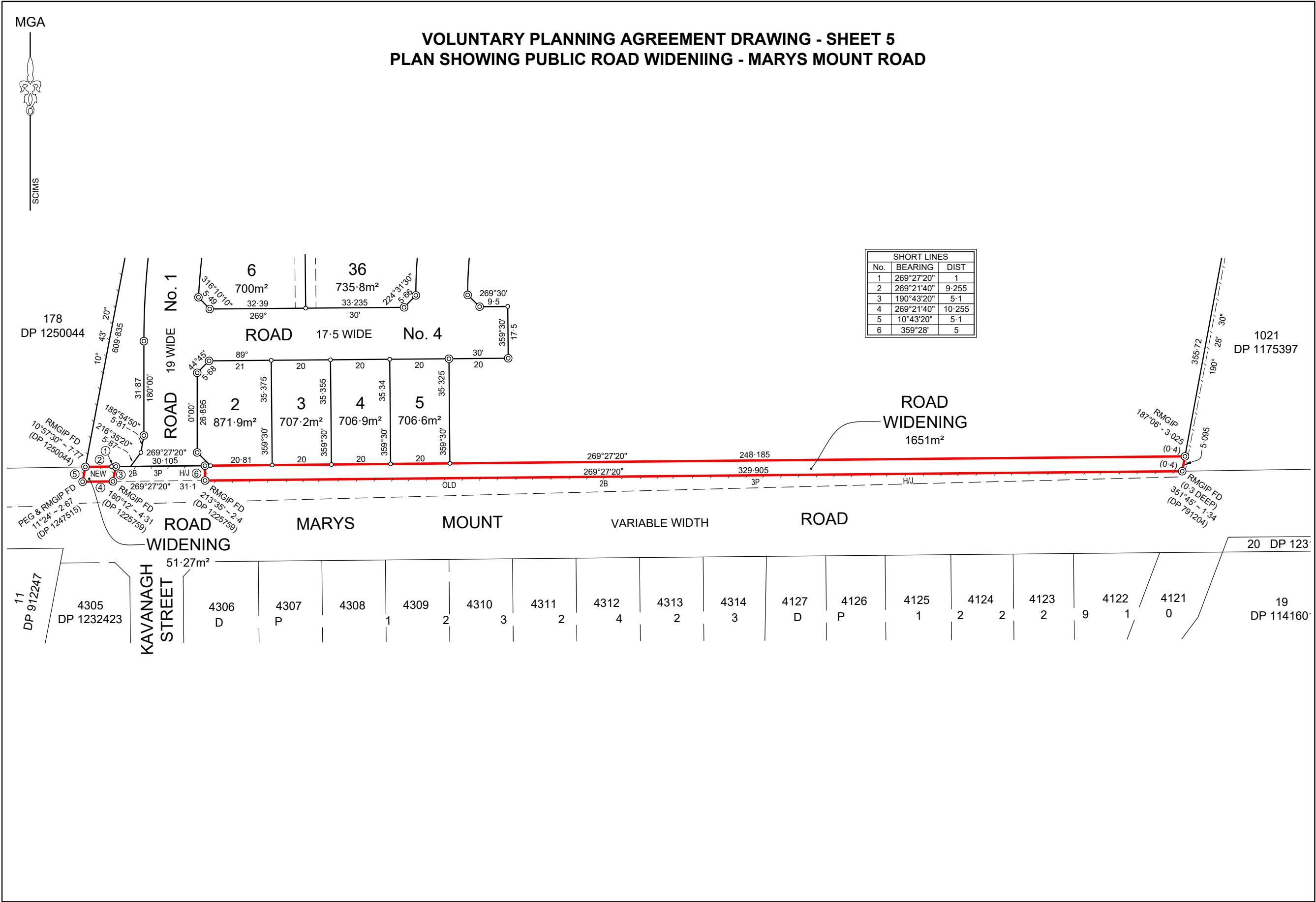


(E) ~ EASEMENT FOR MULTI-PURPOSE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 4'2" WIDE ~ (No. 5)



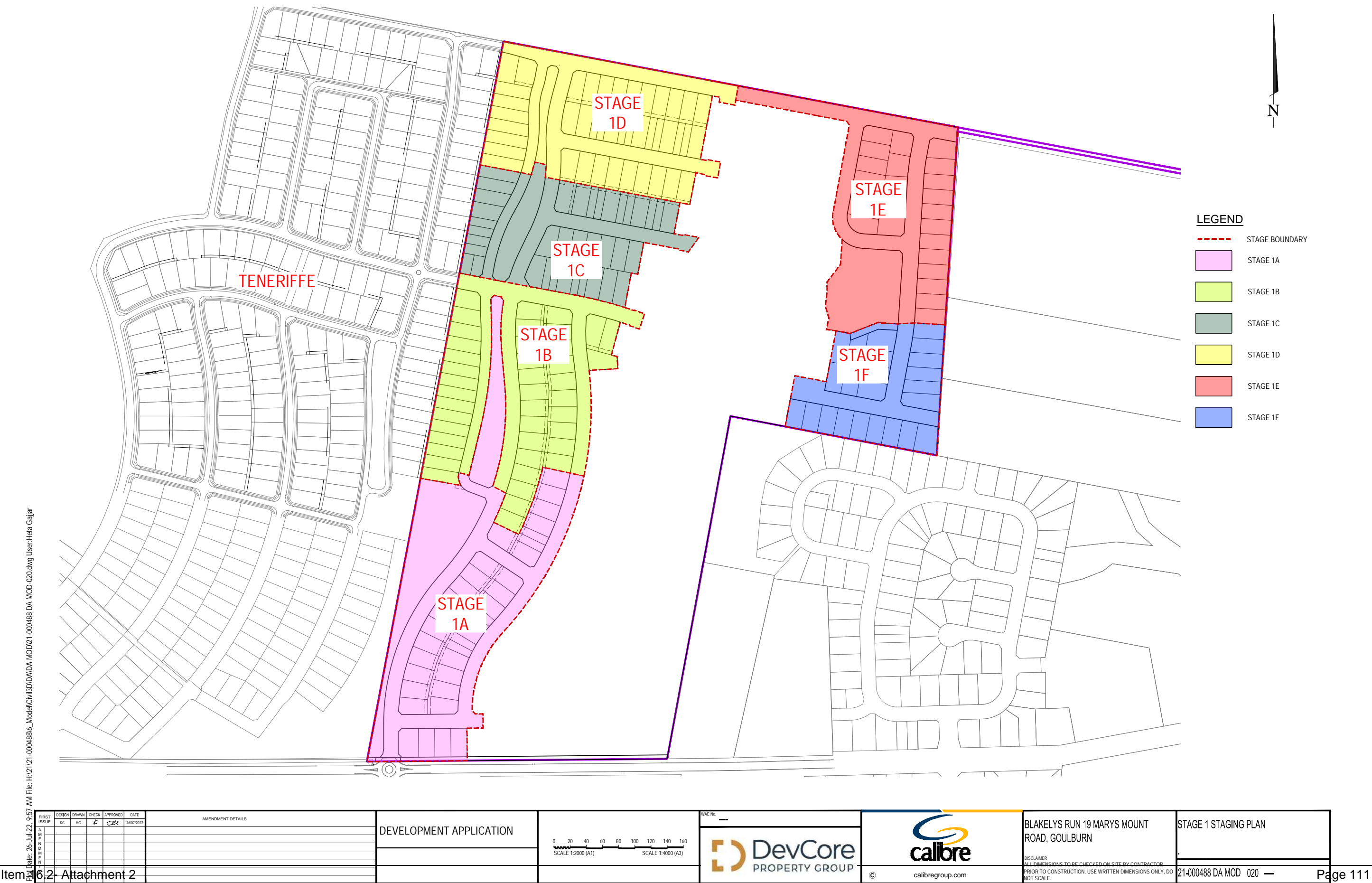






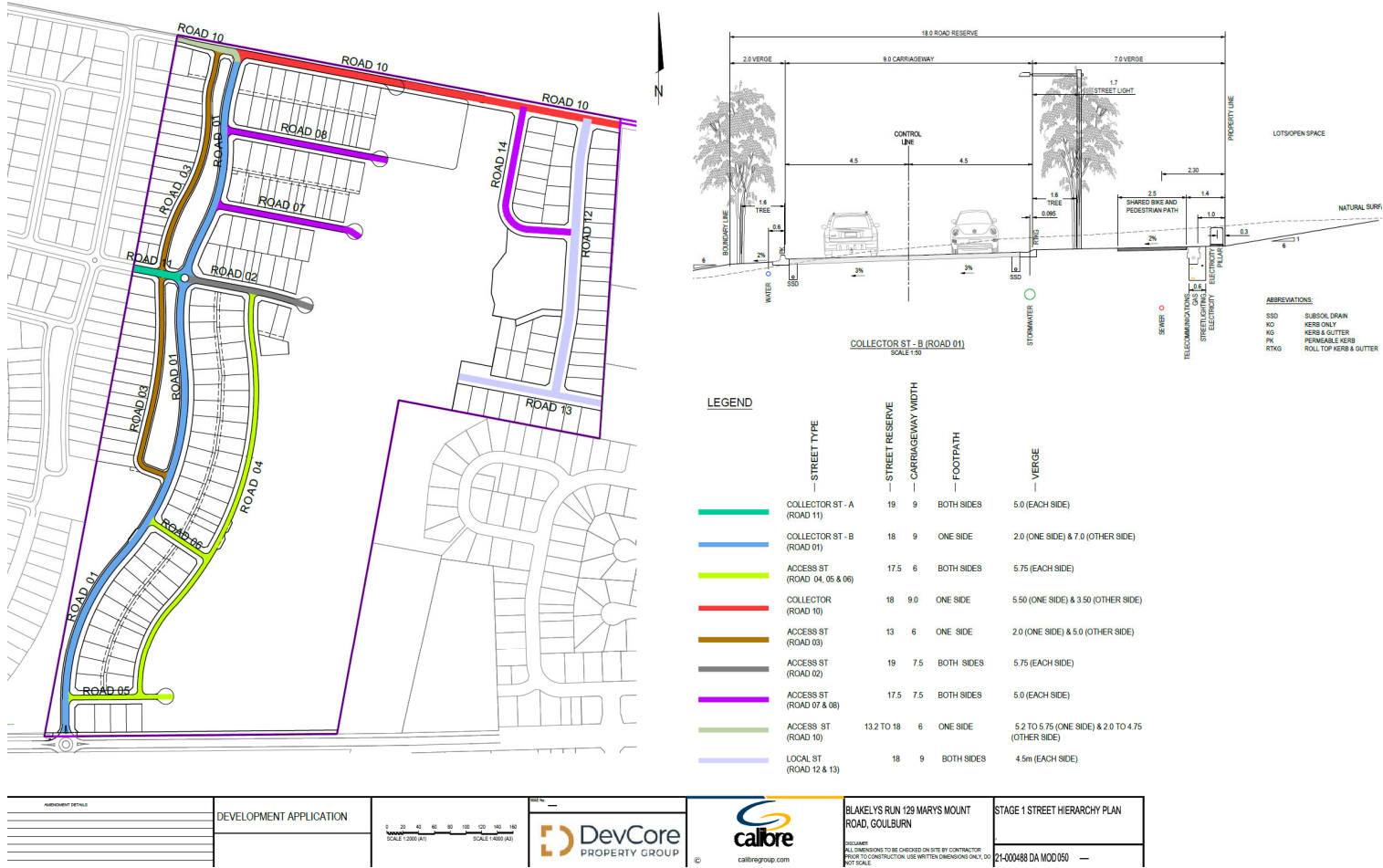
Schedule 7. Staging Plan

Comprises one page



Schedule 8. Extension of Wollondilly Walking and Cycling Trail

Comprises one page



Planning Agreement

Explanatory Note

129 Marys Mount Road, Goulburn NSW 2580

Lot 1 in DP1225759, Lot 1 in DP920161 and Lot 1 in DP981909 –

Prepared jointly by Goulburn Mulwaree Council
and
Goulburn Estates No 1 Pty Ltd

Planning Agreement
Explanatory Note
129 Marys Mount Road, Goulburn NSW 2580
Lot 1 in DP1225759, Lot 1 in DP920161 and Lot 1 in DP981909

1. Introduction

This Explanatory Note has been prepared jointly between the parties in accordance with clause 205 of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation 2021*(NSW) (**the Regs**).

The purpose of this Explanatory Note is to provide a plain English summary to support the notification of a draft planning agreement (**Planning Agreement**) between the parties under s7.4 of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979* (NSW) (**EPA Act**).

This Explanatory Note is not to be used to assist in construing the Planning Agreement.

2 Parties to the Planning Agreement

The parties to the Planning Agreement are:

- (1) Goulburn Mulwaree Council (ABN 84 049 849 319) (**Council**).
- (2) Goulburn Estates No 1 Pty Ltd (ACN 650 973 434) (**Developer**).

3 Description of the Subject Land

The land to which the Planning Agreement relates, and to which the Planning Agreement will be registered, is set out in the table below (**Land**).

Folio Identifier	Location
Lot 1 in DP1225759, Lot 1 in DP920161 and Lot 1 in DP981909	129 Marys Mount Road, Goulburn NSW 2580

4 Summary of objects, nature and effect of the Planning Agreement

The **objective** of the Planning Agreement is to satisfy the condition in the development consent issued under the EPA Act with respect to DA/0311/1617 as set out in the Notice of Determination dated 3 July 2018 (**Development**), by providing development contributions to the public consisting of public works, the payment of monetary contributions, and the dedication of land to Council for drainage reserve as outlined in the attached **Schedules 4, 6 and 8** of the Planning Agreement. The **intent** of the Planning Agreement is to facilitate the provision of the

development contributions provided by the Developer as described in the table below, which are to be delivered as per the timings below (**Contributions**).

Contribution	Public Purpose	Manner & Extent	Timing	Contribution Credit /	Value of Works
A. Dedication of Land					
Dedication of land 1,651m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Road widening	Dedication of land for the purposes of road widening of Marys Mount Road	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Public benefit	\$41,350
Dedication of land for drainage reserve Basin 1 PT LOT 1 11,660m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Stormwater quality and management	Dedication of land for the purposes of ongoing stormwater infrastructure management.	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$291,500
Dedication of land for drainage reserve Basin 2 PT LOT 1 5,177m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Stormwater quality and management	Dedication of land for the purposes of ongoing stormwater infrastructure management.	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$129,425
Dedication of land for drainage reserve Basin 3 (Stage 1C) LOT 117 3,578m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Stormwater quality and management	Dedication of land for the purposes of ongoing stormwater infrastructure management.	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$0.00 Developer works	\$89,450
Dedication of land for drainage reserve Basin 3 (Stage 1D) LOT 159 1,430m ² as shown on the Designated Land Plan	Stormwater quality and management	Dedication of land for the purposes of ongoing stormwater infrastructure management.	Land to be dedicated to Council upon registration of the Subdivision Certificate that creates a Final Lot in Stage 1D	\$0.00 Developer works	\$35,750
B. Carrying out of Work					
Construction of the drainage reserve Basin 1 PT LOT 1 11,660 m ²	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the drainage reserve and bioretention basin to the Interim Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans,	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$501,394

Contribution	Public Purpose	Manner & Extent	Timing	Contribution Credit /	Value of Works
as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6		Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate			
Construction of the drainage reserve Basin 2 PT LOT 1 5,177m ² as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the drainage reserve and bioretention basin to the Interim Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$220,037
Construction of the drainage reserve Basin 3 (Stage 1C) LOT 117 3,578m ² as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the drainage reserve and bioretention basin to the Interim Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$0.00 Developer works	\$314,384
Construction of the drainage reserve Basin 3 (Stage 1D) LOT 159 1,430m ² as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the drainage reserve and bioretention basin to the Interim Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1D	\$0.00 Developer works	\$5,433
Stormwater Management works Basin 1 LOT 1 as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	By no later than three (3) months of the third year anniversary from the issue of a Subdivision Certificate that create a Final Lot in Stage 1A.	\$0.00 Developer works	\$311,000.00 At 6 June 2022
Stormwater Management works Basin 2 LOT 1 as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	By no later than three (3) months of the third year anniversary from the issue of a Subdivision Certificate that create a Final Lot in Stage 1A.	\$0.00 Developer works	\$300,746.00 At 6 June 2022
Stormwater Management works Basin 3 (Stage 1C) LOT 117 as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	By no later than three (3) months of the third year anniversary from the issue of a Subdivision Certificate that create a Final Lot in Stage 3(C).	\$0.00 Developer works	\$276,089.00 At 6 June 2022

Contribution	Public Purpose	Manner & Extent	Timing	Contribution Credit /	Value of Works
Stormwater Management works Basin 3 (Stage 1D) LOT 159 as shown on the plan attached at Schedule 6	Stormwater quality and management	The construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate	By no later than three (3) months of the one year anniversary from the issue of a Subdivision Certificate that create a Final Lot in Stage 3(D).	\$0.00 Developer works	Included in above value for Basin 3 (stage 1C)
Wollondilly Walking Track Extension approx. 950m as shown on the plan at Schedule 6	Public recreation	The construction of a 2.5m shared path to extend the Wollondilly Walking Track in accordance with the Development Consent, the referenced plans, Water NSW requirements and the Subdivision Works Certificate.	Prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in each respective Stage.	\$0.00 Developer works	\$71,400 At 6 June 2022
C. Monetary Contribution					
Monetary Contribution Basin 1	Maintenance of reserve	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of drainage reserve	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$94,421.29 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 1	Maintenance of bioretention basin	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of bioretention basin	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$72,559.30 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 1	Drainage	Capitalisation and first renewal of the Stormwater Management Works (30 years),	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$246,188.63 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 2	Maintenance of reserve	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of drainage reserve	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$70,052.25 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 2	Maintenance of bioretention basin	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of bioretention basin	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$63,490.78 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 2	Drainage	Capitalisation and first renewal of the Stormwater Management Works (30 years),	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$238,335.67 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution Basin 3 (Stage 1C & 1D)	Maintenance of reserve	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of drainage reserve	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$70,052.25 At 6 June 2022	N/A
Monetary Contribution	Maintenance of bioretention basin	Ongoing maintenance (30 years) of bioretention basin	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate	\$63,490.78 At 6 June 2022	N/A

Contribution	Public Purpose	Manner & Extent	Timing	Contribution Credit /	Value of Works
Basin 3 (Stage 1C & 1D)			that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C		
Monetary Contribution Basin 3 (Stage 1C & 1D)	Drainage	Capitalisation and first renewal of the Stormwater Management Works (30 years),	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$220,431.93 At 6 June 2022	N/A
D. Maintenance Obligations					
Maintenance of the drainage reserve and Basin 1 LOT 1 11,660 m2	Ongoing regular maintenance works	Mowing, weeding, replacement of dead or damaged flora and the removal of litter and other foreign debris Minimum Service level Reserve – 17 visits per annum Basin – 12 visits per annum	Four (4) years from the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$41,028
Maintenance of the drainage reserve and Basin 2 PT LOT 1 5,177m2	Ongoing regular maintenance works	Mowing, weeding, replacement of dead or damaged flora and the removal of litter and other foreign debris Minimum Service level Reserve – 17 visits per annum Basin – 12 visits per annum	Four (4) years from the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$39,954.52
Maintenance of the drainage reserve and Basin 3 (Stage 1C) LOT 117 3,578m ²	Ongoing regular maintenance works	Mowing, weeding, replacement of dead or damaged flora and the removal of litter and other foreign debris Minimum Service level Reserve – 17 visits per annum Basin – 12 visits per annum	Four (4) years from the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$0.00 Developer works	\$39,954.52
Maintenance of the drainage reserve and Basin 3 (Stage 1D) LOT 159 1,430m ²	Ongoing regular maintenance works	Mowing, weeding, replacement of dead or damaged flora and the removal of litter and other foreign debris Minimum Service level Reserve – 17 visits per annum	Two (2) years from the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1D	\$0.00 Developer works	\$10,059.76

Security Value			
Security	Purpose	Timing	Value
Security contribution Basin 1	Deferred works - construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$311,000.00 At 6 June 2022 To be indexed at time of payment
Security contribution Basin 2	Deferred works - construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1A	\$300,746.00 At 6 June 2022 To be indexed at time of payment
Security contribution Basin 3 (Stage 1C & 1D)	Deferred works - construction of the bioretention basin to the Final Basin State	To be paid prior to the issuance of the first Subdivision Certificate that will create a Final Lot in Stage 1C	\$276,089.00 At 6 June 2022 To be indexed at time of payment

As security for the Developer's obligations to pay the Contributions, the Planning Agreement will be registered on the title of the Land and the Developer will provide Council with bank guarantees to ensure the completion of the Basins to their Final Basin (Bio) State.

The **nature** of the Planning Agreement is a contractual relationship between the Council and the Developer for providing the Contributions.

The **effect** of the Planning Agreement is that the Developer will provide the Contributions in the manner provided for by the Planning Agreement (as applicable).

5 Assessment of the merits of the Planning Agreement

5.1 The planning purposes served by the Planning Agreement

In accordance with section 7.4 of the EPA Act, the Planning Agreement promotes the following public purpose:

- (1) Provision of infrastructure to accommodate and meet the demands of future developments and to mitigate the potential impacts of the Development on existing infrastructure;
- (2) Enables the subject land to be developed in a timely and efficient manner to promote economic development and employment opportunities;
- (3) Provides for the dedication of land for drainage reserve; and
- (4) Provides for the construction of bioretention basins including water quality devices to enhance the natural environment.

5.2 How the Planning Agreement promotes the public interest

In accordance with the objects of the EPA Act, the Planning Agreement promotes the public interest in the following manner:

- (1) By providing certainty as to provision of the Contributions;
- (2) The proper management, development and conservation of land;
- (3) The promotion and co-ordination of the orderly and economic use and development of land; and
- (4) The Planning Agreement will provide an opportunity for involvement and participation by members of the community in development assessment, and are invited to make comment on the Planning Agreement.

5.3 The impact of the Planning Agreement

The overall impacts of the Planning Agreement are positive as it will:

- (1) Enable the land to be developed, therefore, increasing the availability of suitable residential land in Goulburn for future housing needs; and
- (2) Enhance the natural environment through the construction and long-term maintenance of the water quality devices.

5.4 How the Planning Agreement promotes Council's guiding principles

The Planning Agreement promotes Council's guiding principles under section 8A of the *Local Government Act 1993* (NSW) to enable Councils to manage lands and other assets so that current and future local community needs can be met in an affordable way.

6 Identification of whether the Planning Agreement conforms with the Council's capital works program

The works are not dissimilar to Council's capital works program, therefore, the Planning Agreement conforms with Council's capital works program.

7 Requirements of the Planning Agreement

7.1 The following requirements of the Agreement must be complied with before:

- (1) **A Subdivision Works Certificate is issued:** At each relevant stage.
- (2) **A Subdivision Certificate is issued:** Completion of Developer's Works, dedication of designated land, payment of monetary contributions, and payment of the provision of security.

7.2 The following requirements of the Agreement must be complied with after:

- (1) **A Subdivision Certificate is issued:** Completion of Developer's Works, and maintenance of drainage reserves and basins.

16.3 2223T0004 - WATER AND WASTEWATER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE PANEL

Author: Director Utilities

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments: 1. Evaluation Report - Confidential

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	21. Our Infrastructure IN6 Implement safe, accessible, and efficient management and recycling options for general waste, green waste, and sewage.
Cost to Council:	This is ongoing maintenance work that is included in the operational budget.
Use of Reserve Funds:	No reserve funds used.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the report from the Director Utilities on Tender 2223T0004 Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Service and Maintenance Panel be received.
2. Council accepts tender submissions from the following companies for the Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Service and Maintenance panel of contractors for work as required in accordance with the specification and documents for Tender 2223T0004:
 - Dekort Systems Pty Ltd
 - JAC Pump Services Pty Ltd
3. Council delegate authority to the Chief Executive Officer to extend this contract by up to two (2) one (1) year extensions subject to satisfactory performance.

BACKGROUND

To ensure the continued operation of Council's water and wastewater infrastructure, Council is establishing a Maintenance and Service contract of suitably qualified and equipped contractors to perform the servicing and maintenance of pumping equipment on an as required basis. Due to the nature of the works a panel of up to four (4) contractors were sought to ensure contractor availability and service delivery throughout the contract period.

REPORT

Tenders were called for 2223T0004 Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Service and Maintenance Panel on 31 January 2023. The tender process was conducted in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993*, *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* and the Tendering Guidelines of NSW Local Government (General) Regulation 2009.

Tenders closed on 28 February 2023 and two submissions were received from the following companies:

Company	Address
Dekort Systems Pty Ltd	18 Trafalgar Street Wodonga Victoria 3690
JAC Pump Services Pty Ltd	24 Enterprise Drive Tomago NSW 2322

The Tender Evaluation Panel was established and included:

- Business Manager Water Operations (Chair)
- Operations Engineer Water and Wastewater
- Water Operations Engineer
- Water Operations Engineer

The Tender Plan was completed and signed prior to advertisement. The evaluation process was carried out by the panel following the process detailed in the Tender Plan. The final Evaluation Report is provided with this Council report.

The evaluation process was undertaken in four (4) distinct phases (Refer to the evaluation report for further details).

Phase 1: Preliminary Evaluation (excluding Price)

The panel met to determine whether the tenders were conforming to the mandatory submission requirements. Both tenders were conforming.

Phase 2: Detailed Evaluation of Non-price Evaluation Criteria

The panel completed the detailed evaluation of non-price criteria in accordance with the following weightings:

- Company Experience and Performance 40%
- Company Capability and Resourcing 30%
- Management Systems 20%
- Local Business and Industry Participation 10%

Phase 3: Detailed Evaluation Including Consideration of Price

Price schedule was reviewed and combined with the non-price criteria. The weightings for this were:

- Non-price criteria 60 %
- Price criteria 40 %

Phase 4: Final Evaluation

The overall value for money was assessed and the overall ranking was determined to be:

Ranking	Tenderer
1	Dekort Systems Pty Ltd
2	JAC Pump Services Pty Ltd

Following the completion of the tender evaluation process, the Panel recommends Dekort Systems Pty Ltd and JAC Pump Services Pty Ltd as the preferred tenderers in accordance with the documentation for 2223T0004.

The Evaluation Report is included with the Closed Session reports in accordance with s10A(2)(d) *Local Government Act 1993* as it contains commercial information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. It is not appropriate for this to be provided in an Open Session as it relates to tender information.

16.4 2223T0011 - SERVICE OF CHLORINATION AND CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS AND INSTRUMENTS

Author: Director Utilities

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments: 1. Evaluation Plan - Confidential

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	20. Our Infrastructure IN5 Ensure high quality water supply options for the towns in the region.
Cost to Council:	This is ongoing maintenance work that is included in the operational budget.
Use of Reserve Funds:	No reserve funds used.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the report from the Director Utilities on Tender 2223T0011 Service of Chlorination and Chemical Dosing Systems and Instruments be received.
2. The Tender from Trility Pty Ltd is accepted for the Service of Chlorination and Chemical Dosing System Instruments in accordance with the specification and documents for Tender 2223T0011.
3. The Chief Executive Officer be given a delegated authority to extend this contract by up to two (2) one (1) year extensions subject to satisfactory performance.

BACKGROUND

Tenders have been called for the Service of Chlorination and Chemical Dosing Systems and Instruments at Council's water and wastewater treatment plants. This is specialised equipment that requires scheduled servicing to ensure the equipment remains safe and serviceable for operations of the treatment plants and chlorination dosing stations.

REPORT

Tenders were called for 2223T0011 Service of Chlorination and Chemical Dosing System Instruments on 31 January 2023. The tender process was conducted in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993*, *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* and the Tendering Guidelines of NSW Local Government (General) Regulation 2009.

Tenders closed on 28 February 2023 and one submission was received from the following company:

Company	Address
Trility Pty Ltd	9 Chifley Brace, Jandakot WA 6164 (NSW base is Tuggerah)

The Tender Evaluation Panel was established and included:

- Business Manager Water Operations (Chair)
- Operations Engineer Water and Wastewater
- Water Operations Engineer
- Water Operations Engineer

The Tender Plan was completed and signed prior to advertisement. The evaluation process was carried out by the panel following the process detailed in the Tender Plan. The final Evaluation Report is provided with this Council report.

The evaluation process was undertaken in four (4) distinct phases (Refer to the evaluation report for further details).

Phase 1: Preliminary Evaluation (excluding Price)

The panel met to determine whether the tender received was conforming to the mandatory submission requirements. The tender was conforming.

Phase 2: Detailed Evaluation of Non-price Evaluation Criteria

The panel completed the detailed evaluation of non-price criteria in accordance with the following weightings:

- Company Experience and Performance 30%
- Company Capability and Resourcing 30%
- Project Appreciation and Methodology 30%
- Management Systems 10%

Phase 3: Detailed Evaluation Including Consideration of Price

Price schedule was reviewed and combined with the non-price criteria. The weightings for this were:

- Non-price criteria 60 %
- Price criteria 40 %

Phase 4: Final Evaluation

The overall value for money was assessed, especially being a single tender received and the overall ranking was determined to be:

Ranking	Tenderer
1	Trility Pty Ltd

Following the completion of the tender evaluation process, The Panel recommends Trility Pty Ltd to be the preferred tenderer in accordance with the documentation for 2223T0011. This recommendation is based on Trility Pty Ltd being the highest-ranking proponent at the completion of the evaluation process combining both the non-price and price criteria.

The Evaluation Report is included with the Closed Session reports in accordance with s10A(2)(d) *Local Government Act 1993* as it contains commercial information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. It is not appropriate for this to be provided in an Open Session as it relates to tender information.

16.5 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPERTIES FROM AUCTION FOR UNPAID RATES**Author:** Director Corporate & Community Services**Authoriser:** Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer**Attachments:** Nil

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	25. Our Civic Leadership CL1 Effect resourceful and respectful leadership and attentive representation of the community.
Cost to Council:	Nil
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

RECOMMENDATION

That

1. The report by the Director Corporate & Community Services on the Withdrawal of Properties from Auction for Unpaid Rates be noted.
2. Council note the withdrawal of the following properties due to the outstanding rates and charges being fully paid:
 - (a) 25 Brendas Drive, Goulburn (Property No. 1009848)
 - (b) Hume Highway, Marulan (Property No. 1022948)
 - (c) 372 The Gap Road, Parkesbourne (Property No. 1015096)
 - (d) Oallen Ford Road, Bungonia (Property No. 1022442)
3. Council note the withdrawal of the following properties due to sale logistic difficulties and potential impacts on adjoining owners:
 - (a) 53b Deccan Street, Goulburn (Property No. 1019510)
 - (b) Cowper Street, Goulburn (Property No. 1022455)
 - (c) Cowper Street, Goulburn (Property No. 1020717)
4. Council approve the withdrawal of the following properties from auction to enable the investigation of further options:
 - (a) Braidwood Road, Goulburn (Property No. 1021400)
 - (b) Range Road, Mummel (Property No. 1020851)
5. A future report be provided to Council with any options available for these two properties.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting on 18 October 2022, Council resolved the following:

RESOLUTION 2022/1

Moved: Cr Andy Wood

Seconded: Cr Michael Prevedello

That the report by the Director of Corporate and Community Services on the Sale of Land for unpaid rates be received.

1. *That Council, pursuant to Section 713 and other relevant sections of the Local Government Act 1993, authorises sale proceedings to sell the properties listed in this report at a public auction at a time and place to be determined.*

2. *That Councils Debt Recovery Agency, Outstanding Collections (Aust) Pty Ltd (OSC) be appointed to assist and administer where necessary the sale of Land on Council's behalf.*
3. *That Council authorises Council staff and OSC to proceed with the necessary arrangements, pertaining to the sale of the properties listed in this report, as set out in the Local Government Act 1993 and Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.*
4. *That Council proceeds with the sale of land for unpaid rates on the following properties:*
 - *53b Deccan Street, Goulburn (Property No. 1019510)*
 - *Cowper Street, Goulburn (Property No. 1022455)*
 - *6 Mistful Park Road, Goulburn (Property No. 1022151)*
 - *Taralga Road, Tarlo (Property No. 1020396)*
 - *Hume Highway, Marulan (Property No. 1022948)*
 - *Braidwood Road, Goulburn (Property No. 1021400)*
 - *Cowper Street, Goulburn (Property No. 1020717)*
 - *372 The Gap Road, Parkesbourne (Property No. 1015096)*
 - *Range Road, Mummel (Property No. 1020851)*
 - *Oallen Ford Road, Bungonia (Property No. 1022442)*
 - *24 Railway Parade, Tallong (Property No. 1018556)*
 - *25 Brendas Drive, Goulburn (Property No. 1009848)*
5. *Council staff continue to investigate all properties throughout this process to avoid unnecessary legal costs and proceed accordingly.*
6. *The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) be authorised to sign the General Managers Certificate to enable the sale process to commence.*
7. *All rates and charges accrued (as well as all property related debts eg water, sewer and debtors), including all interest and arrears (ie an account balance of nil), are to be paid in full at Council prior to auction in order for the property(s) to be removed from the sale of land for unpaid rates.*

REPORT

Since the time of this resolution, Council staff have been working through these properties in an attempt to resolve both the outstanding rates and any outstanding issues in terms of the logistics of the "sliver" properties.

In this time, the following properties have had all of their outstanding rates and annual charges paid and have therefore been withdrawn from the auction:

- 25 Brendas Drive, Goulburn (Property No. 1009848)
- Hume Highway, Marulan (Property No. 1022948)
- 372 The Gap Road, Parkesbourne (Property No. 1015096)
- Oallen Ford Road, Bungonia (Property No. 1022442)

Following further investigations, the following properties were withdrawn from the process due to logistic difficulties in the sale of the properties due to them being "sliver" properties and the potential impact any sale may have on the access of adjoining owners to their respective properties. These properties were withdrawn early in the process to avoid incurring unnecessary legal expenses:

- 53b Deccan Street, Goulburn (Property No. 1019510)
- Cowper Street, Goulburn (Property No. 1022455)

- Cowper Street, Goulburn (Property No. 1020717)

Ongoing discussions have been held in relation to the following properties:

- Braidwood Road, Goulburn (Property No. 1021400)
- Range Road, Mummel (Property No. 1020851)

The Braidwood Road property is fully surrounded by Crown Land (as in the Goulburn Recreation Area) while the Range Road property fully surrounds the Mummel RFS Shed. To enable further investigations to be undertaken as to options for these two parcels, it is recommended that Council approve the withdrawal of these two properties from the auction process with a further report to be provided to Council with options available.

At this point in time, the remaining three properties are still scheduled for auction. The auction will take place on 29 March 2023.

16.6 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - RFBI GOULBURN MASONIC VILLAGE**Author:** Brendan Hollands, Director Corporate & Community Services**Authoriser:** Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer**Attachments:** 1. Application for Financial Assistance - RFBI Goulburn Masonic Village [↓](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	CSP Strategy C02 – Encourage and facilitate active and creative participation in community life.
Cost to Council:	Funds are available in the budget for donations made under the Financial Assistance Policy. There is a budget of \$80,000 for grants issued under this policy in the 2022/23 financial year. Approval of the recommendations contained within this meeting's agenda would leave a remaining amount of \$37,254 for future contributions.
Use of Reserve Funds:	Not Applicable. Budgeted amount funded from revenue.

RECOMMENDATION

That

1. The report of the Director of Corporate & Community Services on a Request for Financial Assistance – Royal Freemasons Benevolent Institute (RFBI) be received.
2. Council provide support to the Goulburn RFBI in the form of a cash contribution of \$1,300 towards their tree planting project. The amount is to be funded from the Financial Assistance budget.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting on 21 June 2022, Council adopted the new Financial Assistance and Reduction or Waiver of Council Fees & Charges Policy. Under this Policy, applications seeking funding for amounts greater than \$1,000 are reported to Council for approval.

REPORT

An application for financial assistance has been received from RFBI Goulburn Masonic Village seeking financial assistance to the amount of \$1,300 to assist with a tree planting project.

The purpose of the project is to plant approximately 5,000 trees to represent every RFBI resident, client, staff member and volunteer. RFBI Goulburn Masonic Village will plant approximately 180 of those trees to represent the Goulburn residents, clients, staff and volunteers.

In accordance with Council's Financial Assistance and Reduction or Waiver of Council Fees & Charges Policy it is recommended that Council support the project by providing the RFBI Goulburn Masonic Village with a \$1,300 cash donation.



Application for Financial Assistance Reduction or Waiver of Council Fees & Charges

Applicant / Organisation Details

Name:	Claire Velasco
Address:	Suite 2, Level 12, 2 Park Street, Sydney NSW 2000
Contact Person:	Antonia Stafford
Telephone:	1800181959
Email Address:	astafford@rfbi.com.au

Amount Applied for (including GST if applicable)

\$ 1300 _____

Which Funding Stream are you applying under? (Please select below)

☒

*Financial Assistance for Community Events and/or projects
(See below)*

☐

*Mayor's Discretionary Fund
(See below)*

Please select if the request for a fee waiver or reduction:

☐

Funding Principles:

Funding is available under the following funding streams:

- **Financial Assistance for Community Events, Projects and Representation**
Financial contribution to assist with the cost of a community event and/or project or to assist individuals/groups representing their community.

This stream is made available for:

- Funding requested by community and/or charitable organisations for events that do not satisfy the criteria under the *Event Development Funding Policy*.
- Funding requested by community and/or charitable organisations for projects that add value to the community.
- Financial support requested by members of the community to represent or participate in events (both sporting and cultural) at a national or international level.

Funding under this stream will be capped at \$10,000 and may be in the form of financial contribution, in-kind support or up to 50% fee waiver for Council venue hire.

Application for Financial Assistance

Mayor's Discretionary Fund

Financial assistance available at the discretion of the Mayor to assist with small projects and community initiatives.

This stream will be reserved for donations to charitable and "not for profit" organisations.

▪ **Reduction or Waiver of Council Fees & Charges**

Consistent and equitable assessment of requests for the reduction or waiver of Council fees and charges for the use of Council facilities and / or services provided by Council.

Eligibility

To be eligible for a reduction or waiver the applicant must be considered in at least one of the following categories:

- Charitable organisation
- Be a non-profit organisation and dependent upon amount requested, may be asked to provide audited financial accounts
- Pensioner groups
- Community groups
- Schools and any group/organisation as determined from time to time by Council
- Demonstrate special circumstances as determined by the Chief Executive Officer or Council's delegated staff

Council **will not** consider applications to waive fees and charges for:

- Any profit-making ventures for commercial entities
- Any activity, event or program that contravenes Council's existing policies
- The bond associated with the use of Council facilities, (only the waiver of fees for an activity, event or function will be considered)
- Retrospective applications, including refunds

(Refer to the Policy Document for further information on funding criteria)

Priority will be given to –

- Projects/events which support welfare activities
- Projects/events which support the priorities of the various plans adopted by Council
- Projects/events which have not previously received funding
- Areas where there is an obvious and documented community/local need
- Areas where the need is considered greatest

Application for Financial Assistance
Effective from 19 July 2022 to 30 June 2025

Page 2 of 5

Application for Financial Assistance

Other Grant Funding

Please provide details of funding received from other sources either approved or pending.

NA.

Application for Financial Assistance
Effective from 19 July 2022 to 30 June 2025

Page 3 of 5

Application for Financial Assistance

Description of the Project, Service or Event *(attach additional pages if space is insufficient)*

When completing this section please provide as much information as possible including details on the following where applicable:

- What identified community need does this project seek to fulfil?
- If an event, what are the benefits to the Goulburn Mulwaree area e.g. number of visitors
- Who will benefit from the project/event (include target groups and/or users & attach letters of support if applicable)

RFBI is an award winning not for profit aged care provider, providing homes, care and support for over 2,200 older people across NSW and the ACT. We have welcomed 2023 with a new initiative, to plant a tree for every RFBI resident, client, staff member and volunteer. This equates to approximately 5,000 trees.

We recognise the ecological footprint we have both as individuals and a business, and our goal is to contribute to a more sustainable future. Not only will the trees improve the quality of the air we breathe and make for a cleaner environment, it will also provide beautiful natural spaces for residents to enjoy and contribute to a happier community by making the local area even more attractive and wildlife friendly.

RFBI Goulbourn Masonic Village will plant approximately 180 trees to represent all residential and retirement residents, staff and volunteers.

Application for Financial Assistance

Financial Information

For applications seeking funding of **\$5,000** and above, the application **must** be accompanied by financial statements.

Application checklist – Please complete before signing the Declaration

- Have you read and understood the guidelines? ☒
- Have you completed ALL sections of the application form? ☒
- Have you attached all relevant supporting information? ☒
- Have you included ALL Financial Information if applicable? ☒
- Has the application been signed? ☒
- Have you kept a copy of your application for your own records? ☒

Declaration

I/We certify that, to the best of my/our knowledge, the information of this application is true and correct

Signature	<i>Claire Velasco</i>	Signature	
Name	Claire Velasco	Name	
Position	Head of Marketing	Position	

NOTES

- All applications are to be returned to Goulburn Mulwaree Council, Locked Bag 22 Goulburn NSW 2580
- **Incomplete applications or applications with insufficient information will not be accepted.**

Council collects personal information only for a lawful purpose that is directly related to Council's functions and activities. Council is required under the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 (PPIA) to collect, maintain and use your personal information in accordance with the Privacy Principles and other relevant requirements of the PPIPA. For further information or clarification please contact Council's Governance Office or refer to Council's Privacy Management Policy at www.goulburn.nsw.gov.au

16.7 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - ROTARY CLUB OF GOULBURN**Author:** Director Corporate & Community Services**Authoriser:** Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments: 1. Application for Financial Assistance - Rotary Club of Goulburn [↓](#) 

2. Booking Quote - Rotary Club of Goulburn [↓](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	CSP Strategy C02 – Encourage and facilitate active and creative participation in community life.
Cost to Council:	Funds are available in the budget for donations made under the Financial Assistance Policy. There is currently a budget of \$80,000 for grants issued under this policy. Approval of the recommendation would leave a remaining amount of \$32,759 for future contributions.
Use of Reserve Funds:	Not applicable. Budgeted amount funded from revenue.

RECOMMENDATION

That

1. The report from the Director Corporate & Community Services on the Request for Financial Assistance – Rotary Club of Goulburn be received
2. Council provide in kind support of \$4,495 (inc GST), representing 50% of hire fees and 100% of other charges relating to the venue hire of the Recreation Area and Grace Millsom Centre, to be funded via transfer from the Financial Assistance budget.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting on 21 June 2022, Council adopted the new Financial Assistance and Reduction or Waiver of Council Fees & Charges Policy. Under this Policy, applications seeking funding for amounts greater than \$1,000 are reported to Council for approval.

REPORT

The Rotary Club of Goulburn are seeking financial assistance in the form of “in-kind” support for the hire fees and associated costs for the use of the Goulburn Recreation Area and the Grace Millsom Centre for the annual Goulburn Swap Meeting to be held on Sunday 2nd April 2023.

The annual Goulburn Swap Meeting is the largest event of its type in NSW. The event is expected to attract as many as 5,000 buyers and onlookers many of whom are from out of town and interstate. These visitors will often spend a night or two in Goulburn which is a great boost to the local economy.

Council has previously provided similar support to this event.

The assistance the Rotary Club of Goulburn are seeking is in the form of in-kind support to the value of the hire costs of the venue including waste removal charges.

A copy of their application and a quote for hire fees is attached to this report. Given the economic benefit that this event provides to the area it is recommended that the following be approved as an in-kind contribution towards the event:

- 50% of hire fees \$737
- Other Fees \$3,758

The in-kind contribution totalling \$4,495 is to be funded via a transfer from the financial assistance budget. In effect this equates to a contribution of \$4,086 from the Financial Assistance budget after the effects of GST are taken into consideration.



Application for Financial Assistance Reduction or Waiver of Council Fees & Charges

Applicant / Organisation Details

Name:	Rotary Club of Goulburn Inc.
Address:	PO BOX 140 Goulburn NSW 2580
Contact Person:	Geoff Thrower
Telephone:	0417 667 045
Email Address:	glbrotary@gmail.com

Amount Applied for (including GST if applicable)

\$4,495 (50% venue hire) 100% other charges)

Which Funding Stream are you applying under? (Please select below)

☒

Financial Assistance for Community Events and/or projects
(See below)

☐

Mayor's Discretionary Fund
(See below)

Please select if the request for a fee waiver or reduction:

☒

Funding Principles:

Funding is available under the following funding streams:

- **Financial Assistance for Community Events, Projects and Representation**
Financial contribution to assist with the cost of a community event and/or project or to assist individuals/groups representing their community.

This stream is made available for:

- Funding requested by community and/or charitable organisations for events that do not satisfy the criteria under the *Event Development Funding Policy*.
- Funding requested by community and/or charitable organisations for projects that add value to the community.
- Financial support requested by members of the community to represent or participate in events (both sporting and cultural) at a national or international level.

Funding under this stream will be capped at \$10,000 and may be in the form of financial contribution, in-kind support or up to 50% fee waiver for Council venue hire.

Application for Financial Assistance

Mayor's Discretionary Fund

Financial assistance available at the discretion of the Mayor to assist with small projects and community initiatives.

This stream will be reserved for donations to charitable and "not for profit" organisations.

▪ **Reduction or Waiver of Council Fees & Charges**

Consistent and equitable assessment of requests for the reduction or waiver of Council fees and charges for the use of Council facilities and / or services provided by Council.

Eligibility

To be eligible for a reduction or waiver the applicant must be considered in at least one of the following categories:

- Charitable organisation
- Be a non-profit organisation and dependent upon amount requested, may be asked to provide audited financial accounts
- Pensioner groups
- Community groups
- Schools and any group/organisation as determined from time to time by Council
- Demonstrate special circumstances as determined by the Chief Executive Officer or Council's delegated staff

Council **will not** consider applications to waive fees and charges for:

- Any profit-making ventures for commercial entities
- Any activity, event or program that contravenes Council's existing policies
- The bond associated with the use of Council facilities, (only the waiver of fees for an activity, event or function will be considered)
- Retrospective applications, including refunds

(Refer to the Policy Document for further information on funding criteria)

Priority will be given to –

- Projects/events which support welfare activities
- Projects/events which support the priorities of the various plans adopted by Council
- Projects/events which have not previously received funding
- Areas where there is an obvious and documented community/local need
- Areas where the need is considered greatest

Application for Financial Assistance

Other Grant Funding

Please provide details of funding received from other sources either approved or pending.

Nil.

Application for Financial Assistance
Effective from 19 July 2022 to 30 June 2025

Page 2 of 2

Application for Financial Assistance

Description of the Project, Service or Event (attach additional pages if space is insufficient)

When completing this section please provide as much information as possible including details on the following where applicable:

- What identified community need does this project seek to fulfil?
- If an event, what are the benefits to the Goulburn Mulwaree area e.g. number of visitors
- Who will benefit from the project/event (include target groups and/or users & attach letters of support if applicable)

Now in it's 33rd year, the Goulburn Rotary Snap Meet attracts ~4,000 people from across Eastern Australia. Said to be one of the largest Snap Meets in Australia, this event raises tens of thousands of dollars for Rotary charities & projects.

Other community organisations partner with us to deliver the event, including:

- Scroptimists of Goulburn
- Goulburn PCYC
- CNA Evening Branch
- Combined Probosc Club
- Goulburn Croquet Club
- Various Rural Fire Brigades.

Financial support from Council assists us to keep operational costs down, and is a great help at the back of the cancellation of last year's event due to significant rain.

Application for Financial Assistance

Financial Information

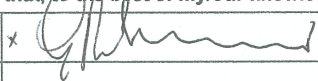
For applications seeking funding of **\$5,000** and above, the application **must** be accompanied by financial statements.

Application checklist – Please complete before signing the Declaration

- Have you read and understood the guidelines? ☒
- Have you completed ALL sections of the application form? ☒
- Have you attached all relevant supporting information? ☒
- Have you included ALL Financial Information if applicable? ☒
- Has the application been signed? ☒
- Have you kept a copy of your application for your own records? ☒

Declaration

I/We certify that, to the best of my/our knowledge, the information of this application is true and correct

Signature		Signature	
Name		Name	
Position		Position	

NOTES

- All applications are to be returned to Goulburn Mulwaree Council, Locked Bag 22 Goulburn NSW 2580
- **Incomplete applications or applications with insufficient information will not be accepted.**

Council collects personal information only for a lawful purpose that is directly related to Council's functions and activities. Council is required under the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 (PPIA) to collect, maintain and use your personal information in accordance with the Privacy Principles and other relevant requirements of the PPIA. For further information or clarification please contact Council's Governance Office or refer to Council's Privacy Management Policy at www.goulburn.nsw.gov.au

Booking Quote 3945



Locked Bag No. 22
GOULBURN NSW 2580

09 Mar 2023

ROTARY CLUB OF GOULBURN
SARAH RUBERTO
PO BOX 140
GOULBURN NSW 2580

Dear SARAH,

Subject: Booking Enquiry & Quote

Please find below the details and quote for your booking enquiry.

Booking particulars

Booking Reference Number	57916 to 65712 inclusive
Event Description	Rotary Swap meet
Booking Status	Confirmed
Phone number on file	

Booking Details

Facility Booked	Date	From	To	Charges (inc GST)
Area E Showmans Guild Parking	02 Apr 2023	06:00 AM	06:00 PM	\$160.00
Area H and J	02 Apr 2023	06:00 AM	06:00 PM	\$564.00
Area P and Q Peden Pavilion and Skillion	02 Apr 2023	06:00 AM	06:00 PM	\$400.00
Grace Millsom Function Centre	02 Apr 2023	08:00 AM	05:00 PM	\$350.00

Total Bookings \$: \$1 474.00

Other Booking Charges

Additional Charges	Qty	Hours	\$ per hour	Charges (inc GST)
Recreation Area 240L Bin Empty	30		\$21.00	\$630.00
Recreation Area 240L Delivery & Pick Up Fee	3		\$70.00	\$210.00
Recreation Area 1100L Bin Hire	4		\$13.00	\$52.00
Recreation Area 1100L Bin Empty	4		\$30.00	\$120.00
Recreation Area 1100L Delivery & Pick Up Fee	1		\$100.00	\$100.00
Recreation Area Amenity Cleaning	14		\$189.00	\$2 646.00

Total Additional Charges: \$3 758.00

GRAND TOTAL GST \$475.64
GRAND TOTAL (inc GST) \$5 232.00

If you have any questions about this booking enquiry or any of Council's facilities, please call me on 02 4823 4901

Page 1

16.8 DELIVERY PROGRAM 2022 - 2026 PROGRESS REPORT**Author:** Director Corporate & Community Services**Authoriser:** Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer**Attachments:** 1. Operational/Delivery Plan Status Update [↓](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	25. Our Civic Leadership CL1 Effect resourceful and respectful leadership and attentive representation of the community.
Cost to Council:	Nil
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

RECOMMENDATION

That the report by the Director Corporate & Community Services on the Delivery Program 2022-2026 Progress Report be noted.

BACKGROUND

Council adopted its Delivery Plan 2022-26 in June 2022. Under Integrated Planning and Reporting, Council is required to provide update reports on the progress of the implementation of the Delivery Plan at least every six months.

REPORT

The progress report as at 28 February is included in the attachments. It is the intention that this report will now be presented to Council every quarter alongside the Quarterly Budget Reviews.

A. OUR COMMUNITY				
Activity		Measure	Status	Comments
A.1 Advocate and facilitate discussions with relevant authorities and funding bodies to improve access to services and facilities for youth, older adults and people with disabilities.				
A.1.1	Work with PCYC to finalise their dedicated youth space/centre project.	Dedicated youth space/centre opened.	Delayed/Deferred	PCYC still seeking additional funding for the project
A.1.2	Provision of Council's Neighbour Aid, Centre based Respite and Leisure Link NDIS Program.	All CHSP requirements met, NDIS service provision status maintained.	On Track	Leisure Link program to be suspended from 13 March due to staff resignations. Review of program to be undertaken.
A.1.3	Ongoing implementation of 2021-2026 Goulburn Mulwaree Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP) short term priorities.	Infrastructure and other projects delivered in accordance with the DIAP objectives.	On Track	Ongoing - annual report provided to NSW Disability Council
A.1.4	Determine scope and identify potential location of proposed Community Centre.	Scope defined and options identified.	On Track	Working party formed and monthly meetings currently being held
A.2 Support youth programs that encourage empowerment, resilience, and capacity building.				
A.2.1	Deliver a range of youth programs (Fit for Life, Be Seen Be Heard, School Holiday programs, Youth Week etc.) operating year-round to address social, health and educational needs of youth.	Youth Services programs, activities and events delivered with increased participation.	On Track	Programs ongoing. This year has seen successful grant application for School Holiday programs in July, September and over the Christmas holidays.
A.2.2	Ongoing delivery of mentoring programs to young people and continued partnerships with other service providers e.g. Terry Campese Foundation.	Number of participants in programs.	On Track	Larapinta Trek mentoring program undertaken early in the 2022-23 financial year.
A.2.3	Continued operation of Paperback Café in Library.	Participants attain TAFE Accreditation.	On Track	Café operating. No TAFE courses undertaken
A.2.4	Waste Education and Sustainability programs run through Council's new Re-Use Goulburn Sustainability Precinct at Goulburn Waste Management Centre (and 50 seat education centre), including initiatives for youth and schools.	Completion of new Centre and program delivery.	Delayed/Deferred	Requires completion of Re-Use Goulburn facilities. School waste education program is ongoing.
A.3 Promote physical and mental health and partner to ensure our community has access to appropriate information and support services to improve health outcomes.				
A.3.1	Provide innovative Library, Museum and Gallery programs, services, exhibitions, and workshops that address community needs for education, creative expression and recreation for children, youth, adults, and seniors.	Variety of regular social and cultural programs, special events, and workshops delivered.	On Track	

A.4 Events celebrate the identity of our towns, our heritage and our culture.				
A.4.1	Event Strategy implementation.	Short term strategy actions implemented.	On Track	
		Events supported through Event Development Fund and Financial Assistance Grants programs.	On Track	
A.4.2	Develop and deliver cultural and community events across all cultural services.	Cultural and community events delivered with the combined efforts of various departments.	On Track	
A.4.3	Sports tourism events secured and key cultural events attracted to grow year-round visitor economy.	Economic impact of sports tourism events and cultural events measured and reported.	On Track	
A.5 Develop compelling public spaces and experiences for the community across the region.				
A.5.1	Ensure Library collections and spaces are maintained and updated to remain relevant and meet community needs.	Physical and electronic collections updated.	On Track	
		Library spaces and facilities maintained.	On Track	
A.5.2	Promote and present contemporary art and art education through exhibitions, programs and services of the Goulburn Regional Art Gallery.	Exhibitions, education offerings and public programs delivered.	On Track	
A.5.3	Develop and implement exhibitions, public programs, and complementary activities to increase visitation and engagement with Rocky Hill War Memorial Museum and the Goulburn Historic Waterworks.	Exhibitions and programs implemented.	On Track	
		Visitation measured and reported to Council.	On Track	
A.5.4	Seek funds for the ongoing maintenance, conservation and repair of Museum buildings at St Clair, Rocky Hill War Memorial and Museum, and Goulburn Historic Waterworks.	Funding secured for maintenance, conservation and repair works.	On Track	Numerous grant funding application successful, and others still pending
A.5.5	Develop and implement a program of diverse season shows, while attracting commercial and community based shows to increase patronage at Goulburn Performing Arts Centre.	Number of shows by genre.	On Track	Shows, both Commercial and Season, have represented a diverse range of Genres and future shows being booked with the same intention
		Ticket sales measured and reported to Council.	On Track	
A.6 Build partnerships with key arts and cultural bodies and support community participation in arts and culture				
A.6.1	Create strong and collaborative relationships with key arts and cultural bodies.	Agreements in place and supported ongoing.	On Track	
A.6.2	Promote cultural appreciation of the Arts across Council messaging.	Regular advocacy and promotion undertaken.	On Track	
A.6.3	Seek opportunities for digitisation of cultural collections across the Local Government Area.	Advocacy undertaken and grant funding secured.	On Track	Grant applications unsuccessful to date
A.6.4	Waste to Art initiatives included as part of Re-Use Goulburn Sustainability Precinct and Waste Education programs.	Waste to Art and similar initiatives delivered.	Delayed/Deferred	Requires completion of Re-Use Goulburn facilities.

A.7 We acknowledge and embed local Aboriginal culture and stories within our community.				
A.7.1	Reactivate Reconciliation Action Plan Working Party.	Working Party re-established.	On Track	Committee Terms of Reference being developed
A.7.2	Improved consultation with the Aboriginal community to better understand opportunities to embed Aboriginal culture and stories.	Development of Reconciliation Action Plan commenced.	On Track	Registration with Reconciliation Australia has been completed.
A.7.3	All official Council events to commence with a Welcome/ Acknowledgement of Country.	Welcome/Acknowledgement of Country at each Council-run event.	Completed	
		Inclusion of Welcome/Acknowledgement of Country protocols in the Event Toolkit.	Completed	
A.8 Design public spaces and residential developments to support social connection and public safety.				
A.8.1	Review Council's Development Control Plan.	Development Control Plan reviewed and updated.	Delayed/Deferred	Comprehensive review underway, but due to resourcing, planning proposals associated with Housing Strategy have delayed progress. Some chapters have been updated already withint he existign document. Eg. Water and sewer servicing requirements; Vegetation and Biodiversity and Heritage; Flood
		Opportunities for engagement are taken up where possible.	On Track	Chapters exhibiterd and adopted, and consultation being undertaken with State agencies
		Promotion of the need to incorporate social connection and public safety in design undertaken.	Delayed/Deferred	As per comments on comprehensive review (above).
A.8.2	Encourage community participation in planning.	Community Participation Plan reviewed as required.	Not Yet Commenced	Not yet required
A.8.3	Maintain public art.	Funds allocated and work undertaken to maintain and repair public art to ensure public spaces remain attractive social spaces.	On Track	
A.9 Support local initiatives that welcome new residents.				
A.9.1	Continue to implement Goulburn Australia marketing activities targeting new residents, new industry, and investment.	Campaign implementation activities delivered.	On Track	
		Data collected and reported to Council.	On Track	
A.10 Encourage community pride through the beautification and maintenance of our villages and towns.				
A.10.1	Grants sought where opportunities arise for civic beautification.	Successful grant applications and delivery of projects.	On Track	
A.10.2	Review of villages and towns maintenance programs to ensure appropriate budget and staffing for maintenance.	Review completed.	On Track	
		Community feedback received.	On Track	
A.10.3	Development of Village Plans to identify priority projects for grant opportunities.	Completion of additional plans.	Not Yet Commenced	

A.11 Advocate for funding to increase access to safe and suitable shelter and services that support people at risk or in need.				
A.11.1	Advocacy opportunities taken up when identified with relevant Government Agencies or non-government organisations (NGOs) sought.	Advocacy activities reported to Council.	On Track	State Government Advocacy Plan adopted January 2023. Overarching Advocacy Plan to be adopted by 30 June 2023.

B. OUR ECONOMY				
Activity		Measure	Status	Comments
B.1 Develop partnerships with the ACT Government and private industry growth and development.				
B.1.1	Work collaboratively and regionally with Destination Southern NSW and the Southern Tablelands Councils	Implementation of Tablelands and Goulburn Mulwaree Destination Action Plans.	On Track	Meetings held regularly, Chaired by Goulburn Mulwaree Council
B.1.2	Work collaboratively with the Canberra Region Joint Organisation	Implementation of Canberra Region Economic Development Strategy	Completed	Canberra Region Economic Development Strategy endorsed by both the ACT Government and the Board of CRJO in December 2022
B.2 Promote the region as an ideal location for emerging industries and start-ups.				
B.2.1	Focussed marketing activities to promote Goulburn Mulwaree area as a desirable destination to live, work and invest.	Campaign activities undertaken.	On Track	
		Number of new businesses attracted – reported to Council.	On Track	
B.3 Market the region as a tourist destination, highlighting the regions unique rural character, natural environment, heritage and culture.				
B.3.1	Focussed marketing activity to promote Goulburn Mulwaree area as a desirable destination to visit, live, work and invest.	Relevant tourism data collected and reported to Council.	On Track	
B.3.2	Development and delivery of new and maintenance of existing cultural and creative assets, including built heritage assets.	Appropriate funding and support provided for cultural and creative assets or ongoing service delivery, including conservation and development.	On Track	Numerous grant funding application successful, and others still pending
B.4 Identify opportunities to bid for regional, state and national events that deliver economic outcomes for the community.				
B.4.1	Increase of sports tourism events delivered for the community.	New sports tourism events secured.	On Track	
B.4.2	Seek opportunities for hosting of conferences and other business based events.	Conferences and business events secured.	On Track	
B.4.3	Attract new cultural events.	Cultural events secured.	On Track	
B.5 Support small and home-based businesses to develop through streamlined processes and business support.				
B.5.1	Continue to promote Shop 2580 marketing and gift cards.	Number of participating businesses in Shop 2580 Gift Card program and total sales reported to Council.	Completed	There are 46 participating stores in the Shop2580 Cards.
B.5.2	Host events focused on small and homebased businesses in Small Business Month.	Business events in Small Business Month hosted.	Completed	Workshops completed in association with Goulburn Chamber of Commerce
B.6 Support village development and opportunities for business and growth.				
B.6.1	Village Strategies prepared to identify opportunities for growth and capital improvements.	Adoption of Village Strategies.	Delayed/Deferred	Tarago Village Strategy adopted. Other strategies pending outcome of strategic bushfire study.

B.7 Foster a diverse, adaptive, and innovative agricultural industry.				
B.7.1	Review as required planning controls to protect rural land and provide flexibility to foster diverse, adaptive, and innovative agricultural industries.	Planning Controls updated where required.	Not Yet Commenced	This work not yet commenced as NSW DPI are yet to finalise state significant agricultural land mapping. Council did actively participate in the NSW DPE Agritourism reform process.
B.7.2	Delivery of rural roads programs.	Completion of programs.	On Track	
	Apply for grant funding for roads and infrastructure projects.	Successful grants for rural roads.	On Track	
B.8 Enhance economic resilience to adapt and respond to shocks like COVID-19 and natural disasters.				
B.8.1	Continued engagement with Goulburn and Marulan Chambers of Commerce.	Council representation at meetings.	On Track	Council regularly meeting with Marulan and Goulburn Chamber of Commerce
	Promotion of Corporate2Community Business Resilience Program undertaken.	Promotion undertaken.		
B.8.2	SRBEC Workshops promoted and delivered.	Workshops held with strong attendance.		

C. OUR ENVIRONMENT				
C.1 Protect and enhance the existing natural environment, including flora and fauna native to the region.				
C.1.1	Development controls and policies reviewed in relation to biodiversity.	Policies reviewed.	Completed	Current controls are up to date.
C.1.2	Ensure compliance action is taken where necessary to protect the environment and biodiversity	Action all complaints regarding illegal clearing and pollution incidents.	On Track	Complaints regarding illegal clearing and pollution incidents constantly being investigated and actioned.
C.1.3	Undertake review of active projects and cross organisational participation in enhancement and conservation projects.	Review completed.		
C.2 Implement effective integrated weed and pest animal management.				
C.2.1	Undertake routine Biosecurity Weed Inspection program.	Completion of Annual Report on the outcomes of the Biosecurity Weed Inspection Program against objectives.	On Track	Biosecurity Weed Inspection Program on track and on budget.
C.3 Protect and rehabilitate waterways and catchments.				
C.3.1	Undertake On-site Sewage Management System Inspection Program.	Inspection program completed.	On Track	OSSM inseptions on track to achieve rolling annual targets.
C.3.2	Completion of annual programs and actively seek Grant funding opportunities related to the rehabilitation of waterways and catchments throughout the LGA.	Monthly status reports provided to Council in relation to Capital Works and Maintenance programs	On Track	
C.3.3	Undertake willow removal, noxious weed removal and revegetation along riverways by seeking grant funding opportunities.	Grant funding obtained.	On Track	Funding obtained for several grant funded projects including May Street, Marsden Weir and Roberts Park
		Funded programs completed.	On Track	Significant wet weathers have delayed commencement of programs, but on track to be completed prior to end of funding agreement or financial year based on current weather
C.4 Investigate and implement approaches to reduce our carbon footprint.				
C.4.1	Continued education to encourage further recycling, re-use and composting rates.	Total quantity of waste diversion, recycling and composting rates reported in annual EPA return.	On Track	
C.4.2	Sustainability measures considered for any new Council infrastructure.	All new Council infrastructure projects scoped to include sustainability measures.	On Track	
C.4.3	Continue to monitor Council's greenhouse emissions.	Report provided to Council.	On Track	Council power usage monitored
C.4.4	Review and consider recommendations made by Council's Sustainability Working Party.	Report provided to Council.	On Track	First meeting of Sustainability advisory committee held
C.5 Council to investigate and adopt environmentally sustainable practices across the organisation.				
C.5.1	Re-establish staff Sustainability Working Party.	Working Party established.	Completed	
C.5.2	Commence implementation of short-term recommendations of Working Party	Recommendations implemented.	Not Yet Commenced	

C.6 Work with community, businesses, government, and community support services to mitigate and adapt to the impact of climate change and adopt environmentally sustainable practices.				
C.6.1	Facilitation of community and business participation in environmental sustainability programs, including BinTrim and Food Waste Donation programs.	Programs undertaken.	On Track	CRJO food waste donation project delivered with food waste donations now underway in Goulburn. Investigating Bin Trim program focussing on commercial food waste.
C.7 Improve tree cover in urban areas with low canopy to reduce impacts of heat sinks.				
C.7.1	Undertake tree planting program in line with street tree program and Biodiversity Offset Policy.	Review progress via number of plantings, street tree audit or review of aerial mapping over time.	On Track	
C.7.2	Undertake programmed tree inspections within the urban street scape	Tree numbers are increased within road reserves within urban areas.	On Track	
C.8 Improve community understanding of ways to care for yourself and others during extreme weather events and natural disasters.				
C.8.1	Communication of public health notifications through social media	Ongoing; measure engagement through social media	Completed	Undertaken as necessary however immediate threat from COVID19 Pandemic has passed.
C.8.2	Use of website and social media to communicate during natural disasters		Completed	
C.9 Plan for and maintain climate resilient community facilities that cater to community needs in changing conditions.				
C.9.1	Plan for Essential infrastructure that is useable in various climatic conditions.	Community focussed facilities where residents can access services in most weather conditions.		
C.10 Plan, respond and recover from natural disasters.				
C.10.1	Development and maintenance of risk management plans in relation to flooding, bushfire etc in relation to land use planning.	Development of Risk Management Plans commenced.	Not Yet Commenced	
C.10.2	Construction of new Emergency Operations Centre at Hetherington Street, Goulburn	Construction commenced.	Delayed/Deferred	Reviewing plans and budget in line with SES.
C.11 Maintain a balance between growth, development, environmental protection and agriculture through sensible planning.				
C.11.1	Prepare individual Village Strategies to identify opportunities for growth and capital improvements.	Adoption of Tarago Village Strategy.	Completed	Strategy adopted.

C.12 Economic growth and development will consider the rural character, local environmental and historical features and community aspirations.				
C.12.1	Undertake review of Council's Employment Lands Strategy	Review commenced.	On Track	Project commenced
13.1 Implement planning and development policies and plans that protect our built cultural and natural heritage.				
C.13.1	Review LEP and DCP to ensure sufficient incentives are available to encourage the adaptive reuse of heritage items.	Review completed.	Completed	Review completed.
C.14 Consider community feedback, local character and identity, economic factors and social impact in planning decisions.				
C.14.1	Review Community Participation Plan.	Review completed.	Not Yet Commenced	Not yet required.
C.15 Encourage positive social and environmental contributions from developers.				
C.15.1	Utilise opportunities in Planning Agreements to provide community infrastructure for the public benefit.	As required.	On Track	Opportunities being taken as they arise.
C.15.2	Review Local Infrastructure Contributions Plan and Developer Servicing Plan.	Reviews completed.	Completed	LICP updated in response to CPI matter. Ongoing opportunities for further reviews for continual improvement being monitored.

D. OUR INFRASTRUCTURE				
D.1 We advocate for and support better public and community transport options to enhance access to services for all residents.				
D.1.1	Actively seek Grant funding opportunities related to public and community transport improvements throughout the LGA	Monthly status reporting of Capital Works and Maintenance programs	On Track	
D.1.2	Completion of Grants and Council projects related to public and community transport improvements	Grant funded projects completed in accordance to funding agreements	On Track	
D.2 Plan for, maintain and improve road networks.				
D.2.1	Allocate budget to facilitate annual Capital Works and Maintenance Programs	Annual works program with budget estimates against individual projects.	On Track	
D.2.2	Develop 5 year and 10 year forward works plan	A program of works listing individual projects with assigned priorities.	Delayed/Deferred	Delayed due to obsolete asset data (5 years old). New asset data will be available in FY24 to inform the process
D.3 Advocate for funding to improve road safety, conditions and connectivity.				
D.3.1	Actively seek Grant funding opportunities related to road safety and connectivity improvements throughout the LGA	Monthly status reporting of Capital Works and Maintenance programs.	On Track	
			On Track	
D.3.2	Undertake annual programs related to road safety improvements	Annual program completed in accordance with grant funding requirements.	On Track	
D.4 Support infrastructure that enables active and passive transport.				
D.4.1	Construction and maintenance of active and passive transport routes.	Completion of construction and maintenance programs.	On Track	
D.4.2	Actively seek Grant funding opportunities related to active and passive transport improvements throughout the LGA	Submission of grant applications for public transport improvements.	On Track	

D.5 Upgrade community facilities to improve service provision and accessibility.				
D.5.1	Construction of North Park Pavilion	Project completed.	On Track	Estimated completion Q4
D.5.2	Renewal of Public Amenities at Victoria Park.	Project completed.	On Track	
D.5.3	Resurface Netball Courts and upgrade lighting at Carr Confoy Sporting Fields.	Project completed.	Delayed/Deferred	Work not scheduled until Q2 of 24FY
D.5.4	Renewal of North Park Public Amenities	Project completed.	On Track	Estimated completion Q4
D.5.5	Renewal of playground at Tony Onions Park Marulan.	Project completed.	On Track	Estimated completion Q4
D.5.7	Construction of Stage 2 of the Japanese Garden.	Project completed.	On Track	Planning phase
D.5.8	Undertake annual Royal Life Saving Australia Audit.	Audit completed.	On Track	Not scheduled until Q4
D.6 Green spaces are planned for and preserved to balance development and liveability.				
D.6.1	Review and adoption of Hudson Oval Plan of Management	Formal adoption of Hudson Oval Plan of Management.	On Track	
D.6.2	Review and adoption of Cookbundoon Plan of Management	Formal adoption of Cookbundoon Plan of Management.	On Track	
D.6.3	Installation of new identification signage for graves.	Installation completed.	On Track	Estimated completion Q4
D.6.4	Installation of additional lawn beams for internments.	Installation completed.	Completed	Works completed
D.7 Streetscapes and parking are accessible, well designed and maintained.				
D.7.1	Completion of annual programs related to street scapes and accessible parking improvements	Monthly status reporting of Capital Works and Maintenance programs.	On Track	
D.8 Protection and preservation of historic and heritage buildings.				
D.8.1	Continuation of Heritage Advisory Program.	Service provided.	Completed	
D.8.2	Administer local Heritage Grant Scheme.	Grants distributed.	Completed	
D.8.3	Action all complaints regarding illegal works or non-compliance with heritage requirements.	Complaints actioned.	On Track	Complaints actioned and investigated as required
D.9 Advocate to the NSW and Federal Government to provide adequate health and medical facilities in the region.				
D.9.1	Advocacy opportunities taken up when identified with NSW and Federal Government to provide adequate health and medical facilities in the region.	Advocacy activities reported to Council.	Completed	Advocacy Plan adopted by Council in January 2023 focusing on Marulan Health facilities. Mayor and Chief Executive Officer regular meeting with NSW Health in relation to the regions health facilities to discuss development.

D.10 Support the development of community health and recreation services and infrastructure that is accessible to those experiencing transport barriers				
D.10.1	Actively seek grant funding opportunities related to development of recreation services and infrastructure that is accessible to those experiencing transport barriers.	Grant funding identified and application made.	On Track	
D.10.2	Advocacy opportunities taken up when identified with relevant government agencies to support the development of State provided community health and recreation services and infrastructure that is accessible to those experiencing transport barriers through formal and in-formal platforms and delivery methods.	Advocacy activities reported to Council.	Completed	Advocacy Plan adopted by Council in January 2023 focusing on Marulan Health facilities. Mayor and Chief Executive Officer regular meeting with NSW Health in relation to the regions health facilities to discuss development.
D.11 Ensure adequate and appropriate land is zoned for business and industrial purposes.				
D.11.1	Review Employment Lands Strategy.	Review commenced.	Delayed/Deferred	Delayed pending hiring of Economic Development Manager. Budget being sought for 2023/24 FY.
D.12 New and existing infrastructure is designed and maintained with consideration of climate change impacts.				
D.12.1	Completion of an upgrade to Goulburn Waste Management Centre	Project completed.	On Track	Project underway, completion date 9 September 2023
D.13 Ensure high quality water supply options for the towns in the region.				
D.13.1	Completion of annual operations and maintenance programs.	Completion of programs.	On Track	Programs ongoing
D.13.2	Completion of annual capital works programs.	Completion of programs.	On Track	Capital works underway due for completion 22/23 year
D.13.3	Complete concept design and procurement of contractor for design and construction of the upgrade of the Marulan water filtration plant.	Completion of works.	On Track	Concept design being developed by consultant, and Council currently liaising with key stakeholders on treatment plant upgrade
D.13.4	Complete design of the Goulburn Water Treatment Plant solids handling facilities.	Completion of design.	On Track	Council to receive options report from consultant highlighting the most suitable sludge handling option.

D.14 Provide safe and efficient sewer collection services across the region.				
D.14.1	Completion of annual operations and maintenance programs.	Completion of programs.	On Track	Programs ongoing
D.14.2	Completion of annual capital works programs including the ongoing sewer rehabilitation program.	Completion of programs.	On Track	Capital works underway due for completion 22/23 year
D.14.3	Construction of the Goulburn Reuse Scheme.	Construction completed.	On Track	On track and due for completion 22/23 year
D.14.4	Completion of Marulan Wastewater Treatment Plant detailed design and design and construction procurement commenced.	Detailed design completed and construction procurement commenced.	On Track	Council liaising with key stakeholders, such as Boral, to determine disposal of effluent and to finalise concept design
D.15 Investigate safe and secure water supply and sewer collection options to accommodate regional growth and drought proof our communities.				
D.15.1	Review and update the Integrated Water Cycle management Plan as per DPE guidelines.	Reviews completed.	On Track	Tender for IWCM drafted, to be reviewed and advertised
D.15.2	Review the Water and Sewer Strategic Business Plan as per the DPE Guidelines.	Reviews completed.	On Track	To be reviewed as part of IWCM update
D.16 Provide waste collection services that encourage the source separation of organic waste and recycling.				
D.16.1	Continue to provide the current waste collection services that encourage source separation and consider options for improvement.	Completion of collection program	On Track	Fortnightly domestic Food Organics Garden Organics collections in place, next step is for Council to consider increasing the collection frequency to weekly; and investigate options for commercial food waste collections.
D.16.2	Investigate increasing the collection frequency for Food Organics Garden Organics (FOGO) and domestic collections and decreasing the collection frequency of red (landfill) bins in such a way that community needs are still met.	Completion of investigation and development of recommendations.	On Track	Presentation to a Council briefing required.
D.16.3	Increase in the recycling and FOGO collection rates from Council's waste collection services.	Measurement of recycling and FOGO rates.	On Track	Collection weights recorded on an ongoing basis through Council's weighbridge software.
D.16.4	Review Domestic Waste service options to enable a broader choice of service options priced relative to the cost of service provision	Completion of investigation and development of recommendations.	On Track	To be considered with D.16.2 above.
D.16.5	Investigate the provision of FOGO services to businesses and commercial properties.	Completion of investigation.	Not Yet Commenced	Investigating grant funding opportunities
D.16.6	Continue to promote local businesses and community organisations (e.g. Endeavour Industries) that provide commercial recycling services.	Promotions completed.	On Track	

D.17 Provide waste centres that prioritise and encourage recycling and reuse.				
D.17.1	Construction and the commencement of operations of the ReUse Goulburn Centre (RUG) that will provide a community recycling centre, reuse hub as well as continued source separation of waste.	Construction completed and operations commenced.	On Track	
D.17.2	Advocate circular economy principles across the community and commercial sector.	Continued advocacy.	On Track	CRJO Regional Waste Strategy adopted and Circular Economy related grants sought at the regional level.
D.17.3	Waste facilities that enable the separation of reusable materials, recyclables and organic waste for composting.	Measurement of recycling and composting rates from self-haul waste streams taken to Council's waste facilities.	Completed	Recorded in Council's weighbridge system.
D.18 Advocate for servicing of telecommunications blackspot areas.				
D.18.1	Opportunities for consultation and/or submissions to relevant Government Agencies or non-government organisations (NGOs) in relation to telecommunications blackspots are taken up.	Advocacy activities reported to Council.	Completed	Meeting with The Hon Angus Taylor MP to advocate for better telecommunications within the region. Regular meetings are held between the Executive and telecommunication providers updating on developments across the region.
D.19 Advocate for a more stable telephone and high speed internet communications network.				
D.19.1	Opportunities for consultation and/or submissions to relevant Government Agencies or non-government organisations (NGOs) in relation to a more stable telephone and high speed internet communications network are taken up.	Advocacy activities reported to Council.	Completed	Meeting with The Hon Angus Taylor MP to advocate for better telecommunications within the region. Regular meetings are held between the Executive and telecommunication providers updating on developments across the region.
D.19.2	Advocate to NBN Co for upgrade of telecommunications infrastructure in towns and villages		Completed	Regular meetings are held between the Executive and NBN Co updating on developments across the region.

E. OUR CIVIC LEADERSHIP				
E.1 Council practices and processes are undertaken in a safe manner that meets legislative requirements.				
E.1.1	Annual review of Council's risk registers.	Annual reviews are completed	Delayed/Deferred	Delayed due to long-term vacancy of Council's Governance & Risk Coordinator position
E.1.2	Annual review of legislative compliance database.	Annual review completed	Delayed/Deferred	Due to be completed July 2023
E.2 Manage resources in a responsible manner that supports the ongoing viability of Council.				
E.2.1	Report on Council's Financial position and performance.	Monthly Council Reports and unqualified audit.	On Track	
E.2.2	Procurement activities undertaken in accordance with Council procedures and legislative requirements.	Demonstrated compliance to Council's procurement policies and procedures.	On Track	
E.2.3	Projects undertaken with a strong focus on project management to ensure all projects are completed within allocated budget and agreed timeframe.	Projects meet timeframes		
		Projects within budget		
E.3 Governance provides a sound basis for decision making.				
E.3.1	Facilitate the review of Council policies and procedures.	Policies and procedures reviewed every two years.	Completed	
E.3.2	Internal audit function implemented.	Internal audit plan confirmed and audits undertaken.	On Track	
E.3.3	Joint audit, risk and improvement committee formed and in operation.	Meetings held as per schedule.	On Track	ARIC membership finalised. Meetings to be scheduled
E.3.4	Facilitation of a program of Governance related training of Councillors and relevant staff.	Training provided on a minimum of 2 topics per year (face to face or on-line).	Completed	Councillors completed training in both Finance and Planning. This training was delivered by external LGNSW trainers
E.4 Make doing business with Council easier.				
E.4.1	Provide quality customer service from the Customer Service Business Unit.	Customer Service satisfaction survey responses >85% good/ excellent.	On Track	
E.4.2	Develop, maintain and improve Council's Corporate Software/Network systems.	Maintain system availability >95%	On Track	
E.4.3	Support Council's information and communication technology.	Percentage of support requests resolved on time > 80%	On Track	
E.4.4	Implement cyber security provisions to ensure security of Council held data and information.	No security breaches.	On Track	
E.5 Council actively participates in regional bodies such as the Canberra Region on Joint Councils to identify opportunities for our region.				
E.5.1	Actively participate in the CRJO and working groups.	Continued participation.	On Track	

E.6 Manage assets in a proactive way across their lifespan.				
E.6.1	Review and update strategic asset management plans and provide recommendations for the following period.	Review completed.	On Track	Further work required to build asset management plans for every asset class and the process to be informed by asset data.
E.7 Council seeks to understand the aspirations of the community and works collaboratively to solve local issues.				
E.7.1	Maintain an up to date Community Participation Plan with use of relevant media to encourage community collaboration and engagement.	Ongoing review as required.	Delayed/Deferred	Delayed pending hiring of Communications Officer. Other matters such as Childsafe Legislation compliance processes to be completed prior to commencement of review.
E.8 Our community is empowered to access engagement opportunities and provide input into the future direction of the region.				
E.8.1	Council ensures engagement methods are open and inclusive.	Community engagement on key strategic documents is high.	On Track	Engagement with community is considered to be of a high standard.
E.8.2	Council uses traditional media alongside social media and face to face engagement.	Budget allocated for print and radio advertising to promote engagement activities	On Track	Council regularly uses both print and radio media to convey messages to stakeholders
E.9 Residents have access to timely, relevant and accurate information about issues that affect them.				
E.9.1	Maintain up to date information on Council's website.	Information provided is relevant and up to date.	On Track	Ongoing review of content included on Council's website undertaken by Communications Officer.
E.9.2	Provide timely media releases and briefings to traditional media	Media releases provided for all relevant projects and events	On Track	Media releases issued on key Council events, resolutions and strategies
E.10 We engage 'hard to reach' parts of our community in decisions that affect them and our region.				
E.10.1	Undertake community outreach meetings on a yearly basis.	Community outreach meetings are held.	On Track	
E.10.2	Implement innovative engagement tools to reach our youth.	Youth engagement increased.	On Track	Youth Programs are well attended and promoted. Youth Council remains actively promoted in our community.
E.11 Residents from across the community are encouraged and supported to become involved in regional decision making forums.				
E.11.1	Publicise regional decision making forums to community where available.	Participation in forums.	On Track	Council has a number of Working Parties.

16.9 MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Author: Business Manager Finance & Customer Service
Director Corporate & Community Services

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments: 1. Monthly Financial Report [↓](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	25. Our Civic Leadership CL1 Effect resourceful and respectful leadership and attentive representation of the community.
Cost to Council:	Nil
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

RECOMMENDATION

That the report by the Director Corporate & Community Services on the Monthly Financial Report be received.

BACKGROUND

To provide details on Council's actual income and expenditure compared to the estimate of Council's income and expenditure.

This report is made in compliance with the requirements of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 – Reg 202 (a)*, relating to Council's responsible accounting officer to maintain a system for budgetary control.

REPORT

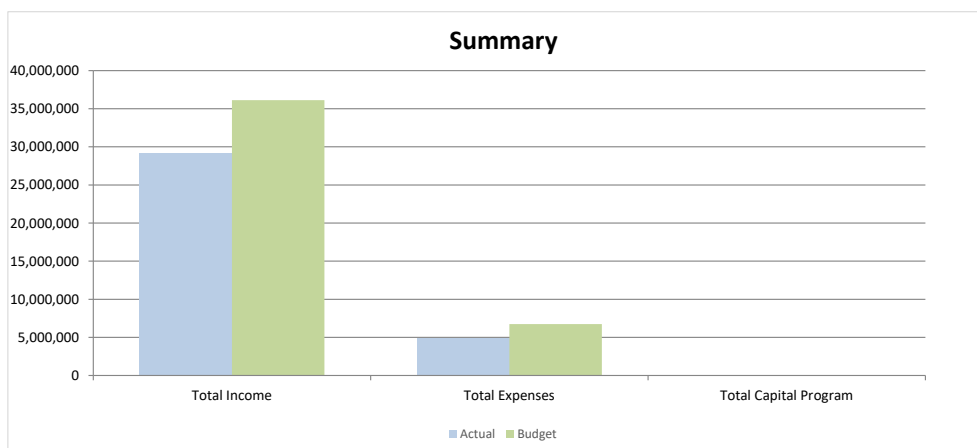
The Attachment includes the Capital Expenditure Year-to-Date Reports by Directorate along with Directorate reports comparing Council's year-to-date income and expenditure against the annual budget for the 2022/23 financial year.



Council Directorate Summary Report for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Executive Services								% of Time:	68%
Description	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	\$ Variance	% of Budget	
Income									
Rates & Annual Charges	22,811,239	22,785,764	0	0	22,785,764	22,811,239	25,475	100%	
User Charges & Fees	16,000	17,821	0	0	17,821	16,000	-1,821	111%	
Interest & Investment Revenue	250,000	286,176	0	0	286,176	250,000	-36,176	114%	
Other Revenues	137,915	96,933	0	0	96,933	137,915	40,982	70%	
Operating Grants & Contributions	6,645,750	1,889,731	0	0	1,889,731	6,645,750	4,756,019	28%	
Internal Income	6,262,625	4,175,083	0	0	4,175,083	6,262,625	2,087,542	67%	
Total Income	36,123,529	29,251,508	0	0	29,251,508	36,123,529	6,872,021	81%	
Expense									
Employee costs	3,354,271	2,141,598	3,091	0	2,144,689	3,361,717	1,217,028	64%	
Materials & Contracts	2,403,181	2,051,634	168,695	0	2,220,329	2,383,181	162,852	93%	
Depreciation & Impairment	1,856	0	0	0	0	1,856	1,856	0%	
Other Expenses	394,926	238,598	0	0	238,598	394,926	156,328	60%	
Internal Expenses	604,992	491,179	0	0	491,179	604,992	113,813	81%	
Total Expense	6,759,226	4,923,010	171,786	0	5,094,795	6,746,672	1,651,877	76%	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Income	29,364,302	24,328,498	-171,786	0	24,156,713	29,376,856	5,220,144	82%	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Income	29,364,302	24,328,498	-171,786	0	24,156,713	29,376,856	5,220,144	82%	
Non Cash									
Depreciation & Impairment	1,856	0	0	0	0	1,856	1,856	0%	
Total Non Cash	1,856	0	0	0	0	1,856	0	0%	
Investing Fund Flows									
Capital Works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
Asset Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
Total Investing Fund Flows	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
Financing Fund Flows									
Total Financing Fund Flows	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
Net Inc/(Dec) in Funds before Transfers	29,366,158	24,328,498	-171,786	0	24,156,713	29,378,712	5,222,000	82%	
Reserve Movements									
Transfers to Internal Reserves	-872,190	-480,344	0	0	-480,344	-872,190	-391,846	55%	
Total Reserve Movements	-872,190	-480,344	0	0	-480,344	-872,190	-391,846	55%	
Net Inc/(Dec) in Unrestricted Funds	28,493,968	23,848,154	-171,786	0	23,676,369	28,506,522	4,830,154	83%	



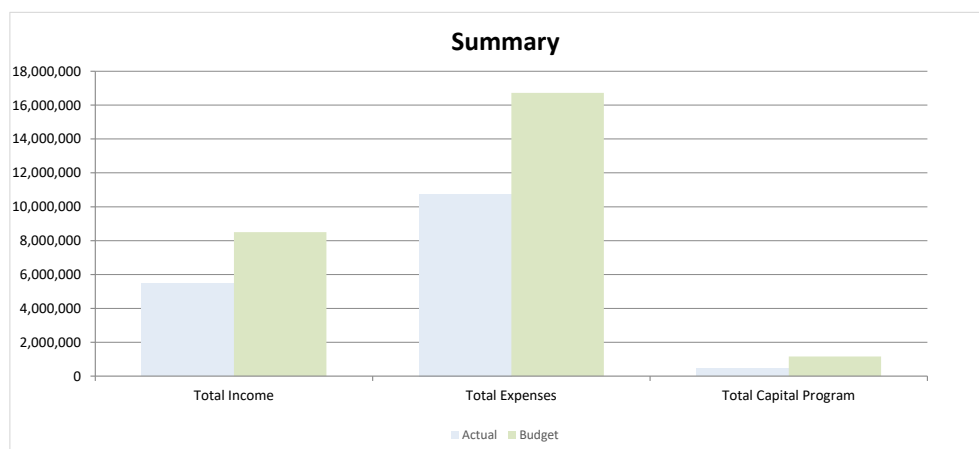


Council Directorate Summary Report for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Corporate and Community Services

Description	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	% of Time:	
							\$ Variance	% of Budget
Income								
Rates & Annual Charges	-46,109	-29,815	0	0	-29,815	-46,109	-16,294	65%
User Charges & Fees	837,020	464,350	0	0	464,350	787,020	322,670	59%
Interest & Investment Revenue	35,000	24,390	0	0	24,390	35,000	10,610	70%
Other Revenues	686,532	518,637	0	0	518,637	710,026	191,388	73%
Operating Grants & Contributions	598,745	962,450	0	0	962,450	583,891	-378,559	165%
Internal Income	5,185,529	3,457,019	0	0	3,457,019	5,185,529	1,728,510	67%
Total Income	7,296,717	5,397,032	0	0	5,397,032	7,255,356	1,858,325	74%
Expense								
Employee costs	7,289,735	5,247,246	3,417	0	5,250,663	7,463,514	2,212,851	70%
Materials & Contracts	5,024,625	3,326,617	616,757	21,273	3,964,647	4,801,773	837,126	83%
Borrowing Costs	166,743	39,559	0	0	39,559	166,743	127,184	24%
Depreciation & Impairment	1,249,137	0	0	0	0	1,249,137	1,249,137	0%
Other Expenses	217,146	183,578	0	0	183,578	216,146	32,568	85%
Internal Expenses	2,822,212	1,959,647	0	0	1,959,647	2,822,212	862,565	69%
Total Expense	16,769,597	10,756,647	620,174	21,273	11,398,094	16,719,526	5,321,432	68%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capi	-9,472,880	-5,359,616	-620,174	-21,273	-6,001,062	-9,464,169	-3,463,107	63%
Capital Income								
Capital Grants & Contributions	0	73,871	0	0	73,871	0	-73,871	0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) after Capi	-9,472,880	-5,285,745	-620,174	-21,273	-5,927,191	-9,464,169	-3,536,978	63%
Non Cash								
Depreciation & Impairment	1,249,137	0	0	0	0	1,249,137	1,249,137	0%
Total Non Cash	1,249,137	0	0	0	0	1,249,137	0	0%
Investing Fund Flows								
Capital Works	-1,080,000	-460,944	-9,433	-90,281	-560,658	-1,157,126	-596,468	48%
Asset Sales	0	1,502	0	0	1,502	0	-1,502	0%
Total Investing Fund Flows	-1,080,000	-459,442	-9,433	-90,281	-559,156	-1,157,126	-597,970	48%
Financing Fund Flows								
Loan Principal	-549,463	-75,016	0	0	-75,016	-549,463	-474,447	14%
Total Financing Fund Flows	-549,463	-75,016	0	0	-75,016	-549,463	-474,447	14%
Net Inc/(Dec) in Funds before Transfers	-9,853,206	-5,820,203	-629,607	-111,554	-6,561,364	-9,921,621	-3,360,258	66%
Reserve Movements								
Transfers to Internal Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	-135,165	-135,165	0%
Transfers to Other External Reserves	0	-163	0	0	-163	0	163	0%
Transfers from Internal Reserves	1,166,946	0	0	0	0	1,236,613	1,236,613	0%
Transfers from Other External Reserves	15,000	5,646	0	0	5,646	20,646	15,000	27%
Total Reserve Movements	1,181,946	5,483	0	0	5,483	1,122,094	1,116,611	0%
Net Inc/(Dec) in Unrestricted Funds	-8,671,260	-5,814,719	-629,607	-111,554	-6,555,880	-8,799,527	-2,243,647	75%

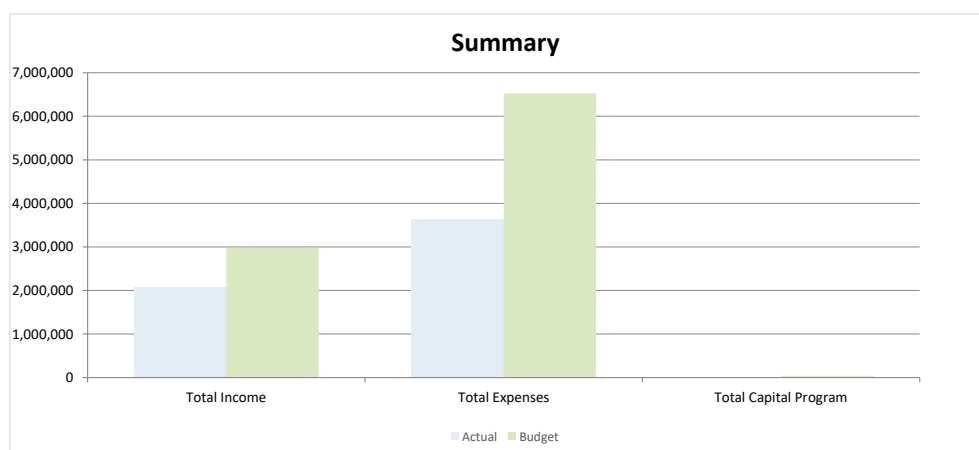




Council Directorate Summary Report for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Planning & Environment								% of Time:	68%
Description	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	\$ Variance	% of Budget	
Income									
Rates & Annual Charges	-1,379	-910	0	0	-910	-1,379	-470		66%
User Charges & Fees	2,134,973	1,198,898	0	0	1,198,898	2,134,973	936,075		56%
Other Revenues	390,809	203,947	0	0	203,947	390,809	186,862		52%
Operating Grants & Contributions	318,000	249,247	0	0	249,247	431,800	182,553		58%
Total Income	2,842,403	1,651,182	0	0	1,651,182	2,956,203	1,305,021		56%
Expense									
Employee costs	4,224,029	2,334,932	0	0	2,334,932	4,321,932	1,987,000		54%
Materials & Contracts	468,455	409,066	311,506	0	720,572	625,455	-95,117		115%
Depreciation & Impairment	18,019	0	0	0	0	18,019	18,019		0%
Internal Expenses	1,556,681	890,848	0	0	890,848	1,556,681	665,833		57%
Total Expense	6,267,185	3,634,846	311,506	0	3,946,352	6,522,087	2,575,735		61%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capi	-3,424,782	-1,983,664	-311,506	0	-2,295,170	-3,565,884	-1,270,714		64%
Capital Income									
Capital Grants & Contributions	385,000	421,505	0	0	421,505	425,000	3,495		99%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) after Capita	-3,039,782	-1,562,159	-311,506	0	-1,873,665	-3,140,884	-1,267,219		60%
Non Cash									
Depreciation & Impairment	18,019	0	0	0	0	18,019	18,019		0%
Total Non Cash	18,019	0	0	0	0	18,019	0		0%
Investing Fund Flows									
Capital Works	-51,200	0	0	0	0	-41,200	-41,200		0%
Asset Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0%
Total Investing Fund Flows	-51,200	0	0	0	0	-41,200	-41,200		0%
Financing Fund Flows									
Total Financing Fund Flows	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0%
Net Inc/(Dec) in Funds before Transfers	-3,072,963	-1,562,159	-311,506	0	-1,873,665	-3,164,065	-1,290,400		59%
Reserve Movements									
Transfers to Developer Contributions	-556,000	-622,815	0	0	-622,815	-566,000	56,815		110%
Transfers from Internal Reserves	100,000	0	0	0	0	151,900	151,900		0%
Transfers from Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	1,300	1,300		0%
Transfers from Other External Reserves	0	30,801	0	0	30,801	50,801	20,000		61%
Total Reserve Movements	-456,000	-592,014	0	0	-592,014	-361,999	230,015		164%
Net Inc/(Dec) in Unrestricted Funds	-3,528,963	-2,154,172	-311,506	0	-2,465,679	-3,526,064	-1,060,385		70%

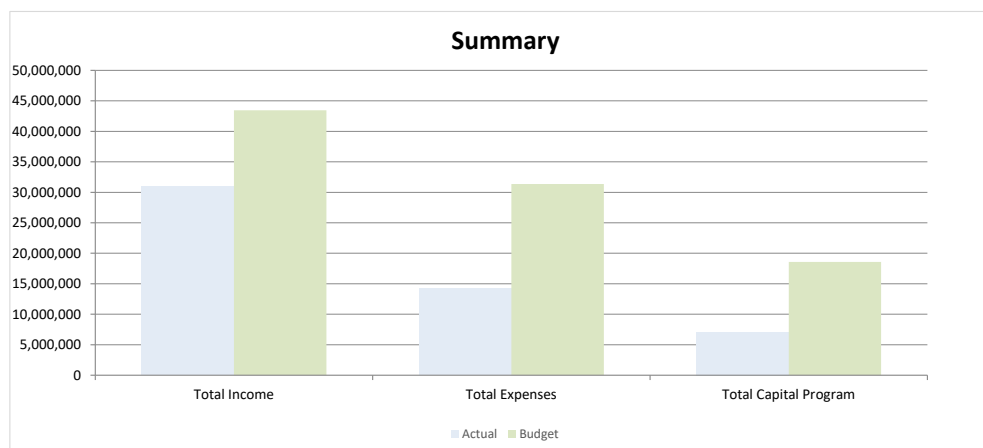




Council Directorate Summary Report for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Utilities								% of Time:	68%
Description	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	\$ Variance	% of Budget	
Income									
Rates & Annual Charges	18,321,470	15,330,969	0	0	15,330,969	18,450,340	3,119,371	83%	
User Charges & Fees	14,785,876	8,644,605	0	0	8,644,605	14,785,876	6,141,271	58%	
Interest & Investment Revenue	660,500	32,995	0	0	-32,995	660,500	693,495	-5%	
Other Revenues	175,112	178,018	0	0	178,018	175,112	-2,906	102%	
Operating Grants & Contributions	0	36,393	0	0	36,393	0	-36,393	0%	
Internal Income	2,851,315	2,138,487	0	0	2,138,487	3,748,262	1,609,775	57%	
Total Income	36,794,273	26,295,477	0	0	26,295,477	37,820,090	11,524,613	70%	
Expense									
Employee costs	6,883,347	3,841,811	0	0	3,841,811	6,893,613	3,051,802	56%	
Materials & Contracts	7,498,456	3,261,448	0	1,633,857	4,895,305	7,390,907	2,495,602	66%	
Borrowing Costs	1,059,323	693,137	0	0	693,137	1,059,323	366,186	65%	
Depreciation & Impairment	5,645,039	0	0	0	0	5,645,039	5,645,039	0%	
Internal Expenses	9,467,263	6,457,506	0	0	6,457,506	10,364,210	3,906,704	62%	
Total Expense	30,553,428	14,253,902	0	1,633,857	15,887,759	31,353,092	15,465,333	51%	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Income	6,240,845	12,041,574	0	-1,633,857	10,407,718	6,466,998	-3,940,720	161%	
Capital Income									
Capital Grants & Contributions	6,125,123	4,662,923	0	0	4,662,923	4,906,353	243,430	95%	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Income	12,365,968	16,704,498	0	-1,633,857	15,070,641	11,373,351	-3,697,290	133%	
Non Cash									
Depreciation & Impairment	5,645,039	0	0	0	0	5,645,039	5,645,039	0%	
Total Non Cash	5,645,039	0	0	0	0	5,645,039	0	0%	
Investing Fund Flows									
Capital Works	-49,343,492	-7,109,409	0	-7,615,419	-14,724,828	-18,579,986	-3,855,158	79%	
Asset Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
Total Investing Fund Flows	-49,343,492	-7,109,409	0	-7,615,419	-14,724,828	-18,579,986	-3,855,158	79%	
Financing Fund Flows									
Loan Principal	-630,097	-799,526	0	0	-799,526	-630,097	169,429	127%	
Total Financing Fund Flows	-630,097	-799,526	0	0	-799,526	-630,097	169,429	127%	
Net Inc/(Dec) in Funds before Transfers	-31,962,582	8,795,563	0	-9,249,276	-453,713	-2,191,693	-1,737,980	21%	
Reserve Movements									
Transfers to Internal Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	-400,000	-400,000	0%	
Transfers to Developer Contributions	-1,000,000	-981,890	0	0	-981,890	-1,000,000	-18,110	98%	
Transfers to Other External Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	-27,502,061	-27,502,061	0%	
Transfers from Internal Reserves	2,384,492	0	0	0	0	1,239,315	1,239,315	0%	
Transfers from Developer Contributions	4,159,103	0	0	0	0	1,691,674	1,691,674	0%	
Transfers from Other External Reserves	17,845,452	158,337	0	0	158,337	6,623,556	6,465,220	2%	
Total Reserve Movements	23,389,047	-823,553	0	0	-823,553	-19,347,516	-18,523,963	4%	
Net Inc/(Dec) in Unrestricted Funds	-8,573,535	7,972,009	0	-9,249,276	-1,277,266	-21,539,209	-20,261,943	6%	

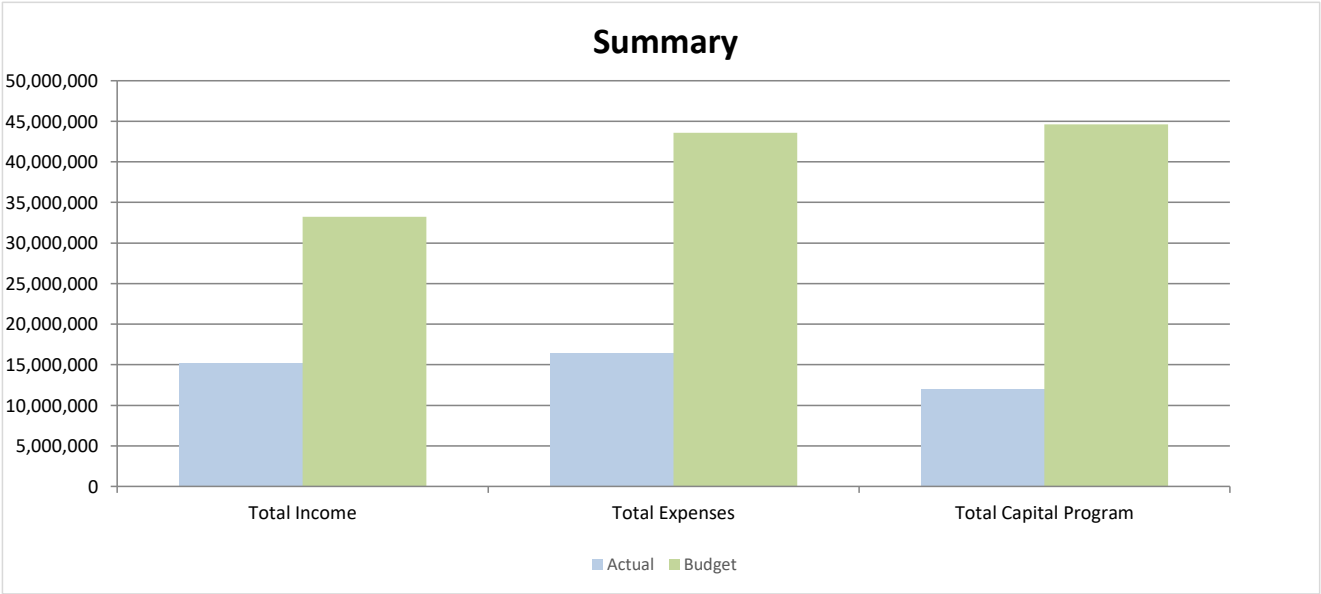




Council Directorate Summary Report for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Operations							% of Time:	68%
Description	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PIQ2	\$ Variance	% of Budget
Income								
Rates & Annual Charges	-219,063	-145,288	0	0	-145,288	-219,063	-73,774	66%
User Charges & Fees	597,849	1,072,243	0	0	1,072,243	597,849	-474,394	179%
Other Revenues	298,155	138,833	0	0	138,833	298,155	159,322	47%
Operating Grants & Contributions	3,721,452	2,233,469	0	0	2,233,469	10,933,629	8,700,160	20%
Internal Income	5,703,234	3,883,496	0	0	3,883,496	5,874,615	1,991,120	66%
Total Income	10,101,628	7,182,752	0	0	7,182,752	17,485,186	10,302,434	41%
Expense								
Employee costs	7,912,182	5,503,467	0	0	5,503,467	8,569,003	3,065,536	64%
Materials & Contracts	7,225,207	6,993,936	0	2,215,474	9,209,411	13,202,162	3,992,751	70%
Borrowing Costs	474,311	224,514	0	0	224,514	474,311	249,797	47%
Depreciation & Impairment	15,752,480	0	0	0	0	15,752,480	15,752,480	0%
Other Expenses	595,000	376,028	0	0	376,028	752,056	376,028	50%
Internal Expenses	4,852,120	3,377,401	0	0	3,377,401	4,859,471	1,482,070	70%
Total Expense	36,811,299	16,475,346	0	2,215,474	18,690,820	43,609,483	24,918,662	43%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital	-26,709,671	-9,292,594	0	-2,215,474	-11,508,068	-26,124,297	-14,616,229	44%
Capital Income								
Capital Grants & Contributions	21,135,806	8,078,064	0	0	8,078,064	23,120,430	15,042,366	35%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital	-5,573,865	-1,214,530	0	-2,215,474	-3,430,004	-3,003,867	426,138	114%
Non Cash								
Depreciation & Impairment	15,752,480	0	0	0	0	15,752,480	15,752,480	0%
WDV of Asset Disposals	0	60,225	0	0	60,225	0	-60,225	0%
Total Non Cash	15,752,480	60,225	0	0	60,225	15,752,480	0	0%
Investing Fund Flows								
Capital Works	-35,935,047	-11,998,650	0	-19,560,700	-31,559,350	-44,636,123	-13,076,774	71%
Asset Sales	320,000	5,597	0	0	5,597	320,000	314,403	2%
Total Investing Fund Flows	-35,615,047	-11,993,053	0	-19,560,700	-31,553,752	-44,316,123	-12,762,371	71%
Financing Fund Flows								
Loan Principal	-1,340,940	-758,353	0	0	-758,353	-1,340,940	-582,587	57%
Proceeds from Borrowings	4,000,000	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000	0%
Total Financing Fund Flows	2,659,060	-758,353	0	0	-758,353	-840,940	-82,587	90%
Net Inc/(Dec) in Funds before Transfers	-22,777,373	-13,905,711	0	-21,776,174	-35,681,885	-32,408,450	3,273,435	110%
Reserve Movements								
Transfers to Internal Reserves	627,576	0	0	0	0	527,576	527,576	0%
Transfers to Developer Contributions	-2,263,500	-2,051,182	0	0	-2,051,182	-2,263,500	-212,318	91%
Transfers to Other External Reserves	158,182	-25,089	0	0	-25,089	-25,089	0	100%
Transfers from Internal Reserves	1,411,711	0	0	0	0	2,765,939	2,765,939	0%
Transfers from Developer Contributions	1,335,000	0	0	0	0	7,065,429	7,065,429	0%
Transfers from Other External Reserves	1,800,225	1,136,313	0	0	1,136,313	6,150,577	5,014,264	18%
Total Reserve Movements	3,069,194	-939,958	0	0	-939,958	14,220,932	15,160,890	-7%
Net Inc/(Dec) in Unrestricted Funds	-19,708,179	-14,845,669	0	-21,776,174	-36,621,843	-18,187,519	18,434,324	201%

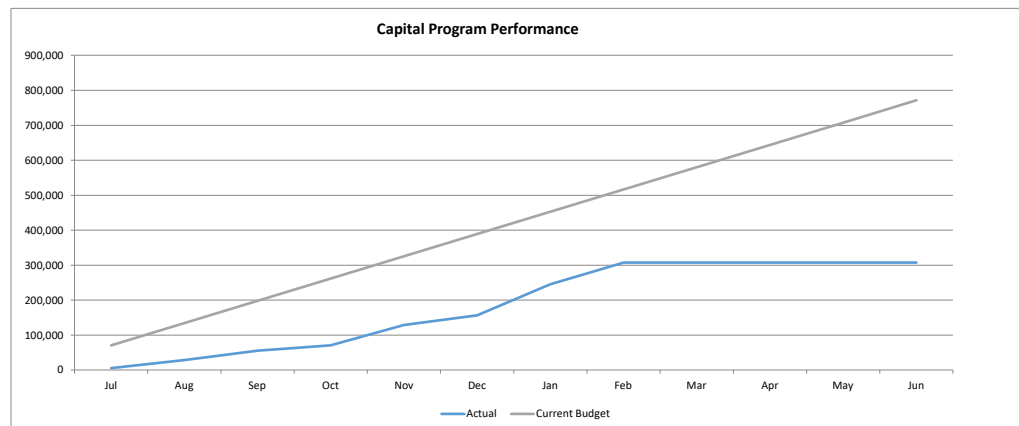




Corporate and Community Services Capital Report by Business Unit for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Description	Renewal %	Original Budget 23PJ08	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	\$ Variance	% of Time: 68%	% of Budget	Status	Comments
140 - Innovation & Technology												
IT Renewal Assets	Renewal 100%	470,000	270,125	0	31,107	301,231	470,000	168,769	64%	64%	On time, on budget	
Contingency	Renewal 0%	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	0%	0%	Not due to commence	
56 Clinton St IT Upgrade	Renewal 100%	71,000	0	0	0	0	71,000	71,000	0%	0%	Not due to commence	
21/22 NSW Emergency Operations Centre Upgrade (G)	Renewal 0%	0	7,605	0	7,605	15,209	0	-15,209	0%	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Unspent grant funds to be carried over from 2021/22 budget
		591,000	277,729	0	38,711	316,440	591,000	274,560		54%		
180 - Marketing & Culture												
VIC Replacement Assets	Renewal 100%	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0%	Not due to commence	Project carried forward to 2023/23 as part of December 2022 QBR
VIC New Assets	Renewal 0%	5,000	8,964	0	0	8,964	8,964	0	100%	100%	Completed	
Library Renewal Assets	Renewal 100%	23,000	24,629	0	0	24,629	24,629	0	100%	100%	Completed	
Book Resources Gbn Library	Renewal 100%	123,000	82,264	0	39,374	121,638	123,000	1,362	99%	99%	On time, on budget	Annual standing orders for Library resources. Fully committed for the year.
Art Gallery Acquisitions	Renewal 0%	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	0%	0%	Not due to commence	
Art Gallery - P&E Renewal	Renewal 100%	8,000	3,928	0	0	3,928	8,000	4,072	49%	49%	On time, on budget	
Museum Capital Works - Renewal	Renewal 100%	15,000	2,640	0	0	2,640	28,374	25,734	9%	9%	On time, on budget	
St Clair Museum Restoration Works (G)	Renewal 100%	0	5,000	0	455	5,455	54,674	49,219	10%	10%	On time, on budget	Finalisation of stage one conservation works
Waterworks Upgrades	Renewal 100%	0	12,812	0	4,956	17,768	29,745	11,977	60%	60%	On time, on budget	
Rocky Hill Beacon Light Replacement (G)	Renewal 100%	0	1,222	0	0	1,222	1,222	0	100%	100%	Completed	
Collection Conservation/Framing	Renewal 0%	5,000	1,000	3,650	0	4,650	5,000	350	93%	93%	On time, on budget	
Rocky Hill Memorial Remediation Works	Renewal 0%	0	2,518	0	0	2,518	2,518	0	100%	100%	Completed	Insurance claim pending
		219,000	144,977	3,650	44,785	193,412	296,126	102,714		65%		
270 - Property & Community Services												
Clinton St Offices Upgrade	Renewal 100%	250,000	8,297	4,047	0	12,344	245,650	233,306	5%	5%	On time, on budget	
Community Centre Equipment Renewals	Renewal 100%	0	0	0	0	0	4,350	4,350	0%	0%	On time, on budget	
GPAC Capital Upgrades/Plant & Equipment	Renewal 0%	20,000	11,901	1,736	0	13,637	20,000	6,363	68%	68%	On time, on budget	
Creative Capital Funding - GPAC (G)	Renewal 0%	0	8,440	0	6,785	15,225	0	-15,225	0%	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Savings to be identified in budget and reported as part of March QBR
22/23 GPAC Grab Rail Installation	Renewal 0%	0	9,600	0	0	9,600	0	-9,600	0%	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Savings to be identified in budget and reported as part of March QBR
		270,000	38,238	5,783	6,785	50,806	270,000	219,194		19%		
Total Capital Program		1,080,000	460,944	9,433	90,281	560,658	1,157,126	596,468		0%		

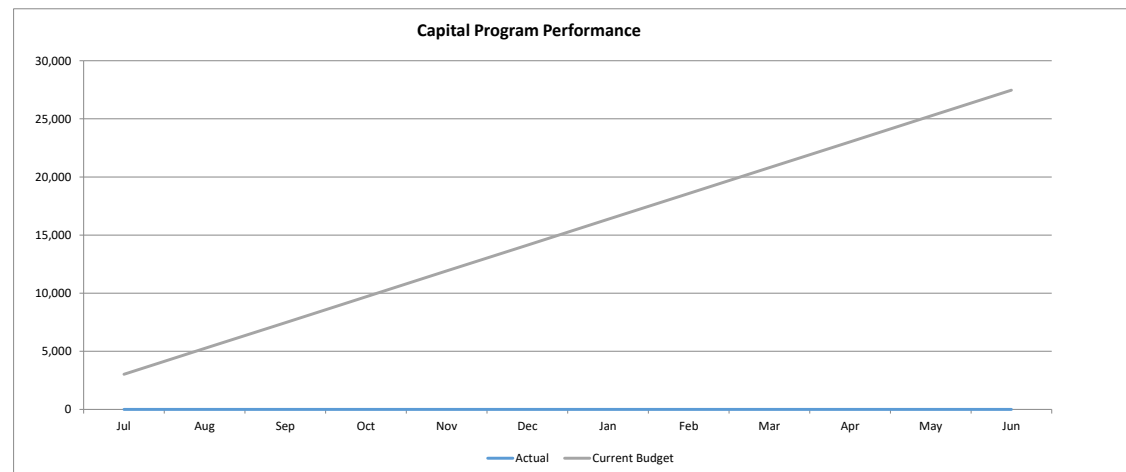




Planning & Environment Capital Report by Business Unit for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Description	Renewal %	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	% of Time:		% of Budget	Status	Comments
								\$ Variance				
190 - Environment & Health										68%		
Companion Animal Plant & Equipment	Renewal 0%	1,200	0	0	0	0	1,200	1,200		0%	Not commenced	
Dog Run Upgrades	Renewal 20%	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0		0%		
Animal Shelter Upgrade (LRCI3)	Renewal 0%	0	0	35,335	0	35,335	40,000	4,665		88%	On time, on budget	Commencing in late March
		51,200	0	35,335	0	35,335	41,200	5,865		86%		
Total Capital Program		51,200	0	35,335	0	35,335	41,200	5,865		0%		





Utilities Capital Report by Business Unit for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

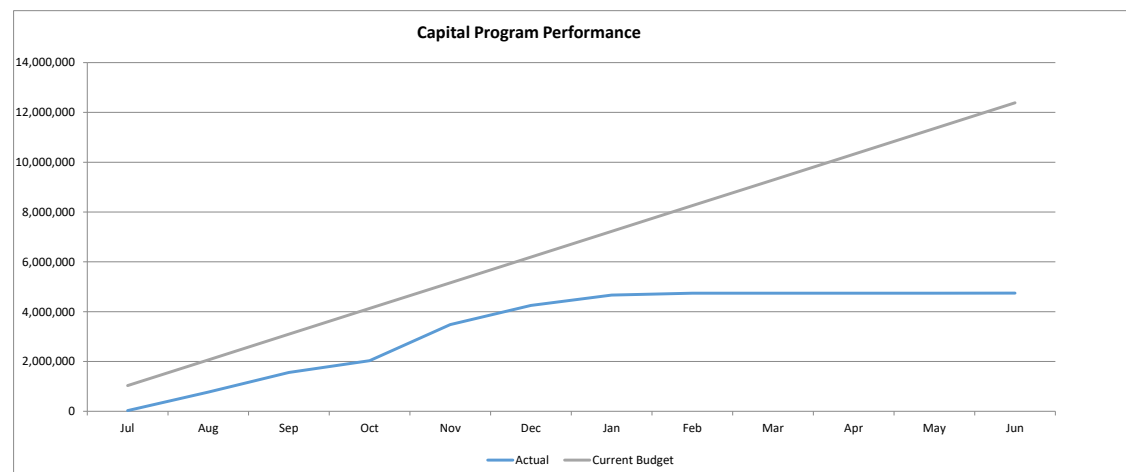
Description	Renewal %	Original Budget 23PJ0B	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	\$ Variance	% of Time: 68%	% of Budget	Status	Comments
240 - Waste Management												
Environmental Improvement Works Goulburn	Renewal 100%	100,000	91,073	0	36,656	127,729	127,672	-57	100%	100%	On time, on budget	
Environmental Improvement Works Marulan	Renewal 100%	175,000	0	0	0	0	175,000	175,000	0%	0%	Late, not expected to be completed this year	Requires a lengthy period of dry weather
Replacement Bins & Lifters	Renewal 100%	66,000	0	0	0	0	66,000	66,000	0%	0%	Late, not expected to be completed this year	Delayed due to construction delays, reallocate funds to 23/24.
Goulburn WMC Drilling Mud Facilities	Renewal 0%	1,830,595	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0%	Late, not expected to be completed this year	
Goulburn WMC Improvements - New	Renewal 0%	3,775,754	2,426,913	0	3,303,855	5,730,768	5,647,936	-82,832	101%	101%	Late, not expected to be completed this year	
Commercial Waste Tubs - Renew	Renewal 100%	35,000	6,150	0	18,545	24,695	35,000	10,305	71%	71%	On time, on budget	
Commercial Waste Tubs - New	Renewal 0%	5,000	13,900	0	0	13,900	5,000	-8,900	278%	278%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Commercial Waste tubs, expense to be moved to renewals in a quarterly review.
WMC Landscaping	Renewal 0%	40,000	0	0	0	0	40,000	40,000	0%	0%	Late, not expected to be completed this year	Completion dependent on upgrade progress
Truck Cameras/Software	Renewal 0%	0	276	0	0	276	0	-276	0%	0%	Not due to commence	
Compactor "Wrapping"	Renewal 0%	4,650	0	0	0	0	4,650	4,650	0%	0%	Late, not expected to be completed this year	For wrapping when the new truck arrives.
		6,031,999	2,538,313	0	3,359,056	5,897,369	6,101,258	203,889		97%		
250 - Water Services												
Goulburn WTP Raw Water Augmentation	Renewal 0%	4,500,000	34,780	0	79,141	113,921	300,000	186,079	38%	38%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Options report in progress. Construction works carried over to next financial year.
Goulburn Reticulation Renewal	Renewal 100%	2,000,000	368,457	0	1,631,543	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	100%	100%	On time, on budget	
Water Connections - Private Works	Renewal 100%	231,826	149,178	0	4,769	153,947	231,826	77,879	66%	66%	On time, on budget	
Water Meter Replacement	Renewal 100%	60,000	19,866	0	0	19,866	60,000	40,134	33%	33%	On time, on budget	
Marulan WTP Renewal	Renewal 100%	5,537,532	69,825	0	225,979	295,804	300,000	4,196	99%	99%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Design works underway.
Marulan PS Pontoon Design & Replacement/Sandbagging of Bank	Renewal 100%	339,734	0	0	0	0	339,734	339,734	0%	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Reallocated to 390066
Lab Equipment Renewal	Renewal 100%	20,000	18,503	0	0	18,503	20,000	1,497	93%	93%	Completed	
Gbn WTP Mechanical/Electrical Renewal	Renewal 100%	0	0	0	10,825	10,825	0	-10,825	0%	0%	Not due to commence	Costs incorrectly allocated to this number, journal required.
Water Treatment Security	Renewal 100%	45,000	0	0	7,717	7,717	45,000	37,283	17%	17%	On time, on budget	Expected to be completed this financial year.
Asset Renewals - Dams	Renewal 100%	0	25,722	0	0	25,722	0	-25,722	0%	0%	On time, on budget	Journal required to cover costs of works.
Asset Renewals - Goulburn Water Treatment Plant	Renewal 100%	30,000	21,387	0	0	21,387	30,000	8,613	71%	71%	On time, on budget	Budget allocated for asset replacement as required
Asset Renewals - Marulan Water Treatment Plant	Renewal 100%	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	0%	0%	On time, on budget	Budget allocated for asset replacement as required
Goulburn WTP Clarifiers Rehabilitation	Renewal 100%	280,000	1,152	0	12,145	13,297	21,152	7,855	63%	63%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Rescoping work with mechanical upgrades to be tendered next financial year.
Asset Renewals - Goulburn Reservoirs	Renewal 100%	80,000	0	0	0	0	80,000	80,000	0%	0%	On time, on budget	Budget allocated for asset replacement as required
Asset Renewals - Marulan Reservoirs	Renewal 100%	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	20,000	0%	0%	On time, on budget	Budget allocated for asset replacement as required
Water Distribution Plant & Equipment	Renewal 0%	30,000	22,786	0	5,582	28,368	30,000	1,632	95%	95%	On time, on budget	
		13,184,092	731,656	0	1,977,701	2,709,356	3,487,712	778,356		78%		
260 - Waste Water Services												
Marulan Pump Station Improvements	Renewal 100%	984,845	25,061	0	136	25,197	25,061	-136	101%	101%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Works to carry over to next financial year
Goulburn Mains Rehabilitation	Renewal 100%	1,000,000	193	0	0	193	1,000,000	999,807	0%	0%	On time, on budget	
Sewer Connections - Private Works	Renewal 100%	90,000	28,395	0	1,818	30,213	90,000	59,787	34%	34%	On time, on budget	
Marulan WWTP - Renewal	Renewal 100%	17,744,597	11,714	0	35,228	46,942	200,000	153,058	23%	23%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Works under way.
STWRIS Stage 2 Reuse Irrigation Scheme (G)	Renewal 0%	4,300,000	3,345,419	0	1,504,711	4,850,129	4,978,286	128,157	97%	97%	On time, on budget	
Nth Gbn PS Rising Main-Capacity & Storage	Renewal 100%	500,000	0	0	8,799	8,799	300,000	291,201	3%	3%	On time, on budget	Works expected to be completed this financial year.
The Avenue PS Renewal	Renewal 50%	600,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0%	Not commenced	Budget for these works have been transferred to 490066
SN Growing Local Economies Common St (G)	Renewal 0%	880,000	206,527	0	539,028	745,555	1,088,803	343,248	68%	68%	On time, on budget	Tender preparations underway.
Rec Area Sewer Pump Station Construction	Renewal 100%	372,959	118,565	0	66,659	185,224	372,959	187,735	50%	50%	On time, on budget	Works to be completed this financial year
Sewer Distribution Plant & Equipment	Renewal 0%	10,000	467	0	0	467	10,000	9,533	5%	5%	On time, on budget	
May St SPS Upgrade	Renewal 100%	800,000	4,630	0	0	4,630	100,000	95,370	5%	5%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Works to carry over to next financial year



Utilities Capital Report by Business Unit for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Description	Renewal %	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	% of Time:		% of Budget	Status	Comments
								\$ Variance				
Min CED Decommission Project	Renewal 100%	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Works to be completed with wastewater treatment plant upgrade
Goulburn WWTP Security	Renewal 0%	50,000	0	0	4,335	4,335	50,000	45,665	9%	9%	On time, on budget	Expected to be completed this financial year
WWTP Lab Equipment	Renewal 100%	10,000	8,107	0	13,916	22,023	22,000	-23	100%	100%	Completed	
Dewatering Processing Equipment Goulburn	Renewal 0%	690,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Works to carry over to next financial year and be incorporated into the treatment plant upgrade
Asset Renewals - Goulburn Sewer Pump Stations	Renewal 100%	25,000	8,048	0	0	8,048	25,000	16,953	32%	32%	On time, on budget	Budget allocated for asset replacement as required
Asset Renewals - Marulan Sewer Pump Stations	Renewal 100%	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	20,000	0%	0%	On time, on budget	Budget allocated for asset replacement as required
Kenmore Hospital PS Power	Renewal 0%	200,000	0	0	0	0	9,409	9,409	0%	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Budget allocated for asset replacement as required
Asset Renewals - Goulburn Waste Water Treatment Plant	Renewal 100%	125,000	0	0	36,841	36,841	125,000	88,159	29%	29%	On time, on budget	Budget allocated for asset replacement as required
Asset Renewals - Marulan Waste Water Treatment Plant	Renewal 100%	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000	0%	0%	On time, on budget	Budget allocated for asset replacement as required
Goulburn WWTP MOS Tanks Construction	Renewal 0%	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0%	Not due to commence	
The Avenue Repair Works	Renewal 0%	0	82,306	0	67,192	149,498	149,498	0	100%	100%	On time, on budget	These works to be incorporated into grant funding for the Goulburn WWTP Upgrade to Stage 2 works (490067)
Goulburn WWTP Extension	Renewal 0%	0	0	0	0	0	400,000	400,000	0%	0%	On time, on budget	Expected to be completed this financial year
Total Capital Program		30,127,401	3,839,431	0	2,278,662	6,118,093	8,991,016	2,872,923	68%	68%		
		49,343,492	7,109,399	0	7,615,419	14,724,818	18,579,986	3,855,168	0%	0%		





Operations Capital Report by Business Unit for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Description	Renewal %	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	% of Time: 68%		Status	Comments
								\$ Variance	% of Budget		
200 - Projects											
Performing Arts Centre (G)	Renewal 0%	0	93,100	0	0	93,100	0	-93,100	0%		
18-22 North Gbn Employment Precinct and Roundabout1	Renewal 0%	3,073,533	105,451	0	5,566,654	5,672,105	5,503,323	-168,782	103%	Late, expected to be overspent	Works progressing. Latent ground conditions
Aquatic Centre Upgrade (G)	Renewal 0%	0	578,584	0	25,550	604,134	535,936	-68,198	113%	Completed	Defect Liability period
Towrang Road Bridge Replacement	Renewal 100%	0	371,681	0	0	371,681	441,681	70,000	84%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Finialising land acquisitions. Unspent funds allocated to Carrick Bridge completion.
Japanese Garden - Victoria Park	Renewal 0%	0	108,363	0	83,793	192,156	320,000	127,844	60%	On time, on budget	Concept design to be finalised end of March
Hockey Redevelopment - New Amenities (G)	Renewal 0%	0	127,463	0	1,232,776	1,360,240	756,461	-603,779	180%	Late, expected to be on budget	Construction review in budget
Hockey Redevelopment - Existing Amenities Refurb (G)	Renewal 100%	0	19,093	0	588,625	607,718	143,380	-464,338	424%	Late, expected to be overspent	Construction review in budget
Wollondilly Walking Track - Cemetery St (G)	Renewal 0%	467,658	315,630	0	456,407	772,037	872,443	100,406	88%	Late, expected to be on budget	Under Construction. Land acquisition to be finalised, approval delays
RHL Mogo Road - Hi Quality S94	Renewal 100%	0	0	0	356,000	356,000	370,944	14,944	96%	Late, expected to be on budget	Works to commence mid March
Carrick Road Bridge Upgrade (G)	Renewal 100%	0	407,491	0	0	407,491	406,258	-1,233	100%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Bridge complete, additional budget from savings on Towrang Bridge
LRCI - Tallong Village Project Capital (G)	Renewal 0%	0	758	0	0	758	835	77	91%	Completed	
Shared Path - Mulwaree High to Middle Arm (G)	Renewal 0%	0	991	0	0	991	11,412	10,421	9%	Late, expected to be overspent	
Pedestrian Refuge - Newton St (G)	Renewal 0%	0	0	0	0	0	88,786	88,786	0%	Completed	
Upgrade Zebra Crossing - Fitzroy St (G)	Renewal 0%	0	17,782	0	0	17,782	39,036	21,254	46%	Late, expected to be overspent	Crossing will need to be reconstructed, on the advice of TfNSW, to accommodate low level wind farm construction (oversize) vehicles. TfNSW will fund the reworks.
Upgrade Zebra Crossing - Deccan St (G)	Renewal 0%	0	28,882	0	0	28,882	37,537	8,655	77%	Completed	
Raised Crossing - Clinton St (G)	Renewal 0%	0	22,627	0	0	22,627	45,078	22,451	50%	Completed	
West and St Peter & Pauls Footpaths (G)	Renewal 0%	0	0	0	0	0	140,327	140,327	0%	Completed	
Gbn High & Trinity Footpaths (G)	Renewal 0%	0	0	0	0	0	4,690	4,690	0%	Completed	
Bradfordville School Footpaths (G)	Renewal 0%	0	100,110	0	36,579	136,689	341,891	205,202	40%	On time, on budget	To be completed by Q4.
Shared Path - Hume St (G)	Renewal 0%	0	972	0	0	972	54,313	53,341	2%	Completed	
Kinghorne/Albert Roundabout - Blackspot (G)	Renewal 50%	376,860	10,420	0	0	10,420	409,060	398,640	3%	Late, not expected to be completed this year	Proposed scope change. Variation has been applied with funding body. Extra funds will be needed to complete the job.
Jerrara Road Upgrade - Blackspot (G)	Renewal 50%	1,600,181	4,774	0	11,724	16,498	1,740,994	1,724,496	1%	Late, expected to be on budget	Proposed scope change. Variation has been applied with funding body. Extra funds will be needed to complete the job - expected completion is June 2024 - Awaiting variation approval.
Deccan Street Rehabilitation - FLR (G)	Renewal 100%	1,979,466	43,426	0	0	43,426	1,659,290	1,615,864	3%	Late, expected to be overspent	Reduction in scope request with the funding body. Awaiting answers
BLER - Tallong Village Project - Capital	Renewal 0%	0	61,066	0	8,255	69,321	153	-69,168	45308%	On time, on budget	Grant funded money to be transferred over. Nearing completion, skate park furniture to be installed in March.
BLER - Tarago Village Projects - Capital	Renewal 0%	0	3,700	0	78,256	81,955	101,434	19,479	81%	On time, on budget	Grant funded money to be transferred over. BBQ and furniture to be installed mid March. Tree planting to occur in cooler months.
Mayfield Road Bridge Replacement	Renewal 100%	2,288,000	9,053	0	8,929	17,982	500,000	482,018	4%	On time, on budget	Currently under design, preparation of REF and Geotechnical.
North Park Pavillion - LRCI/RSFF (G)	Renewal 0%	1,532,603	889,934	0	525,214	1,415,148	1,582,603	167,455	89%	On time, on budget	To be completed by Q4.
North Park Landscaping/Access - SCCF (G)	Renewal 0%	345,925	182,634	0	87,691	270,326	292,104	21,778	93%	On time, on budget	To be completed by Q4.
Carr Confoy Netball Court Resurfacing - SCCF (G)	Renewal 100%	699,998	0	0	0	0	699,998	699,998	0%	Not commenced	Preliminary works commenced.
Bradley Street Drainage Upgrade Works	Renewal 100%	570,000	81,744	0	873,666	955,410	1,550,000	594,590	62%	On time, on budget	Revising design due to site latent conditions.
Bourke St Wombat Crossing (G)	Renewal 0%	50,000	0	0	3,800	3,800	57,549	53,749	7%	On time, on budget	
School Zone Patches & Dragon Teeth (G)	Renewal 100%	0	119,513	0	38,040	157,553	182,745	25,192	86%	On time, on budget	
Playground - Tony Onions Park - Everyone Can Play (G)	Renewal 10%	390,000	66,847	0	290,182	357,029	400,000	42,971	89%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Cullulla Road Causeway Renewal S 94	Renewal 100%	0	293,369	0	141,913	435,282	522,506	87,224	83%	Completed	
BMX Track Upgrade	Renewal 100%	150,000	0	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	100%	On time, on budget	Contract awarded, finalising design.
Carr Confoy Pavillion (G)	Renewal 50%	8,000,000	108,684	0	60,156	168,841	1,000,000	831,159	17%	On time, on budget	Finalising designs.
Seiffert Oval Amenities and Landscaping (G)	Renewal 100%	0	93,027	0	137,029	230,056	131,861	-98,195	174%	Quarterly review, carryover required	To be completed in Q4.
North Park Pavilion (G)	Renewal 0%	0	-468	0	0	-468	0	468	0%	Completed	Obsolete job cost centre.
21-22 Jerrara-Oallen Ford Road Rehabilitation	Renewal 100%	0	716,437	0	1,562,350	2,278,788	3,000,000	721,212	76%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Streets as shared spaces	Renewal 0%	0	427,254	0	6,272	433,525	244,105	-189,420	178%	Quarterly review, carryover required	To be completed in Q4.
Copford Reach Amenities Project	Renewal 100%	0	119,846	0	14,093	133,939	117,379	-16,560	114%	Quarterly review, carryover required	To be completed in Q4.
Riverside Park Pump Track Project	Renewal 0%	0	31,964	0	438,109	470,073	548,600	78,527	86%	On time, on budget	Finalising designs.
GMC Emergency Operations Centre	Renewal 0%	0	11,653	0	0	11,653	1,282,949	1,271,296	1%	Late, expected to be on budget	To progress to detailed design.
Goulburn Waterworks - Access Inclusion RTAF	Renewal 50%	0	83,466	0	11,868	95,334	196,227	100,893	49%	Quarterly review, carryover required	To be completed in Q4.



Operations Capital Report by Business Unit for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

Description	Renewal %	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	% of Time: 68%		Status	Comments
								\$ Variance	% of Budget		
Wilson Drive - Road Opening and Closing	Renewal 0%	0	38,786	0	0	38,786	0	-38,786	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Grant funding to brought forward to cover design works.
22/23 Eastgrove Shared Pathway	Renewal 100%	0	0	0	5,665	5,665	0	-5,665	0%	On time, on budget	
Unallocated Capital Salaries - Project Management	Renewal 0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%		
Tarago Village Projects (Veolia Host Fee)	Renewal 100%	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000	0%		
		21,674,224	5,696,108	0	12,799,595	18,495,702	26,633,888	8,138,186	69%		
210 - Operations											
RRBG - Highland Way (G) - Rural	Renewal 100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%		Commitment to be cancelled.
RRBG - Taralga Road - Urban (G)	Renewal 100%	0	0	0	12,218	12,218	0	-12,218	0%		
Drainage General Urban	Renewal 100%	0	81,687	0	50,059	131,746	78,350	-53,396	168%	Completed	
Gravel Resheeting	Renewal 100%	550,001	208,232	0	49,568	257,799	550,001	292,202	47%	On time, on budget	Planned to be completed in May/June 23.
Guardrails - Sealed Rural - Local	Renewal 100%	195,467	92,995	0	0	92,995	195,467	102,472	48%	On time, underspent	Guard Rail Section of Windellama Road and Mountain Road completed. New guard rails will be installed on Windellama stage 3 during Q4.
RHL Collector Rd - Veolia Sec94	Renewal 100%	300,000	13,489	0	841,588	855,077	1,400,000	544,923	61%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
RHL Bungendore Rd - Veolia Sec 94	Renewal 100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	Not due to commence	No Project.
Rural Resealing	Renewal 100%	687,402	331,533	0	350,103	681,636	1,038,702	357,066	66%	On time, on budget	In Progress. Remaining works planned to be completed in March 23.
Urban Resealing	Renewal 100%	141,976	1,126	0	135,178	136,305	141,976	5,671	96%	On time, on budget	Works planned in March 23.
St Lighting and Traffic facilities	Renewal 0%	50,500	17,386	0	473	17,859	50,500	32,641	35%	On time, on budget	
Light Fleet Replacements	Renewal 0%	500,000	218,889	0	403,319	622,208	637,904	15,696	98%	On time, on budget	
Minor Plant Replacements	Renewal 0%	45,000	10,502	0	157	10,659	45,000	34,341	24%	On time, on budget	
Heavy Fleet Replacements	Renewal 0%	1,760,000	295,349	0	1,878,037	2,173,385	2,011,038	-162,347	108%	On time, on budget	Funding to be brought forward from 23/24.
Footpath Replacement	Renewal 100%	90,000	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000	0%	Not due to commence	Planned to be deferred to next year due to hospital development.
Hetherington St Depot Workshop Renewal	Renewal 100%	0	45,296	0	35,196	80,492	0	-80,492	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	
RHL - Hi Quality Sec94	Renewal 100%	0	687	0	177,448	178,135	0	-178,135	0%	Not due to commence	Commitment from last FY to be cancelled.
RHL Brayton Rd - Gunlake Sec 94	Renewal 100%	95,000	526	0	20,450	20,976	295,000	274,024	7%	On time, on budget	Incorrect expense.
RHL Ambrose Rd - Gunlake Sec 94	Renewal 100%	95,000	120,816	0	114,154	234,970	295,000	60,030	80%	On time, on budget	
RHL - MultiQuip Sec94	Renewal 100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	Not due to commence	
RHL Sth Marulan - Boral Sec 94	Renewal 100%	80,000	170,167	0	8,711	178,879	190,000	11,121	94%	On time, on budget	
Urban Road Rehabilitation	Renewal 100%	0	0	0	9,240	9,240	0	-9,240	0%	Not due to commence	No Project. Commitment to be cancelled.
Gravel Pit Rehab/Improvements	Renewal 50%	20,000	7,751	0	2,409	10,160	20,000	9,840	51%	On time, on budget	Reactive project.
Kerb & Gutter Replacement	Renewal 100%	55,000	36,383	0	0	36,383	55,000	18,617	66%	Quarterly review, carryover required	Project deferred to FY 24 with additional budget to complete works at Queen Street.
Drainage-Tarago Roseberry St	Renewal 0%	200,000	153,301	0	73,695	226,996	396,770	169,774	57%	On time, on budget	
Victoria Park Precinct Parking Alterations	Renewal 70%	185,100	0	0	0	0	185,100	185,100	0%	Not commenced	
Mountain Ash Road - Pavement Renewal (G)	Renewal 100%	0	322,403	0	129,868	452,270	715,100	262,830	63%	On time, on budget	
CPTIGS 2019-21 Bus Shelters	Renewal 50%	0	30,963	0	16,116	47,080	0	-47,080	0%	Late, expected to be overspent	Finalising scope with Grant body.
Windellama Road - Fixing Local Rds (G)	Renewal 90%	3,473,445	1,177,086	0	1,441,873	2,618,960	3,367,905	748,945	78%	On time, on budget	Work in progress on Stage 3 & 4. Planned to be completed in Oct 2023.
Urban Asphalt Program	Renewal 100%	815,000	171,037	0	402,568	573,605	815,000	241,395	70%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Village Footpaths - LRCI3 (G)	Renewal 0%	300,000	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000	0%	On time, on budget	Finalising scope for footpaths - Tarago and Marulan
Rosemont Road Rehabilitation	Renewal 100%	324,000	251,791	0	8,429	260,220	324,000	63,780	80%	Completed	
Middle Arm Road Rehabilitation 22/23	Renewal 100%	226,000	0	0	0	0	226,000	226,000	0%	Not commenced	
Kinghorne Street Rehabilitation (Albert-Hoskins)	Renewal 100%	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	Not due to commence	
Taralga Road - Union Street - RRBG 22/23	Renewal 100%	181,000	0	0	0	0	181,000	181,000	0%	Not due to commence	
Highland Way - RRBG/RRRP 22/23	Renewal 100%	300,000	53,179	0	3,091	56,269	426,293	370,024	13%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Garroorigang Stormwater Improvements	Renewal 100%	270,000	14,903	0	0	14,903	270,000	255,098	6%	On time, on budget	Contract awarded to contractor.
Deterioration Works - Gurrundah Road	Renewal 100%	400,000	499,769	0	21,477	521,246	516,682	-4,564	101%	Completed	
Deterioration Works - Pomeroy Road	Renewal 100%	165,000	287,351	0	0	287,351	280,000	-7,351	103%	Completed	
Deterioration Works - Middle Arm Rd	Renewal 100%	325,000	169,752	0	0	169,752	163,909	-5,843	104%	Completed	
Deterioration Works - Wollumbi Road	Renewal 100%	260,000	191,699	0	0	191,699	189,409	-2,290	101%	Completed	
Urban Stormwater Drainage Upgrade	Renewal 50%	750,000	431,521	0	458,437	889,958	824,240	-65,718	108%	Late, expected to be overspent	Two projects - Faithfull Street and Addison Street Drainage. Addison Street completed. Currently reviewing design due to service location.
Clinton Street Upgrades (Hume St to Deccan St)	Renewal 100%	158,182	278	0	0	278	158,182	157,904	0%	Completed	Project completed last FY.
Recreation Area Drainage Improvements	Renewal 10%	0	0	0	0	0	20,000	20,000	0%	Not commenced	To be completed in Q4.
Deterioration Works - Oallen Ford Rd	Renewal 100%	0	36,784	0	0	36,784	0	-36,784	0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	



Operations Capital Report by Business Unit for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023

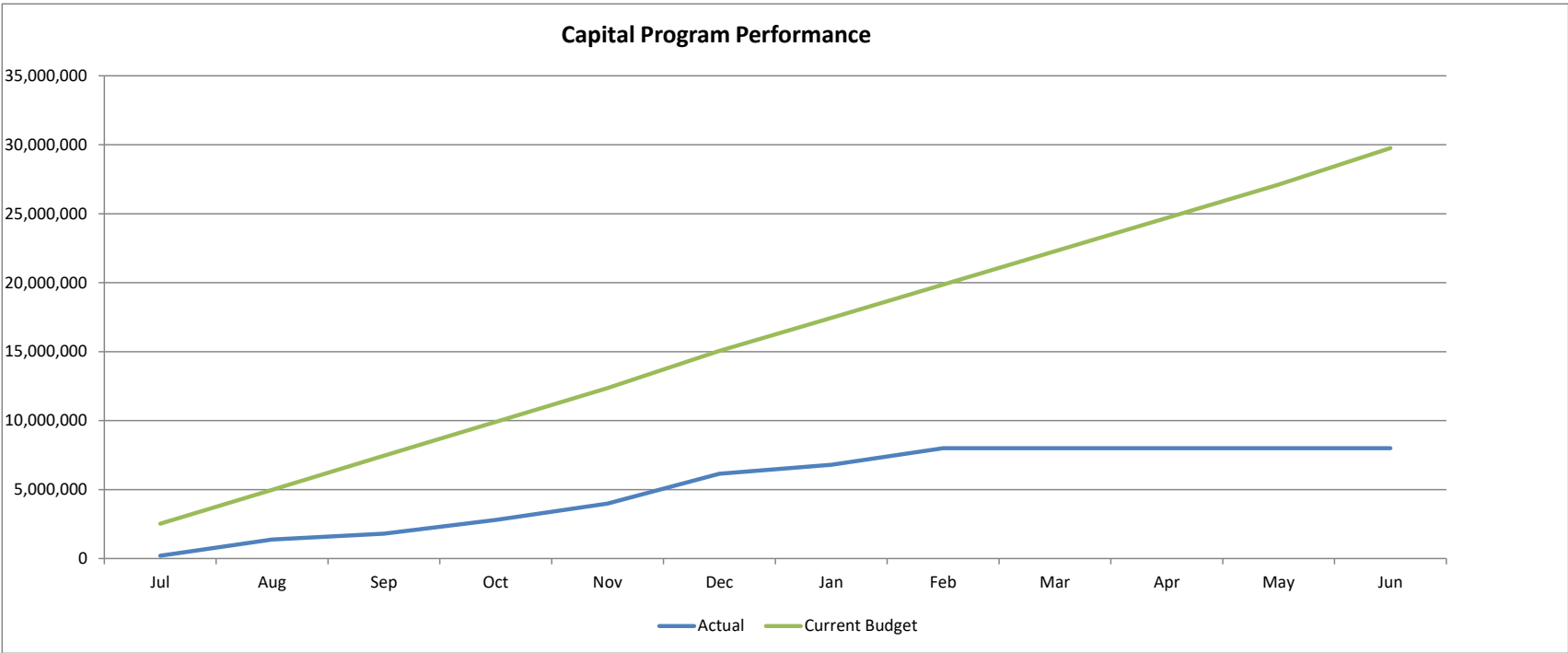
Description	Renewal %	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	% of Time:		% of Budget	Status	Comments
								\$	Variance			
RRRP/ s94 Collex Bungendore Rd	Renewal 100%	0	12,296	0	0	12,296	12,296	0		100%	Completed	
Currawang Road Rehab	Renewal 100%	0	111,519	0	10,470	121,989	330,000	208,011		37%	Late, not expected to be completed this year	Balance of FY 23 budget to be carried forward to FY 24 with additional budget.
Deterioration Works - Towrang Rd	Renewal 100%	0	497,083	0	0	497,083	500,000	2,917		99%	Completed	
22/23 FLR Pothole Repair Grant	Renewal 100%	0	35,518	0	14,073	49,591	0	-49,591		0%	Quarterly review, carryover required	
		13,498,073	6,101,046	0	6,668,402	12,769,449	17,295,824	4,526,375		74%		
220 - Community Facilities												
Outdoor/Indoor Ancillary Area Renewals	Renewal 100%	20,000	14,302	0	0	14,302	20,000	5,698		72%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Plant & Equipment - Aquatic Centre	Renewal 100%	20,000	5,007	0	0	5,007	20,000	14,993		25%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Recreation Area Improvements	Renewal 100%	25,000	16,494	0	7,120	23,614	25,000	1,386		94%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Belmore Park Improvements	Renewal 100%	44,750	16	0	2	18	44,750	44,732		0%	Late, expected to be on budget	Finalising investigation into Belmore Rotunda prior to repair works.
CBD Asset Renewals	Renewal 100%	20,000	4,359	0	0	4,359	20,000	15,641		22%	On time, on budget	
Memorial Gardens Beams	Renewal 0%	25,000	16,545	0	0	16,545	25,000	8,455		66%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Building Asset Replacement	Renewal 100%	70,000	4,217	0	11,307	15,524	66,000	50,476		24%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Civic Centre Furniture & Fittings	Renewal 100%	30,000	12,683	0	18,560	31,243	34,000	2,757		92%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
CBD Masterplan Implementation	Renewal 0%	0	1,329	0	0	1,329	0	-1,329		0%	Completed	
Other Parks/Reserves Replacements	Renewal 100%	20,000	97	0	0	97	20,000	19,903		0%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
City Wide Creek Bed Improvements	Renewal 100%	40,000	42,118	0	6,364	48,482	56,799	8,317		85%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Public Conveniences Renewal	Renewal 100%	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0		0%	Not due to commence	
City Entrances	Renewal 100%	20,000	3,409	0	0	3,409	20,000	16,591		17%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Active Recreation Facilities Renewal Future Years	Renewal 100%	50,000	20,214	0	0	20,214	50,000	29,786		40%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Copford Reach Improvements	Renewal 0%	183,000	0	0	49,350	49,350	183,000	133,650		27%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Roberts Park Landscaping	Renewal 0%	0	5,732	0	0	5,732	5,465	-267		105%	Completed	
Wollondilly Walking Track Amenities Block (G)	Renewal 0%	0	10,802	0	0	10,802	20,997	10,195		51%	Completed	
Mistful Park Reserve Improvements	Renewal 0%	25,000	22,460	0	0	22,460	25,000	2,540		90%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Cemetery Signage Upgrades	Renewal 0%	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000		0%	Not commenced	To be completed in Q4.
Marulan Pre-School Asbestos Removal	Renewal 100%	50,000	950	0	0	950	50,000	49,050		2%	Late, expected to be on budget	To be completed in Q4.
Marulan Hall Supper Room Air Conditioner	Renewal 0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0%	Completed	
		752,750	180,735	0	92,703	273,437	696,011	422,574		39%		
230 - Asset & Design												
Survey Equipment	Renewal 100%	10,000	3,703	0	0	3,703	10,000	6,297		37%	On time, on budget	To be completed in Q4.
LRCI - Tarago Village Projects Capital (G)	Renewal 0%	0	0	0	0	0	400	400		0%		
22/23 Bungonia RFS Kitchen Upgrade	Renewal 100%	0	17,059	0	0	17,059	0	-17,059		0%		
		10,000	20,761	0	0	20,761	10,400	-10,361		200%		



Operations Capital Report by Business Unit for 2022/23
for YTD Period Ending February

Date Report Run: 28-Feb-2023


Description	Renewal %	Original Budget 23PJOB	Actual YTD	PJ Commit	Works Commit	Total Actual YTD	Current Budget 23PJQ2	% of Time:		Status	Comments
								\$ Variance	% of Budget		



16.10 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS & BANK BALANCES

Author: Business Manager Finance & Customer Service
 Director Corporate & Community Services

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments: 1. Statement of Investments & Bank Balances [↓](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	25. Our Civic Leadership CL1 Effect resourceful and respectful leadership and attentive representation of the community.
Cost to Council:	Nil
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

RECOMMENDATION

That the report on the Statement of Investments and Bank Balances be noted.

BACKGROUND

To report on the Investment Performance and Bank Balances as at 1 March 2023.

REPORT**1. Monthly Investment Performance Indicators**

Attached are the Investment Performance Indicators which compares Council's portfolio against the Investment Policies Term Mix and Benchmark Interest Rates Performance indicators. Also attached is Council's Investment Portfolio. Please note all interest rates and market values quoted in the Investment Portfolio Attachment are based on the latest available data.

Please note there is now one area where Council's portfolio is outside of policy:

Benchmark Interest Rate Performance – with the recent and ongoing increases to the official cash rate, the 90-day BBSW has also increased significantly. This has seen a number of older investments now coming in under the benchmark of the 12 month average 90 day BBSW rate. These investments are all maturing in the next 2 months. The weighted average interest rate of our current portfolio is 3.06% which is well above the current benchmark of 2.07%

2. Statement of Investments and Bank Balances

The amount of investments and bank balances reported to Council as at the end of January 2023 was \$111,470,043 meaning that this month's balance of \$113,769,531 equates to an increase of \$2,299,488 in investments and cash held.

The following table outlines the reasons for this increase.

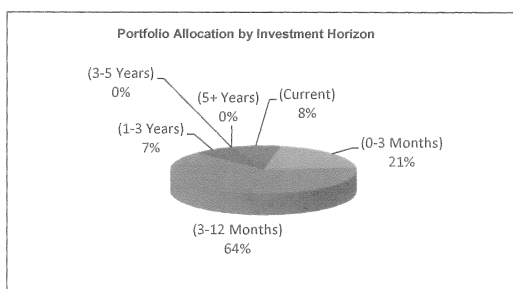
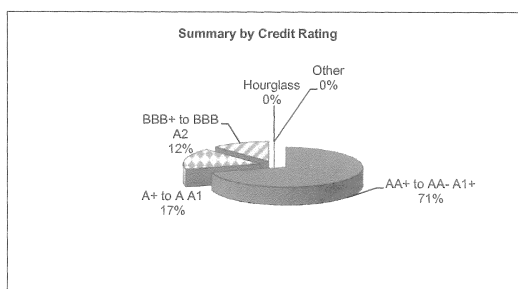
<u>Receipts</u>		
Rates & Water Receipts	5,065,229	
Financial Assistance Grant	404,134	
Sundry Debtors	2,003,045	
Grants & Contributions Received	848,960	
Other Income (including interest)	258,309	
Total Receipts		8,579,676
<u>Payments</u>		
Salaries and Wages	2,106,691	
Payments to Creditors	4,173,497	
Total Payments		6,280,189
Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Investments		2,299,488

Performance Indicators - Investments and Interest Earned - As at 1 March 2023

Diversification & Credit Risk							
Rating	Long Term Ratings	Short Term Rating	Long Term	Short Term	Total	Total %	Max
Scale	(Standard & Poors)	(Standard & Poors)	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	
1	AA+ to AA-	A1+	0	78,352,291	78,352,291	70.68%	100%
2	A+ to A	A1	0	19,000,000	19,000,000	17.14%	100%
3	BBB+ to BBB	A2	0	13,500,000	13,500,000	12.18%	30%
4	Hourglass		0	0	0	0.00%	0%
5	Other		0	0	0	0.00%	5%
			0	110,852,291	110,852,291	100.00%	
1	Within Policy Guidelines						
2	Within Policy Guidelines						
3	Within Policy Guidelines						
4	Within Policy Guidelines						
5	Within Policy Guidelines						

Portfolio - Term Mix				
		Actual	Actual %	Maximum
A	At Call	(Current)	9,352,291.34	8.44%
B	Working Capital	(0-3 Months)	23,000,000.00	20.75%
C	Short Term	(3-12 Months)	70,500,000.00	63.60%
D	Medium Term	(1-3 Years)	8,000,000.00	7.22%
E	Medium To Long Term	(3-5 Years)	-	0.00%
F	Long Term	(5+ Years)	-	0.00%
		110,852,291		
A	Within Policy Guidelines			
B	Within Policy Guidelines			
C	Within Policy Guidelines			
D	Within Policy Guidelines			
E	Within Policy Guidelines			
F	Within Policy Guidelines			

Benchmark Interest Rates Performance				
1	Benchmark Rate - Average for 2022/23			
	Benchmark Rate -Average for 2022/2023		2.2038%	
	Portfolio Over Benchmark		66,477,500	65.50%
	Portfolio under Benchmark		35,022,500	34.50%
	Total		101,500,000	
	Excludes At Call		9,352,291	
	Total including At Call		110,852,291	
2	Average Benchmark Rate for Financial Year			
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for July 2022		2.0723%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for August 2022		1.8945%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for September 2022		2.7672%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for October 2022		2.9704%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for November 2022		3.6670%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for December 2022		3.1604%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for January 2022		3.3161%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for February 2022		3.4591%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for March 2022		0.1634%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for April 2022		0.3864%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for May 2022		0.9895%	
	Benchmark - 90 Day BBSW Average for June 2022		1.5993%	
	Average Benchmark Rate for Financial Year to Date		2.2038%	



Statement of Investment and Bank Balances as at 1 March 2023

Description	Maturity Date	Investment Type	Rating	Current Interest Rate	Amount Invested
Comm Bank - Cash Management Account		AC	A1+		
Natonal Australia Bank 732 Day Term Deposit - Curve Rolled From Inv0790	26/02/2024	TD	A1+	0.10%	\$ 9,352,291
Macquarie Bank 365 Day Term Deposit - Curve Rolled from INV0758	3/03/2023	TD	A1	1.70%	\$ 4,000,000
Commonwealth Bank of Australia 365D TD Rolled from INV0759	7/03/2023	TD	A1+	0.95%	\$ 1,000,000
Bank of Queensland 365 TD Rolled over from IN0786	16/03/2023	TD	A2	1.00%	\$ 10,000,000
ING Bank Australia 733 Day TD - Curve	19/03/2024	TD	A1	1.15%	\$ 3,000,000
ING Bank Australia 365 Day TD - Curve	29/03/2023	TD	A1	2.02%	\$ 2,000,000
ING Bank Australia 365 Day TD - Curve	19/04/2023	TD	A1	1.62%	\$ 3,000,000
ING Bank of Australia 365 Day TD - Curve	19/05/2023	TD	A1	2.21%	\$ 3,000,000
NAB 365 Day TD - NAB 9295 1144	2/06/2023	TD	A1+	3.11%	\$ 3,000,000
Commonwealth Bank of Australia 365 Day TD - CBA	8/06/2023	TD	A1+	3.00%	\$ 10,000,000
ME Bank 365 Day TD - Curve	23/06/2023	TD	A2	3.68%	\$ 15,000,000
Westpac 365 Day TD	27/06/2023	TD	A1+	3.98%	\$ 2,000,000
Commonwealth Bank of Australia 365 Day TD - CBA	29/06/2023	TD	A1+	3.81%	\$ 5,000,000
Bank of Queensland 365 Day TD - Curve	25/07/2023	TD	A2	3.93%	\$ 10,000,000
ING Bank of Australia 365 Day TD - Curve	28/09/2023	TD	A1	4.00%	\$ 3,000,000
National Australia Bank 365 Day TD - Curve	16/11/2023	TD	A1+	4.55%	\$ 2,000,000
BankVic 365D TD - IAM	7/12/2023	TD	A2	4.28%	\$ 5,000,000
AMP 367 Day TD - Income AM	11/12/2023	TD	A2	4.60%	\$ 2,500,000
ING Bank of Australia 364 Day TD - Curve	19/01/2024	TD	A1	4.35%	\$ 2,000,000
ING Bank of Australia 365 Day TD - Curve	2/02/2024	TD	A1	4.45%	\$ 1,000,000
Defence Bank 365D TD - Curve	15/02/2024	TD	A2	4.55%	\$ 2,000,000
Commonwealth Bank of Australia 365 Day TD - CBA Rolled from 0796	16/02/2024	TD	A1+	5.00%	\$ 1,000,000
ING Bank Australia 365 Day TD - IAM Rolled from INV0797	22/02/2024	TD	A1	4.90%	\$ 10,000,000
				4.95%	\$ 2,000,000
Total Investments Held					\$ 110,852,291
Total Investments Held					\$ 110,852,291
Balance as per Passbook-Commonwealth Bank				1,962,988.78	
Add: Outstanding deposits				217,710.89	
Less: Unpresented cheques				36,440.01	
Balance as per Cash Book-Commonwealth Bank					2,144,259.66

Add- Trust Fund	772,980.66
Total Cash & Investments @ 1/03/2023	113,769,531.66

16.11 MINUTES OF THE RECREATION AREA COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 1 FEBRUARY 2023

Author: Business Manager Community Facilities
Director Operations

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments: 1. Minutes of the Recreation Area Committee Meeting held on 1 February 2023

RECOMMENDATION

That the report from Business Manager Community Facilities in regards to the Recreation Area Committee minutes from Wednesday 1 February 2023 be received.

REPORT

Please find attached the minutes of the Recreation Area Committee from its meeting 1 February 2023 . There were no issues from this committee that require a Council endorsement.



MINUTES

Recreation Area Committee Meeting

1 February 2023

Order Of Business

1	Apologies	4
2	Late Items / Urgent Business	4
3	Disclosure of Interests	4
4	Confirmation of Minutes	5
4.1	Minutes of the Recreation Area Committee Meeting held on 2 November 2022	5
5	Items for Consideration	5
5.1	Change of Committee Representative - Goulburn Poultry Fanciers Society	5
5.2	Change of Committee Representative - Goulburn Harness Racing Club	6
5.3	Ongoing Task List	6
5.4	Recreation Area Events	6
5.5	Upcoming Bookings	7
5.6	Recreation Area Committee meeting dates for 2023	7
5.7	Permissible Advertising at Goulburn Recreation Area	7
6	General Business	8
7	Task List From This Meeting	9

**MINUTES OF GOULBURN MULWAREE COUNCIL
RECREATION AREA COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE GRACE MILLSOM FUNCTION CENTRE, 47 BRAIDWOOD ROAD, GOULBURN
ON WEDNESDAY, 1 FEBRUARY 2023 AT 4.30PM**

PRESENT: Mr Matthew Sasse - Goulburn Poultry Fancier's Society, Mr Noel Perrin - Community Representative, Mr Patrick Day - Goulburn Greyhound Racing Club, Mr Mark Croatto - Alt rep - Goulburn Harness Racing Club, Mrs Jacki Waugh – Goulburn AP&H Society, Mr David Hewitt - Alt rep - Goulburn Horse Trainers & Owner, Mr Peter Frost - Goulburn Dog Training & Kennel Club, Mr Andrew Stewart - Goulburn Basketball Assn, Mr Jeff Rowson - Goulburn Rodeo Club, Mr Michael Berg - Alt rep - Goulburn Rodeo Club, Mrs Iris Greer - Goulburn Dressage Club, Cr Andy Wood, Cr Steven Ruddell (chair)

IN ATTENDANCE: Mr George Angelis – GMC Director Operations, Ms Anne Ruddell – GMC Recreation Facility Manager, Mr Scott Martin – GMC Director Planning, Mr Jonathon Malote – Greyhounds NSW, Mr Robert Hughes – Business Manager Community Facilities

1 APOLOGIES

Nil

2 LATE ITEMS / URGENT BUSINESS

ACCEPT LATE ITEM

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/1

Moved: Mrs Jacki Waugh - Goulburn AP&H Society

Seconded: Mr Mark Croatto - Alt rep - Goulburn Harness Racing Club

That :

1. The report in relation to Change of Committee Representative – Goulburn Basketball Association, be accepted into the meeting as late information.
2. The following representation at the Goulburn Recreation Area Committee meetings from the Goulburn Basketball Association be accepted;

Primary Representative – Mr Andrew Stewart (replacing Mr Mark White)

CARRIED

ACCEPT LATE ITEM

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/2

Moved: Mrs Jacki Waugh - Goulburn AP&H Society

Seconded: Mr Michael Berg - Alt rep - Goulburn Rodeo Club

That Council provide an update (verbal) in relation to the sale of land at the Goulburn Recreation Area, be accepted into the meeting and discussed in General Business.

CARRIED

3 DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

No disclosures of interest were declared or presented to Council prior to the meeting or during the meeting by any member.

4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 MINUTES OF THE RECREATION AREA COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 2 NOVEMBER 2022

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/3

Moved: Mr Noel Perrin - Community Representative

Seconded: Mrs Jacki Waugh - Goulburn AP&H Society

That the Recreation Area Committee minutes from Wednesday 2 November 2022 be confirmed.

CARRIED

5 ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

5.1 CHANGE OF COMMITTEE REPRESENTATIVE - GOULBURN POULTRY FANCIERS SOCIETY

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/4

Moved: Mrs Jacki Waugh - Goulburn Pony Club

Seconded: Mrs Iris Greer - Goulburn Dressage Club

That:

- 1. The report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on Change of Recreation Area Committee Representatives – Goulburn Poultry Fanciers Society be received.**
- 2. The following representation at the Goulburn Recreation Area Committee meetings from the Goulburn Poultry Fanciers Society be accepted:**
 - a) Primary Representative – Mr Mathew Sasse (replacing Mrs Margaret Clarke)**
 - b) Alternate Representative – Mr Gordon Cooper (no change)**

CARRIED

5.2 CHANGE OF COMMITTEE REPRESENTATIVE - GOULBURN HARNESS RACING CLUB**COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/5**

Moved: Mrs Jacki Waugh - Goulburn AP&H Society

Seconded: Mr Jeff Rowson - Goulburn Rodeo Club

That:

1. The report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on Change of Committee Representative – Goulburn Harness Racing Club be received.
2. The following representation at the Goulburn Recreation Area Committee meetings from the Goulburn Harness Racing Club be accepted:
 - a) Primary Representative – Mr Dennis Day (no change)
 - b) Alternate Representative – Mrs Margaret O'Neill OAM (replacing Mr Mark Croatto)

CARRIED

5.3 ONGOING TASK LIST**COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/6**

Moved: Mr Patrick Day - Goulburn Greyhound Racing Club

Seconded: Mr Andrew Stewart - Goulburn Basketball Association

That:

1. The report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on the Ongoing Task List be received and the information noted.
2. A report be presented to the 3 May 2023 meeting of the Goulburn Recreation Area with an updated list of by-laws in line with current Plan of Management and permissible uses at the Recreation Area, including all associated costs.
3. Items marked as completed are to be removed from the action list.

CARRIED

5.4 RECREATION AREA EVENTS**COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/7**

Moved: Mr Noel Perrin - Community Representative

Seconded: Mr Matthew Sasse - Goulburn Poultry Fancier's Society

That the report from the Recreation Facility Manager on Recreation Area Events be received and the information noted.

CARRIED

5.5 UPCOMING BOOKINGS

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/8

Moved: Mr Mark Croatto - Alt rep - Goulburn Harness Racing Club

Seconded: Mrs Iris Greer - Goulburn Dressage Club

That:

- 1. The report from the Recreation Facility Manager on Upcoming Bookings be received; and**
- 2. The user groups confirm their bookings with the Recreation Facility Manager as soon as possible following the Committee meeting.**

CARRIED

5.6 RECREATION AREA COMMITTEE MEETING DATES FOR 2023

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/9

Moved: Mr Patrick Day - Goulburn Greyhound Racing Club

Seconded: Mr Noel Perrin - Community Representative

That

- 1. The report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on Recreation Area Committee Meeting Dates for 2023 be received; and**
- 2. The following dates for 2023 be allocated for meetings of the Goulburn Recreation Area Committee:**
 - Wednesday 1 February 2023, at 4:30pm**
 - Wednesday 3 May 2023, at 4:30pm**
 - Wednesday 2 August 2023, at 4:30pm**
 - Wednesday 1 November 2023, at 4:30pm**

CARRIED

5.7 PERMISSIBLE ADVERTISING AT GOULBURN RECREATION AREA

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/10

Moved: Mr Michael Berg - Alt rep - Goulburn Rodeo Club

Seconded: Cr Andy Wood

That:

- 1. The report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on Permissible Advertising at Goulburn Recreation Area be received and the information noted.**
- 2. Proposed signage by a user group that is outlined within SEPP Subdivision 1.1 – Temporary Event Signs (Section 2.102 and 2.103), and the Goulburn Mulwaree Council Local Environment Plan 2009 Schedule 2 Exempt Development, must be submitted to the Recreation Facility Manager prior to installation for approval and must comply with all relevant legislation.**

CARRIED

6 GENERAL BUSINESS

AP&H Society – Mrs Jackie Waugh

- Requested information and discussion on the sale of the portion of land within the Recreation Area that is not Crown Land or own/managed by Council
- Requested a modification of the minutes from the 2 November 2022 Recreation Area Committee Meeting.
 - Mrs Jackie Waugh requested that the following wording replace Recommendation 2 of Item 5.4 at the 2nd November 2022 meeting of the Goulburn Recreation Area:
“Requesting the southern end of the cattle yards be reserved for future extension and duplication of the exiting livestock cover”
 - It is noted that the minutes of the 2 November 2022 meeting of the Recreation Area were adopted by Council on the 6th December 2022 (Resolution 2022/440) and did not include the proposed amendment by Mrs Jackie Waugh.
 - The proposed change will not replace the minutes and resolution adopted by Council on the 6th December 2022 – Resolution 2022/440.
- Advised the Committee are working hard on preparation for the 2023 Goulburn Show
- Requested an update on the Section 64 application for the tank to be connected to the stockyard cover

Rodeo – Mr Michael Burge

- Upcoming major event for the year to be held on 4-5 February 2023. They have received a record number of entries (390) and are expecting around 3,500 people to attend the event.

Harness Club – Mr Mark Croatto

- Preparing for busy racing season with main events being Hewitt Memorial Race Day and Carnival of Cups.

Poultry – Mr Mathew Sasse

- First auction of the year to be held on 19th February 2023.
- Preparing plans and DA application for their new shed

Basketball – Mr Andrew Stewart

- Competition resuming on 7th February 2023

Dog Training & Kennel Club – Mr Peter Frost

- Preparing for approaching festivals
 - Annual show in conjunction with the Goulburn Show
 - Major event in November
- Weekly training & agility sessions to recommence in February

Dressage Club – Mrs Iris Greer

- The club are still looking for an alternate location to operate
- Attempted a shed clean up following flooding but had to be cancelled due to rain
- Noted arenas are not usable
- Requested Council relocate the Dressage logs to one location.

7 TASK LIST FROM THIS MEETING

Officer	Action	Date Due
Council Officer	Distribute the presentation from the Director Planning & Environment to committee members	10 February 2023
Council Officer	Provide a report to 3 May Committee meeting regarding draft new by-laws for the Recreation Area.	3 May 2023

The Meeting closed at 5.37pm.

The next Recreation Area Committee meeting will be held on Wednesday 3 May 2023.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Recreation Area Committee Meeting held on 3 May 2023.

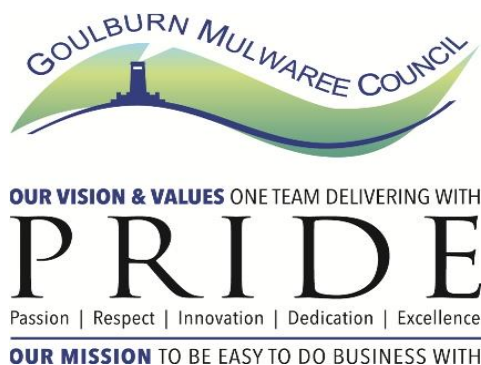
.....
CHAIRPERSON

16.12 MINUTES OF THE SPORTS COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 6 FEBRUARY 2023**Author: Business Manager Community Facilities****Director Operations****Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer****Attachments: 1. Minutes of the Sports Council Meeting held on 6 February 2023****RECOMMENDATION**

That the report from Business Manager Community Facilities in regard to the Sports Council minutes from Monday 6 February 2023 be received.

REPORT

Please find attached the minutes of the Sports Council from its meeting 6 February 2023 . There were no issues from this committee that require a Council endorsement.



MINUTES

Sports Council Meeting

6 February 2023

Councillor

Councillor

Goulburn & District Netball Association

Southern Tablelands United Football Club

Goulburn City Swans Australian Football Club (Junior & Senior)

Goulburn Hockey Association

Goulburn Touch Association

Goulburn Rugby Union Football (Junior & Senior)

Goulburn & District Junior Rugby League

Goulburn Speedway

Goulburn Cycle Club

Goulburn/Crookwell Primary Schools Sport Association (PSSA)

Goulburn Mulwaree Athletics

Goulburn & District Junior Cricket Association & Marulan Cricket Association

Goulburn & District Senior Cricket Association

Taralga Rugby Union Club

Southern Tablelands Football Association

PCYC

Goulburn Motorcycle Club

Goulburn Pony Club

Goulburn Amateur Swim Club

Cr Michael Prevedello

Cr Andrew Banfield

Mrs Karen Campbell (Alt Rep Mr Scott Byrne)

Mr David Albrighton (Alt Rep Mr Adam Mills)

Mr Scott Fleming

Mrs Sharney Fleming (Alt Rep Mrs Mandi Smith)

Mr Kevin Kara

Mr Chris Gordon (Alt Rep Mr Robbie Cosgrove)

Mr Paul Britton (Alt Rep Mr Mark Perkins)

Mr Tony Kranitis

Mr Adam Lambert

Mr David Robinson (Alt Rep Mr Ross Copland)

Mr Robert Morgan (Alt Rep Mr Ted Goad)

Mr Paul Chalker (Alt Rep Mrs Anne-Maree Shepherd)

Mr Josh Cooper

Mr Evan Rees

Mr Robert Scott Snr (Alt Rep Mr Robert Scott Jnr)

Mr Peter Strange

Mr Richard Toparis (Alt Rep Mr Sam White)

Mrs Jacki Waugh (Alt Rep Mr Jamie Kay)

Mr James Douglas (Alt Rep Mrs Angela Remington)

Order Of Business

1	Apologies	4
2	Late Item	4
3	Disclosure of Interests	5
4	Confirmation of Minutes.....	5
4.1	Minutes of the Sports Council Meeting held on 7 November 2022.....	5
5	Items for Consideration.....	5
5.1	Ongoing Task List	5
5.2	Upcoming Events	5
5.3	Annual Sports Field Allocations.....	6
5.4	Change of Committee Representative - Taralga Rugby Union	6
5.5	Change of Committee Representative - Goulburn & District Hockey Association.....	6

**MINUTES OF GOULBURN MULWAREE COUNCIL
SPORTS COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CIVIC CENTRE, 184 - 194 BOURKE STREET,
GOULBURN
ON MONDAY, 6 FEBRUARY 2023 AT 05:30PM**

PRESENT: Cr Andrew Banfield, Mr Bob Morgan - Goulburn Mulwaree Athletics, Mr David Albrighton - Southern Tablelands United Football Club, Mr Kevin Kara - Goulburn Touch Association, Mr Richard Toparis - Goulburn Motorcycle Club, Mr Robert Scott Snr - Southern Tablelands Football Association, Mr Tony Kranitis - Goulburn Speedway, Mr Robert Scott Jnr - Southern Tablelands Football Association, Mr Robert Hughes - Goulburn Mulwaree Council, Mr Paul Britton - Goulburn & District Junior Rugby League, Mrs Karan Campbell - Netball, Mr Paul Chalker - Goulburn Junior Cricket Association, Mrs Angela Remington - Alt Rep Goulburn & District Amateur Swimming Club and Mr Scott Fleming (Goulburn Swans AFL)

IN ATTENDANCE:

Cr Steve Ruddell (left meeting at 6:00pm), Mr George Angelis – Director Operations, Mr Chris Toole – Parks & Garden Supervisor & Mrs Kayleen Pagett – Community Facilities Administration Officer.

1 APOLOGIES

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/1

Moved: Mr Kevin Kara - Goulburn Touch Association

Seconded: Mrs Karan Campbell - Netball

That an apology from the following members be received and a leave of absence be granted:

- Cr Michael Prevedello
- Mrs Sharney Fleming - Goulburn & District Hockey Association
- Mrs Mandi Smith - Alt Rep Goulburn & District Hockey Association
- Mr James Douglas - Goulburn Amateur Swim Club
- Mr Evans Rees - Taralga Rugby
- Mr Adam Lambert - Goulburn Cycle Club
- Mr Steve Armstrong - Goulburn City Swans Australian Football
- Mrs Jacki Waugh - Goulburn Pony Club

CARRIED

2 LATE ITEM

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/2

Moved: Mrs Angela Remington - Alt Rep Goulburn & District Amateur Swimming Club

Seconded: Mr Bob Morgan - Goulburn Mulwaree Athletics

That the correspondence received from Goulburn & District Hockey Association in relation to Item 5.5 Change of Committee Representation be accepted into the meeting as late information. This was accepted by committee to be discussed.

CARRIED**2 DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**

Nil to report

3 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**4.1 MINUTES OF THE SPORTS COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 7 NOVEMBER 2022****COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/3**

Moved: Mr Paul Chalker - Goulburn Junior Cricket Association

Seconded: Mr Richard Toparis - Goulburn Motorcycle Club

That the Sports Council minutes from Monday 7 November 2022 be confirmed.

CARRIED**4 ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION****5.1 ONGOING TASK LIST****COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/4**

Moved: Mr Bob Morgan - Goulburn Mulwaree Athletics

Seconded: Mr Tony Kranitis - Goulburn Speedway

That:

1. The report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on the Ongoing Task List be received and the information noted.
2. Items marked as completed be removed from the ongoing task list.

CARRIED**5.2 UPCOMING EVENTS****COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/5**

Moved: Mr Robert Scott Snr - Southern Tablelands Football Assn

Seconded: Mr Robbie Cosgrove - Goulburn Junior Rugby Union

That:

1. The report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on Upcoming Events be received and the information noted.
2. The Sports Council Members review the bookings and notify the Recreation Facility Manager if there are any conflicts or upcoming major bookings that have not been presented to Council.
3. Additional event to be added 21 April 2023 Tag 20 Training Day at Carr Confoy Sporting Fields.

CARRIED

5.3 ANNUAL SPORTS FIELD ALLOCATIONS

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/6

Moved: Mr Robert Scott Snr - Southern Tablelands Football Assn

Seconded: Mr Bob Morgan - Goulburn Mulwaree Athletics

That:

- 1. the report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on Annual Sport Field Allocations be received and the information noted.**
- 2. A copy of the final Annual Allocations for 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024 be distributed to members.**

CARRIED

5.4 CHANGE OF COMMITTEE REPRESENTATIVE - TARALGA RUGBY UNION

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/7

Moved: Mr Tony Kranitis - Goulburn Speedway

Seconded: Mrs Angela Remington - Alt Rep Goulburn & District Amateur Swimming Club

That:

- 1. The report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on Change of Sports Council Committee Representative for Taralga Rugby Union be received.**
- 2. The following representation at the Sports Council Committee meetings from the Taralga Rugby Union Club be accepted:**
 - a) Primary Representative – Mr Evan Rees (replacing Mr William Hedley)**

CARRIED

5.5 CHANGE OF COMMITTEE REPRESENTATIVE - GOULBURN & DISTRICT HOCKEY ASSOCIATION

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/8

Moved: Cr Angela Remington - Alt Rep Goulburn & District Amateur Sw

Seconded: Mr Paul Chalker - Goulburn Junior Cricket Association

That:

- 1. The report from the Business Manager Community Facilities on Change of Sports Council Committee Representative for Goulburn & District Hockey Association be received.**
- 2. The following representation at the Sports Council Committee meetings from the Goulburn & District Hockey Association be accepted:**
 - a) Primary Representative – Mrs Sharney Fleming**
 - b) Alternate Representative – Mrs Mandi Smith (replacing Mrs Nadine Ward)**

CARRIED

6 GENERAL BUSINESS

Goulburn Mulwaree Council – Rob Hughes

- Funding Deed for Bladwell Park has been announced. The park will get a half basketball court, practice cricket net and new playground facilities.
- Marulan Cricket fields will have a lighting upgrade, top dressing and irrigation.
- Copford Reach – Barefoot Water Skiing, new toilet facility.

Goulburn Speedway – Tony Kranitis

- Held 1st race meet a few weeks ago. It was a very large meet.
- This Saturday is a State Title – GP Midgets & Micro Sprint. At present we have 80 nominations. Weather is to be fine.

Goulburn Amateur Swim Club – Angela Remington

- ACT Development meet held in November.
- NSW Country Regional Championships were held here on 21 & 22 January, 2023. Large numbers with 570 competitors. Meet went from 9am – 8.30pm. Greta support from Council and a very successful meet. NSW were very happy with the venue and assistance given by Swim Club & Goulburn Mulwaree Council.
- ACT Championships to be held in Canberra in the coming weeks.
- Country NSW Championships to be held in Sydney 17-19 February, 2023 with a small number of Goulburn Representatives participating in individual events and in relays.
- Current Goulburn Swim Club has no coach, so members are leaving and travelling to ACT for coaching. The club is currently losing numbers.

Goulburn Rugby Union Football (Junior) – Robbie Cosgrove

- Planning is underway for winter competition which will commence after Easter.
- Has a few questions with regards to Carr Confoy playing surface and would like to meet with Council to discuss.

Goulburn Touch Association – Kevin Kara

- Touch Committee decided to cancel the 2022/23 season due to the field conditions. Other facilities were looked at eg North Park & Cookbundoon Sporting Fields but final decision was to cancel.
- 3,000 + players have been reimbursed their nominations fees. For those who utilised Active Kids Sports Vouchers from Service NSW will be carried over to the new season of 2023/24.
- All Representative Teams were pulled and cancelled as Goulburn Touch has no insurance for this year.
- Sunday 26th February 2023 Sydney South Rebels and ACT over 50 & 55's Men's team will be training at Carr Confoy.
- Committee has purchased a large number of perishable food, this is available to be purchased from Touch if there is anyone from any association interested.
- The 2023/24 season Goulburn Touch will have a big season. Teams will be nominated in Representative Carnivals and we will also host a representative carnival
- At present Goulburn Touch utilises 7 fields at Carr Confoy, but next season they will require at least 10 playing fields.

Goulburn & District Netball Association – Karan Campbell

- Netball registrations are now open until the end of April 2023.
- Association is holding an Open Day for kids to come and try.
- An U/17's & Open's Team have been nominated for the Regional State League 1-2 April 2023.

Southern Tablelands Football Club – Rob Scott

- Registrations are now open and Committee will get an idea on numbers after a meeting that is being held tonight.
- 26th February 2023 Goulburn will host a Regional Gala Day at Cookbundoon Sporting Fields.

Goulburn & District Junior Cricket Association – Paul Chalker

- Committee would like to thank Goulburn Mulwaree Council Community Facilities staff for the good work done at Seiffert Oval. A lot of work has been done to get up & running for the juniors to utilise this season
- Prell Oval still requiring some fixing & would like to see done before next season to accommodate junior carnivals to be held at this facility.
- Discussions with Senior Cricket at looking at bringing back the Masters and also hosting the Sydney Thunder for a trial match or assist with coaching clinic.
- Senior Cricket held their T20 competition before Australia Day, juniors also held a similar programme.
- Association has a number of U/12 & U/14 representatives and there is a large number of kids in our area with talent.
- All finals will be held in March 2023.

Goulburn Motorcycle Club – Richard Toparis

- Track was closed over Christmas period. The track is now open every weekend, with 25 kids participating every Sunday.
- Power to club will be completed in the next month.
- Thank you to Goulburn Mulwaree Council for the road, drainage work and guide posts on Speedway Road.
- A front gate will be installed within the next month.
- Currently the Club has four rounds booked in the calendar as tentative.
- Participates are traveling to Eastern Creek to train as Wakefield Park is closed and non-operational.

Goulburn Mulwaree Athletics – Robert (Bob) Morgan

- Thank you Goulburn Mulwaree Council Community Facilities staff for the tidying up and maintenance done at Hudson Park over the past week.
- Broken glass in still being fund in the grass along the path to the amenities.
- Grounds are very dry at the moment and would like irrigation to be done as the grounds is cracking along the 100m straight. Would also like to see top dressing also carried out at the facility.
- Joshua Kalozi was named Goulburn's Junior Sports of the Year recipient at Australia Day.
- Joshua Kalozi is attending the Australian U/20's National Championships in the following events – 100m, 110m hurdles, long jump & triple jump.

- A number of junior girls are also attending the ACT Championships in the next 4-5 weeks.

Southern Tablelands United Football Club – Mr David Albrighton

- Registrations are now open for the 2023 season.
- No Goulburn Representative teams will be entered in the ACT competition this season as numbers are low.
- Thank you to Goulburn Mulwaree Council and Grant Funding Bodies for the facility/pavilion at Cookbundoon. All officials and players who used the facility were grateful and appreciative of the new space and commented on a great facility.

Goulburn City Swans Australian Football Club (Junior & Senior) – Scott Fleming

- Training started last Wednesday.
- Numbers for juniors and seniors very strong. Club has a number of females wanting to play and showing interest in the club.
- Auskick has been a great support, 23rd April they will assist with an open day.
- Competition begins in Mid-April.
- A great deal of Sponsors on board this year.
- ACT Representative teams are chasing Goulburn players, but these players are staying in Goulburn for this year.
- Club is looking at moving homes possibly to Prell Oval. Club has had brief discussions with Cricket. Club has a lot of money to spend and would like to utilise this at Prell rather than Goodhew Park. Facilities are required to accommodate men and women. Would like to have a meeting with Council representatives to discuss this option.

7 Action List from this Meeting

Officer	Task	Due
Council	Arrange a meeting with Junior Rugby League and Council regarding the handover of the North Park Pavilion.	May 2023
Council	Meet with Goulburn Junior Rugby at Carr Confoy regarding grounds availability for competition 2023.	February 2023
Council	Meet with Goulburn City Swans to discuss options for a future long term home to meet their future needs	February 2023
Council	Update Committee on use of Wollondilly River for ski boats	May 2023

The Meeting closed at 6.50pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Sports Council Meeting held on 1 May 2023.

.....
Cr Andrew Banfield
CHAIRPERSON

16.13 MEETING NOTES GOULBURN COMMUNITY CENTRE WORKING PARTY - 22ND FEBRUARY 2023

Author: Director Corporate & Community Services

Authoriser: Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments:

1. Goulburn Community Centre Working Party Meeting Notes 25th January 2023 [!\[\]\(93e801ebef5219c42cb86c8be702d29c_img.jpg\)](#) 
2. Goulburn Community Centre Working Party Meeting Notes 22nd February 2023 [!\[\]\(eee18c59c55874dc79ccd14da7bbab6b_img.jpg\)](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	Our Civic Leadership
Cost to Council:	Nil
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

RECOMMENDATION

That:

1. The report from the Director Corporate & Community Services in relation to the Goulburn Community Centre Working Party Meeting Notes for meetings held on 25 January 2023 and 22 February 2023 be received.
2. The Terms of Reference be amended to read that the final report be presented to Council in December 2023.

BACKGROUND

Recent meetings of the Goulburn Community Centre Working Party were held on 25 January 2023 and 22 February 2023.

An outcome of these meetings was to amend the Terms of Reference to allow for the final report to be presented to Council in December 2023. It was determined that this was a more realistic timeframe to allow for the requirements of Terms of Reference to be fully met through a thorough process.



Goulburn Community Centre Working Party Working Party Discussion Items & Action List

Meeting Details

Wednesday 25th January 2023 commencing at 5pm
Community Centre, Auburn Street, Goulburn

1. Attendees

Cr Peter Walker, Cr Carol James, Brendan Hollands, George Angelis, Lorraine Emerton, Jim Styles and Alan Whitten

2. Apologies

Lorraine Emerton and Jacki Waugh

3. Previous Actions – Update on Outstanding Items

Nil

4. Items for Discussion

4.1 Introductions

Council's new Director Operations, George Angelis was introduced to members of the Working Party.

4.2 Options for location of new Community Centre

The following options were discussed:

- **Former GMC Depot located at Bourke Street, Goulburn**
Inspection to be arranged at the next Meeting.
- **Victoria Park, Goulburn**
Considered inappropriate by most in attendance.
- **Current Location – Auburn Street, Goulburn**

4.3 Future Meetings

Meetings will be held on the last Wednesday of each month.

Action List

No	Description	Responsible Person	Target Date	Completion Date
1	Concept plan report to Council	Brendan Hollands & George Angelis	12 th April 2023	18 th April 2023 (Council Meeting)

Meeting closed: 5.55pm

The next Meeting is scheduled for **5pm on Wednesday, 22nd February 2023**, at the former GMC Bourke Street Depot, Bourke Street, Goulburn.



Goulburn Community Centre Working Party Working Party Discussion Items & Action List

Meeting Details

Wednesday 22 February 2023 commencing at 5pm
Former GMC Bourke Street Depot, Bourke Street, Goulburn

1. Attendees

Mayor Cr Peter Walker, Cr Carol James, Brendan Hollands, George Angelis, Lorraine Emerton, Jim Styles, Jacki Waugh, Ray Shiel and Alan Whitten
Also in attendance: Deputy Mayor Cr Steven Ruddell, Brian Spilsbury (U3A), Mr & Mrs O'Neill (Gem Society)

2. Apologies

Nil

3. Previous Actions – Update on Outstanding Items

Nil

4. Items for Discussion

4.1 Options for location of the new Community Centre

Four options were considered:

- The former GMC Bourke Street Depot
- Victoria Park
- 155 Auburn Street, Goulburn (the current location)
- Clinton Street/Lanigan Lane

A tour was conducted of the facility at the former GMC Bourke Street Depot, this included the areas used by U3A, The Gem Society, The Arts Society as well as other sections of the site.

The outcome is as follows:

- An inspection of the former GMC Bourke Street Depot deemed it to be the preferred option should the aim be to have all community groups at the same location.
- The Terms of Reference be amended to read that the final report be presented to Council in December 2023.
- Director Planning, Scott Martin be invited to attend the next meeting.

Action List

No	Description	Responsible Person	Target Date	Completion Date
1	Final plan report to Council	Brendan Hollands & George Angelis	December 2023	December 2023 (Council Meeting)

Meeting closed: 5.55pm

The next Meeting is scheduled for **5pm on Tuesday 28th March 2023**, with the venue to be determined and advised.

16.14 MINUTES OF THE GOULBURN RAIL TRAIL STEERING COMMITTEE MEETING - 22 FEBRUARY 2023**Author:** Chief Executive Officer**Authoriser:** Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer**Attachments:** 1. Goulburn Rail Trail Steering Committee Meeting Minutes 22 February 2023 [!\[\]\(ad8938aea086283b8ed68bb86dd4e23a_img.jpg\)](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	19. Our Infrastructure IN4 Maintain and update existing community facilities, and support the development of new community infrastructure as needed.
Cost to Council:	Nil
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

RECOMMENDATION

That Goulburn Rail Trail Steering Committee Meeting Minutes held on the 22 February 2023 be received.

REPORT

Please find attached the Goulburn Rail Trail Steering Committee Meeting Minutes from the 22 February 2023 for your information.

No action or expenditure is required by Council at this time.



Goulburn Rail Trail Steering Committee Minutes

Meeting Details

Wednesday 22 February, 3.00pm
Goulburn Room, Civic Centre

Invited Attendees

Cr Bob Kirk, Cr Michael Prevedello (joined the meeting at 3.36pm), Alan Collins, Andrew Collins, Adrian Beresford-Wylie, Bradley Nichol & Wendy Nichol.

Also attended

Mayor Peter Walker & Deputy Mayor Steve Ruddell & Consultants Mike Halliburton and Mike Maher

Apology

Darren Plumb accepted
Moved Andrew Collins /Seconded Wendy Nichol

Discussion Items

1. Goulburn Rail Trail Steering Committee Minutes – 7 December 2022 received.
Moved Brad Nichol /Seconded Alan Collins
2. Update on Regional NSW – Business Case and Strategy Development Fund Grant (See attached report)
 - Grant funding documentation is still pending to be completed
3. General Business
 - Consultants Mike Halliburton and Mike Maher have been engaged by Council to conduct the feasibility and assessment study to prepare a report for a trail within the Goulburn Mulwaree Local Government boundary.
 - Mike Halliburton and Mike Maher conducted a field study and presented to the committee their early observations including:-
 - A bike loop linked to the rail trail corridor would be very popular.
 - The main issue of the trail will be maintenance which many Council's face.
 - The feasibility for the trail to begin at the Peter Mowle reserve to Graywood Siding Road and/or other points along the way, will be part of their study.
 - Inclusion of Norwood and Crookwell Road in the preferred network route, would be problematic for potential users (family groups and inexperienced cyclists)
 - The NSW Government framework guideline indicates that the trail will need to be sealed.
 - The Tumbarumba Rail Trail has had over 50,000 users on the path since opening in April 2020, which demonstrates the popularity of rail trails amongst bike riders.
 - Consultants advised next steps in the Feasibility and Assessment Report, a worklist will be provided to a Surveyor and an economic assessment conducted with completion of the report to be Mid May 2023.
 - The next meeting to be confirmed on a needs basis.

Meeting closed at 4.55pm

16.15 GOULBURN MULWAREE YOUTH COUNCIL MEETING NOTES - 24 FEBRUARY 2023**Author:** Chief Executive Officer**Authoriser:** Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer**Attachments:** 1. Youth Council Meeting Minutes 24 February 2023 [↓](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	Our Civic Leadership
Cost to Council:	Nil
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

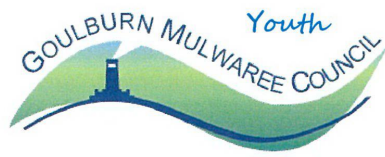
RECOMMENDATION

That the report in relation to the Goulburn Mulwaree Youth Council Meeting Notes held on the 24 February 2023 be noted.

BACKGROUND

A meeting of the Goulburn Mulwaree Youth Council was held on the 24 February 2023.

Please find attached the notes from this meeting.



GOULBURN MULWAREE YOUTH COUNCIL

24th FEBRUARY 2023

MEETING AGENDA

- **11th March – Goulburn's Birthday**
 - Meet at 10am at the Rotunda
- **18th March – Comicon**
 - 10am – 5pm
 - Recreational Area
 - We have the Pikachu Costume & games to play
- **20th – 29th April – Youth Week**
 - What activities will we do
 - CDAT funding available if drug and alcohol education is involved
- **25th April – ANZAC Day**
 - Wreath Laying at Dawn Service (5:30am) and 11am Service
- **Bullying Program**
 - Training
 - Commitment

NEXT MEETING – 31st MARCH 2023

MINUTES

MEETING 24TH FEBRUARY 2023

- **Chloe reported on Vibe fest.**

The Youth Councillors introduced the bands, and all was going well until the storm and the event had to be cancelled.

The Community Drug Action Team provided information on the dangers of vaping.

- **Goulburn's Birthday - 11th March.**

Someone from Youth Council will speak.

- **Comicon – 18th March**

Leigh & Kieran will dress in Pikachu costume, and we will provide Pokémon games and prizes.

- **Youth Week – 21st April at the library**

The movie, 'The Greatest Showman' – dress up as a clown, trapeze artist, strong man, ringmaster etc and have a fun night!

- **Next meeting, discuss having another Great Race with a scavenger hunt on drug and alcohol awareness and local knowledge.**
- **Blake & Kieran will law wreaths on ANZAC Day at 5:30am & 11am**

Other members are invited.

- **This month we will be recruiting for students interested in committing to the bullying program. April we will do the training and May we will go into the primary schools.**

LATE ITEMS

- We had an email from Doug Rawlinson, asking us about the importance of building heritage and what it means to us.
- We also started a list of activities and assets available to Youth in the city. Those which are provided for free and those at a cost.

Next Meeting – 31st March – Council Chambers

16.16 SUSTAINABILITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES - 1 MARCH 2023**Author:** Director Utilities**Authoriser:** Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer**Attachments:** 1. Sustainability Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes - 1 March 2023

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	2. Our Environment EN2 Adopt environmental sustainability practices.
Cost to Council:	Nil
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

RECOMMENDATION

That Sustainability Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes held on the 1 March 2023 be received.

BACKGROUND

Please find attached the Sustainability Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes from the 1 March 2023 for your information.

REPORT

No action or expenditure is required by Council at this time.

**Sustainability Advisory Committee
Minutes – 1 March 2023****Meeting Details**

Wednesday 1 March 2023 at 6pm
Council Chambers

Attendees

Cr Jason Shepherd, Cr Carol James, Deputy Mayor Steve Ruddell, Roger Grice, Ray Shiel, Michael Michelmore, Nathan Smith, Danielle Marsden-Ballard, Richard Ernst, Sonya Reyes via Zoom, Marina Hollands and Joy Stephenson – Administration.

Discussion Items

- Discussed the Cities Power Partnership and the pledge items offered. The group will consider the options and vote on which 5 programs they would like to action at the next meeting.
- Cities Power Partnership provides various educational resources such as webinars.
- Other ideas suggested:
- Consider a 10-year replacement program to phase out non electric vehicles. Consider purchasing a single small electric vehicle that Council could use to promote energy efficient transport.
- Stronger emphasis on sustainability in new developments, more structured guidelines regarding energy efficiency, water and sewer management, solar panels and rain gardens. There are major climate variances throughout NSW from Alpine to Desert with State guideline constraints to consider.
- Push to integrate sustainability into the DA process, Council should aim to improve roof and driveway colours, push for more trees to provide shade and reduce the underlying temperatures. At present there are developments that are quite barren with insufficient trees. Suggest a grant to plant more trees.
- Need to educate the homeowner about the long-term benefits of building a sustainable dwelling. Installing proper insulation vs air-conditioning costs, gas vs electricity, optimising solar power and teaching technology can show that spending a bit more up front will save the homeowner in the long run.
- Council's website could highlight sustainability and how Council is working with the Community to reduce energy use, eg the FOGO program. More needs to be done to get the word out about these programs and educate the Community.
- Lids for Kids was a successful recycling program in Canberra, could Goulburn promote similar.
- Would like to see a dedicated sustainability officer, possibly on a 6-month contract who could speak to the local businesses to see what they are doing to support sustainability, share information and provide examples of what can be done such as Southern Meats using biological water recycling and the Goulburn Correctional Centre using worm farms to help process waste. This could be an advocacy role as well.
- Can Council run online seminars such as those run in Canberra regarding sustainable houses and electronics and how homeowners can easily go from non-sustainable housing to sustainable.
- Council could develop real time displays so the public can see the benefits. These could be set up in the foyer and highlight sustainability.
- Building Codes have become more stringent regarding preparing for natural disasters such as bush fires and flooding. More education needed to show the benefits.
- Implement an environmental/sustainability levy.
- Can we educate the adults by raising awareness in schools, surveying the children and encouraging them to ask their parents what their household is doing to be energy efficient.
- Investigate the EPA Earthworks Program.
- Consider joining the Ice Box Challenge which is an interactive public demonstration. One box is constructed to local building regulations while the other meets international passive house standards. Each box is filled with an equal amount of ice and at the end of the experiment the amount of ice is measured, with the amount of ice remaining used to demonstrate how well the passive box kept out the heat. This could be set up at Council and could help educate the community, local home owners, builders and children.
- The Sustainability Advisory Group could speak to Community Groups about what they are doing or what they could do to support sustainability.
- A suggestion was that a calendar be created publicising different events such as National Tree Day etc

< Sustainability Advisory Committee >
Working Party Action List

- PAMP and Shared Pathway Strategy – concerns were raised about width of pathways for shared pedestrian and cyclist lanes, can they be widened, especially as electric scooters are becoming more popular.
- Need more information on threatened species and vegetation in the Goulburn area.

Action List

<i>No</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Responsible Person</i>
1	Send out the Cities Power Partnership list and Terms of Reference to Committee Members	Marina Hollands/Joy Stephenson
2	Committee to vote on 5 projects	Committee Members
3	Provide a link to view the Ice Box Challenge	Nathan Smith

Meeting closed: 7.35pm

Next Meeting

Thursday, 4th May 2023 at 6pm

16.17 EXTERNAL MEETING MINUTES**Author:** Chief Executive Officer**Authoriser:** Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer**Attachments:**
1. **Woodlawn Community Consultative Committee Minutes 1 February 2023** [↓](#) 
2. **Minutes Canberra Region Joint Organisation 24 February 2023** [↓](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	27. Our Civic Leadership CL3 Collaborate and cooperate to achieve efficiencies and a greater voice in regional decision-making, and encourage similar cooperation across other sectors and community groups.
Cost to Council:	There are no financial implications for this report
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

RECOMMENDATION

That the report from the Chief Executive Officer on the following External Meeting Minutes be received:

1. Woodlawn Community Consultative Committee Minutes 1 February 2023.
2. Canberra Region Joint Organisation Meeting held 24 February 2023.

REPORT

Please find attached the minutes from the:

1. Woodlawn Community Consultative Committee 1 February 2023.
2. Canberra Region Joint Organisation Meeting held 24 February 2023.



WOODLAWN PROJECT
Community Consultation Committee

MEETING MINUTES

Wednesday 1 February 2023
 At Woodlawn Mine office, Collector Road, Tarago.

Item	Minutes	Follow Up By
Meeting Opened:	6.10pm	Meeting Closed: 7.45 pm
Attendees 1. David Johnson (Chair) (DJ) 2. Adrian Ellson (AE) 3. Mayor Peter Walker (Goulb. Mul. Council) (PW) 4. Chris Taylor (Develop Pty Ltd) (CT) 5. Denzil Sturgiss (DS) 6. Gill Shepherd (GS) 7. Henry Gundry (HG) Invited Observers Bill Beament (Managing Director, Develop) (BB) Shannon Bunn (Gen Manager Operations, Develop)	Apologies Zoe Read (Develop) (ZR) Scott Martin (Goulburn Mulwaree Council) (SM) Justin Houghton (Veolia)	
DJ opened the meeting and acknowledged the traditional owners of the land on which the meeting is being held, the Gundungurra people, and their elders past and present. The committee agreed that the meeting could be recorded by DJ DJ welcomed Bill Beament and Shannon Bunn of Develop as Observers. He also welcomed Henry Gundry, recently appointed as a Community Member of the CCC.		
Pecuniary or non-pecuniary interests None reported.		
Correspondence Emails between DJ and DPE relating to appointment of HG, now as a Community Member.		
Previous Minutes Minutes from the previous meeting on 5 October 2022 were noted with no changes.		
Matters Arising from previous minutes No issues were noted.		



<p>Project Status & Update</p> <p>Bill Beament introduced himself and provided an outline of his background and experience in the mining industry. He is an operational mining engineer and has been involved in starting and operating some of the largest metal mining companies in Australia. He is currently the largest shareholder in Develop.</p> <p>Bill showed a power-point presentation on Develop, on the Woodlawn Mine and resource itself, and also outlined the current status of the on-going investigation and drilling program. Little is known about the nature of the ore body at depth, as previous drilling investigations have not extended below the already defined ore body. However, it appears possible that the lenses of ore extend to greater depths that would drive a longer-term mine plan if proven up.</p> <p>Develop incorporates a mining services division and all mining operations at Woodlawn will be carried out by Develop's own workforce. The Company has had the benefit of utilising the lessons learned by previous mine operators at the site, and streamlining the operation in a more appropriate way.</p> <p>Develop considers its major asset is its people and is focussed on de-carbonising the world to allow transition to the new energy environment. The company is conscious of needing to have a 'social licence to operate' and being part of the community in which it operates. Sustainability and the principles of ESG (environment, social & governance) are increasingly important to the companies who are requiring the metals from mines such as Woodlawn and they are therefore looking closely at the sources from which they acquire those products. Many of these metals are in short supply and will be in greater demand in future. Similarly, there is a shortage of skilled people in the mining and exploration industry at the moment and Develop intends to attract the best people in its operations. The Company's three core values are develop, environment & value (as outlined in the separate presentation provided by Bill, along with the Company's ESG strategy and roadmap –pages 7 & 8).</p> <p>Bill noted that he has confidence in the potential of the Woodlawn operation. Current drilling investigations will help develop the future mine plan, which is expected to extend to substantially greater depths than the current known ore body reserves drilled from surface platforms. The process is slowed by the long turnarounds currently applying to assay results from the laboratories, which are 'snowed under'.</p> <p>The Company plan to provide an update on the resource before the end of 2023, with the intention of having the mine operational ready for 2024.</p> <p>[The presentation by Bill Beament has been provided separately to CCC members]</p>	
<p>Community complaints/reports and company response</p> <p>None</p>	



<p>General business / Other matters</p> <p>Discussion continued on various issues related to the geology of the area surrounding the ore body and the possible extent of the resource, and therefore of the proposed extended mine.</p> <p>GS encouraged Develop to maintain a higher level of communication with the community, such as through local press and newsletters etc. The story is a positive one and the surrounding community is generally supportive of the mine, so it is important to keep them informed.</p> <p>DS asked about the proposed transport of concentrate – Develop plan to truck the product to Goulburn for train transport to ports (as per Heron's previous operation, and the projects consent).</p> <p>PW noted the significant number of development proposals currently affecting the Goulburn area – two large solar farms, waste-to-energy plants here and elsewhere in the central west, etc. He suggests that Develop keep the community well-informed, and now is an opportune time to be providing positive news to the Goulburn community, especially with an election approaching.</p> <p>AE asked about whether Develop are proposing to use new and emerging technologies in the mine. BB replied that yes, they are focussed on the use of alternative and more efficient energies both underground and on the surface. Also, smart technologies and communication systems are now very much a part of new mining operations.</p> <p>GS thanked Develop for sponsoring the 'Bites & Stings' workshop for the Tarago community. PW and GS also acknowledged the support of Develop for the upcoming Tarago Show.</p> <p>AE asked about employment opportunities for local people, particularly those without specialist skillsets. CT encouraged any interested local persons to email the Develop HR group (available on the website) to register for possible future employment opportunities. BB noted that his preference is to employ local people wherever possible, rather than FIFO arrangements.</p>	
<p>Meeting closed 7.45 pm</p> <p>Next meeting: To be advised. (Will depend on progress at the mine and availability of information).</p>	

Note: all CCC, community and associated documents are located on the company website:



CANBERRA REGION
JOINT ORGANISATION

Board Meeting Minutes

24 February 2023



CANBERRA REGION
JOINT ORGANISATION

Board Meeting Minutes

Friday, 24 February 2023

9am-12pm

Upstairs Foyer, Wagga Wagga Civic Theatre

Contents

1. Opening Meeting	5
2. Welcome & Acknowledgement of Country	5
3. Apologies.....	5
4. Disclosure of Interest	5
5. Notice of Rescission	5
6. Notice of Motions	5
7. Urgent Business	6
8. Presentations	7
8.2. Destination Southern NSW Presentation	7
8.1. Transport for NSW Presentation.....	7
9. Confirmation of Minutes.....	8
9.1. Confirmation of Previous Minutes.....	8
10. Chair's Minute.....	8
11. Reports to Joint Organisation	8
11.1. Australian Government Inquiry on National Regional, Rural and Remote Road Network.	8
11.5. State Government Update	9
11.2. Audit Review and Improvement Committee Charter	9
11.3. Operations Program Overview	9
11.4. Financial Statements.....	9
12. Confidential Matters	10
13. Close.....	10



CANBERRA REGION
JOINT ORGANISATION

Board Meeting Minutes

Friday, 24 February 2023

9am-12pm

Upstairs Foyer, Wagga Wagga Civic Theatre

ATTENDEES	
Bega Valley Shire Council	Mayor Russell Fitzpatrick (Chair) Mr Anthony McMahon
Goulburn Mulwaree Council	Mayor Peter Walker (MS Teams) Mr Aaron Johansson (MS Teams)
Hilltops Council	Mayor Margaret Roles Mr Anthony O'Reilly
Queanbeyan-Palerang Regional Council	Mayor Kenrick Winchester (MS Teams) Ms Rebecca Ryan (MS Teams)
Snowy Monaro Regional Council	Mayor Narelle Davis Mr Peter Bascomb
Snowy Valleys Council	Mayor Ian Chaffey Mr Ken Gouldthorp
Upper Lachlan Shire Council	Ms Colleen Worthy (MS Teams) Ms Alex Waldron (MS Teams)
Wingecarribee Shire Council	Mr. Viv May (PSM) Ms Lisa Miscamble
Yass Valley Council	Mayor Allan McGrath Mr Chris Berry
ACT Government	Dr David Clapham (MS Teams)
Wagga Wagga City Council	Mayor Dallas Tout
Canberra Airport	Mr Noel McCann (MS Teams)
Canberra Region Joint Organisation	Mr Warwick Bennett Ms Suzanne Gearing Ms Hayley Chapman Ms Jennifer Lang
GUESTS	
NSW Government	Anna Wyllie, Regional NSW Emma Watts, Cross Boarder (MS Teams) Heidi Stratford, Reconstruction Authority (MS Teams) Karen Purser, Office of Local Government Louise Taylor, Office of Local Government

Board Meeting Agenda
Thursday, 20 October 2022
1pm – 1.45pm
Sydney Parliament House, Preston Stanley Room

PRESENTATIONS	
Transport for NSW (MS Teams)	Cameron McKinnon, Transport Planning Manager, South and West Region Vanessa Wilson, Senior Manager Community and Place Partner (Tablelands) Fiona McLauchlan, Senior Manager Community and Place Partner (South Coast) Adam Gray, Senior Manager Transport Planning (South East and Tablelands)
Destination Southern NSW	Richard Beere, Chair Sarah Hope, Business Development Manager
Australian Government Inquiry on National Regional, Rural and Remote Road Network CRJO Submission (MS Teams)	Warren Sharpe



CANBERRA REGION
JOINT ORGANISATION

Board Meeting Minutes

Friday, 24 February 2023

9am-12pm

Upstairs Foyer, Wagga Wagga Civic Theatre

1. Opening Meeting

The Chairperson, Mayor Russell Fitzpatrick opened the meeting at 9am.

2. Welcome & Acknowledgement of Country

The Chairperson, Mayor Russell Fitzpatrick welcomed members and guests and made an acknowledgment of country.

3. Apologies

The Chairperson, Mayor Russell Fitzpatrick called for any apologies. The following apologies were received:

Eurobodalla Shire Council	Mr Warwick Winn Mayor Matthew Hatcher
Upper Lachlan Shire Council	Mayor Pam Kensit
Wagga Wagga City Council	Mr Peter Thompson

4. Disclosure of Interest

With reference to Chapter 14 Local Government Act 1993, and CRJO's Code of Conduct, Councillors are required to declare any conflicts of interest in the matters under consideration by CRJO at this meeting.

Nil

5. Notice of Rescission

Pursuant to Clause 372 of the Local Government Act 1993 a voting representative may lodge a notice to rescind a motion for the CRJO's consideration.

Nil

6. Notice of Motions

Pursuant to Clause 10.2 of the Code of Meeting Practice a voting representative may lodge a notice of motion for the CRJOs consideration

Nil



Board Meeting Minutes
Friday, 24 February 2023
9am-12pm
Upstairs Foyer, Wagga Wagga Civic Theatre

7. Urgent Business

The Chairperson called for any Additional Business pursuant to Clause 9.3 of the Code of Meeting Practice. Any additional business to be discussed requires a Board resolution or a ruling by the Chairperson that the matter is of great urgency.

The CRJO Board may resolve to accept any late item, information or urgent business to be discussed and/or determined at this meeting.

Nil



Board Meeting Minutes
 Friday, 24 February 2023
 9am-12pm
 Upstairs Foyer, Wagga Wagga Civic Theatre

8. Presentations

8.2. Destination Southern NSW Presentation

Destination Southern NSW representatives joined the meeting at 9.05am.

RESOLUTION 23/02 – 02

Moved: Mr Viv May

Seconded: Cr Allan McGrath

That the presentation from Mr Richard Beer, Chair on the Destination Southern NSW, Destination Management Plan be received.

CARRIED

Destination Southern NSW representatives left the meeting at 9.40am.

8.1. Transport for NSW Presentation

Transport for NSW representatives joined the meeting at 9.45am, via Microsoft Teams.

RESOLUTION 23/02 – 01

Moved: Cr Margaret Roles

Seconded: Cr Narelle Davis

That:

1. The presentation by Transport for NSW on the Draft South East and Tablelands Regional Transport Strategy be received.
2. The CRJO make a regional submission to the South East and Tablelands Regional Transport Strategy and all member Councils forward their comments to the Chief Executive CRJO by Friday 10th March 2023.
3. The Chief Executive circulate a draft submission once comments are received to member Mayors and General Managers for final comment before lodging the CRJO submission directly with Transport for NSW.
4. Offer to have further meetings with Council's be noted.

CARRIED

Transport for NSW representatives left the meeting at 10.17am.



Board Meeting Minutes
Friday, 24 February 2023
 9am-12pm
 Upstairs Foyer, Wagga Wagga Civic Theatre

9. Confirmation of Minutes

9.1. Confirmation of Previous Minutes

RESOLUTION 23/02 – 03

Moved: Cr Margaret Roles

Seconded: Cr Allan McGrath

That the CRJO Board Meeting Minutes from 9 December 2022 be confirmed.

CARRIED

10. Chair's Minute

Pursuant to Clause 9.6 of the Code of Meeting Practice the Chairperson, without notice, may put to the meeting a minute on any matter or topic that is within the jurisdiction of the CRJO.

Nil

11. Reports to Joint Organisation

Mr Warren Sharpe joined the meeting at 10.20am via Microsoft Teams.

11.1. Australian Government Inquiry on National Regional, Rural and Remote Road Network

RESOLUTION 23/02 – 04

Moved: Cr Narelle Davis

Seconded: Mr Viv May

That:

1. The report of the Chief Executive on the Submission to the "Australian Government inquiry into the implications of severe weather events on the national regional, rural and remote road network".
2. The CRJO Board endorse the submission to the Australian Government and seek to heard at the senate enquiry.

CARRIED

Mr Warren Sharpe left the meeting at 10.45am.

Meeting paused for morning tea at 10.45am.

Meeting resumed at 11.05am.



Board Meeting Minutes

Friday, 24 February 2023

9am-12pm

Upstairs Foyer, Wagga Wagga Civic Theatre

11.5. State Government Update

Updates were received from the following State Agencies:

- Anna Wyllie, Regional NSW
- Karen Purser and Louise Taylor, NSW Office of Local Government
- Emma Watts, NSW Cross Boarder
- Heidi Stratford, Reconstruction Authority
- Dr David Clapham, ACT Government

11.2. Audit Review and Improvement Committee Charter

RESOLUTION 23/02 – 05

Moved: Cr Margaret Roles

Seconded: Cr Allan McGrath

That the Canberra Region Joint Organisation board adopts the Audit Review and Improvement Committee Charter.

CARRIED

11.3. Operations Program Overview

RESOLUTION 23/02 – 06

Moved: Cr Russell Fitzpatrick

Seconded: Cr Ian Chaffey

That:

1. The report of the Chief Executive on the current operations projects be received.
2. The Chair of the CRJO Board be granted authority to call an extra-ordinary meeting(s) of the Board to discuss and approve the audit financial statement and any resolutions needed to approve a tender for the Circular Economy project.
3. The CRO Board express its concerns to the Minister of Local Government of the performance of the Audit Office in relation to some audits.

CARRIED

11.4. Financial Statements

RESOLUTION 23/02 – 07

Moved: Cr Allan McGrath

Seconded: Cr Narelle Davis

That Board receive the CRJO Finance Report and note the financial position of the Organisation at 31 January 2023.

CARRIED



Board Meeting Minutes
Friday, 24 February 2023
9am-12pm
Upstairs Foyer, Wagga Wagga Civic Theatre

12. Confidential Matters

The CRJO Board must resolve to move into Closed Session to deal with any items under s10 Local Government Act 1993.

Nil

13. Close

The Chairperson, Mayor Russell Fitzpatrick closed the meeting at 12.27pm.

16.18 COUNCILS OPERATIONAL UPDATE - FEBRUARY 2023**Author:** Chief Executive Officer**Authoriser:** Aaron Johansson, Chief Executive Officer

Attachments:

1. **Planning & Environment** [↓](#) 
2. **Corporate & Community Services** [↓](#) 
3. **Operations** [↓](#) 
4. **Utilities** [↓](#) 

Link to Community Strategic Plan:	25. Our Civic Leadership CL1 Effect resourceful and respectful leadership and attentive representation of the community.
Cost to Council:	Nil
Use of Reserve Funds:	Nil

RECOMMENDATION

That the report from the Chief Executive Officer on the Council's Operational Update for February 2023 be received and noted.

BACKGROUND

The purpose of this report is to provide a monthly update on Council's operational activities.

REPORT

Please find attached the monthly report on Council's operational activities for the month of February 2023.



Planning & Environment – March 2023



Contents

1	Planning & Development.....	3
1.1	Overview of Development Applications.....	3
1.2	Applications received and processing times	3
1.3	Progress of LEC Proceedings	4
1.4	Regional Projects requiring Southern Region Planning Panel approval.....	5
1.5	State Significant Development	5
2	Strategic Planning	6
2.1	Planning Proposals	9
2.2	Planning and Related Legislative Updates	10
3	Environment & Health.....	12
3.1	Adoptions for the month.....	12
3.2	Biosecurity Weeds Update	13

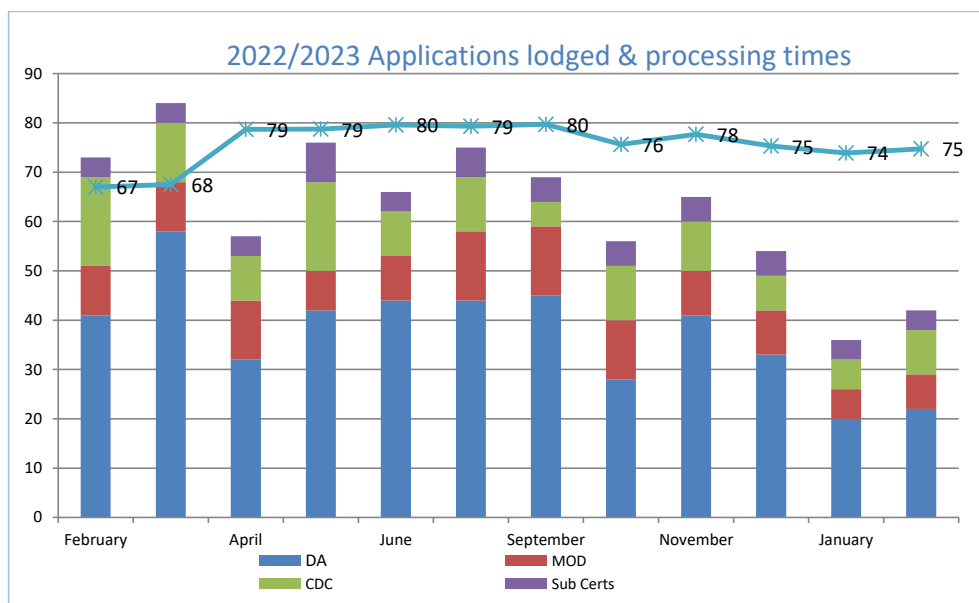
1 Planning & Development

1.1 Overview of Development Applications

	New Applications Lodged	Applications Determined
DA's	22	21
Modifications	7	5
Reviews	0	1
CDC's	9	8
Subdivision Certificates	4	3
Total		
Total cost of new development for the month:	\$18,183,392	
Cumulative total (Financial year):	\$557,269,097	
Of Note:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">DA/0349/2223 - 35 industrial lots with 2 drainage/public reserves with associated demolition works and supporting road network – Wilson Drive, Marulan		

In addition to the above, 4 applications submitted via on the online portal were returned/rejected as insufficient information was supplied for the application to be able to be formally accepted.

1.2 Applications received and processing times



1.3 Progress of LEC Proceedings

154 Wollumbi Road, Marulan Class 4 Judicial Review Third Party Appeal against partial approval of DA/0288/2021	Three new buildings including a secondary dwelling, cellar door premises, farm building, studio; a swimming pool and outbuilding; demolition of existing structures; and non-native vegetation removal	Council is Second respondent. The hearing took place November 2022 and a judgement will be handed down in due course.
555 Forest Siding Road, Middle Arm Class 1 Applications Appeal against refusal of DA/0212/2122 and Appeal against refusal of MODDA/0038/2122	Two lot Torrens title subdivision, continued use of the structure as a shed and a principal dwelling and continued use of the garage as a secondary dwelling, both comprising alterations and additions. Modification to Building Permit No. 38/81 approved by Council 8 April 1981 for a farm garage.	The section 34 conciliation conference held on 1 September 2022 was terminated. Following without prejudice discussions a further section 34 conciliation conference was held 15 February 2023 where the parties reached an agreement including draft conditions of consent. A judgement will be handed down in the coming weeks with the Court making final orders.
30a Sloane Street, Goulburn Class 1 Application Against Refusal of a DA DA/0099/2122	Retention of an existing dwelling house, demolition of identified structures and the removal of identified trees in order to undertake an integrated housing development with community title subdivision to create 24 lots, new 1 way road and a total of 29 dwellings.	The section 34 conciliation conference will be held on 16 May 2023.

1.4 Regional Projects requiring Southern Region Planning Panel approval

Nil.

1.5 State Significant Development

Project	Description	Status
Gunlake Quarry Extension Project - Modification 1	Seeking to reduce the size of the "Biodiversity Areas" required under condition 32	Assessment
Gunlake Quarry Continuation Project	Amendment to heavy vehicle movements	Approved 2 March 2023
Goulburn Poultry Processing	Mixed Use Development	Assessment
Marulan Quarry	Establish a hard rock quarry and progressive rehabilitation of the pits	Prepare EIS
Marulan Solar Farm	Development of a 150 MW solar farm and associated infrastructure	Response to Submissions
Woodlawn Advanced Energy Recovery Centre Project	Construction and operation of an energy recovery facility with a capacity to thermally treat up to 380,000 tpa of residual municipal solid waste and commercial & industrial waste and to generate approximately 39 MW of electrical energy	Response to Submissions
Gundary Solar Farm	400MW Solar Farm with Battery Energy Storage (961 Windellama Road, Gundary)	Prepare EIS

2 Strategic Planning

Priority	Project	Relationship to LSPS or Other Strategies	Progress
1.	Goulburn Mulwaree Development Control Plan (DCP) 2009 (Comprehensive Review to create Goulburn Mulwaree DCP 2020/21)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSPS – short term action. Urban and Fringe Housing Strategy – urban release areas. CBD Renewal Strategy under preparation. 	A large body of work on the CBD has commenced with some general chapters prepared. Some delays being experienced due to staffing and addressing changes to local planning coming from the State.
2.	Goulburn Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan Includes: LEP amendment (to remove flood mapping from LEP) Adopt flood policy and amend DCP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSPS Short term action NSW DPIE Grant funded (includes milestones for timing). Legislated changes to flood planning necessitate updating LEP and DCP provisions. 	<p>Completed.</p> <p>The Draft Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan and associated Development Control Plan was adopted by Council on 12 August 2022.</p> <p>Data provision and technical change over of information still underway before a commencement date is published.</p>
3.	CBD Renewal Study (incorporate Car Parking*, signage, FSR, height limits, residential provisions and relevant LEP/DCP amendments) <i>*UFHS Action, *CBD Car Parking Study & Action Plan</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSPS – short term action. Urban and Fringe Housing Strategy – CBD actions and residential LEP/DCP provision review actions. 	<p>CBD has commenced with the car parking survey completed, character assessments for precincts and testing of draft planning controls.</p> <p>An interim update to the car parking survey post construction of the PAC etc. has been undertaken.</p> <p>Staff have been involved in the Entertainment and Evening Economy CBD Working Party.</p>
4.	Marulan Floodplain Management Study and Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSPS – short term action. Urban and Fringe Housing Strategy – urban release areas. Organisational significance for infrastructure planning. 	The Flood Study is on public exhibition until 3 April 2023.

Priority	Project	Relationship to LSPS or Other Strategies	Progress
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NSW DPIE Grant funded (includes milestones for timing). 	
5.	Biodiversity Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSPS – short term action. Urban and Fringe Housing Strategy – urban release areas. Required for Resource Lands Strategy Villages Strategy 	Yet to commence.
6.	Bushfire Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSPS – short term action. Grant from NSW DPE provides 2/3 funding. Urban and Fringe Housing Strategy – urban release areas. Required for Villages Strategy 	<p>A draft Study has been submitted for initial staff review. Subject to inclusion of comments the draft will be referred to NSW RFS for comment.</p> <p>Once NSW RFS has been consulted this matter will be presented to a briefing session early next year with a view to public exhibition next year.</p>
7.	Recreational Needs Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSPS – short term action. 	Review of previous draft has commenced.
8.	Villages Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSPS – medium term action (as other work required before this strategy to provide baseline data) 	<p>Tarago Village Housing Strategy adopted.</p> <p>Prior to further village strategies commencing, the Strategic Bushfire Study is required. This project is currently underway.</p>
9.	South Goulburn Tree Management Plan - Review	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Council resolution to undertake a review of this Plan was adopted in late 2021 and a review is underway. 	A Councillor Briefing on the findings/ recommendations of this review was presented on 14 February 2023. A report being prepared for an upcoming Council Meeting.
10.	Local Approvals Policy (LAP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aspects of this Policy are more urgent so it may be rolled out in stages to reflect this. Currently there is a need to provide a policy direction on connection to 	A LAP relating to water/sewer approval activities in urban areas that require approval and DCP amendment was adopted by Council on 19 July 2022 .

Priority	Project	Relationship to LSPS or Other Strategies	Progress
		water/sewer services where available which may be required as a first step. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other sections of the policy may require subsequent amendments based on staff resources. 	
11.	Resource Lands (Agriculture and Extractive Industries) Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSPS – short term action. Pending State Significant Agricultural Land Mapping by NSW Department of Primary Industries being finalised. 	Council has made a submission to the Draft State Significant Agricultural Land Map and is awaiting the finalisation of this to inform Council's Strategy
12.	Rural Living Handbook Update	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Council initiative. 	Initial review has commenced – review subject to staff availability.

2.1 Planning Proposals

Planning proposals are the mechanism by which *Goulburn Mulwaree LEP 2009* can be amended. Of the Planning Proposals listed below the majority are initiated by Council as a result of the recommendations of various strategies such as the Urban and Fringe Housing Strategy or the *Employment Lands Strategy*. Some Planning Proposals are initiated by a proponent such as a land holder or stakeholder.

Proposal No.	Location	Proposal	Progress
REZ/0001/1718	Mistful Park	Rezone land from E4 Environmental Living to R2 Low Density Residential	DPIE has advised that the Planning Proposal needs to be amended to incorporate further biodiversity assessment prior to re-submission for a Gateway determination. The proponent has been advised of this outcome. Biodiversity assessment for the site cannot commence until spring 2021. No assessment has been submitted as yet. On hold.
REZ/0002/1819	Goulburn Motorcycle and Speedway Club	Rezone land from RU6 Transition to RE2 Private Recreation	The Planning Proposal has been prepared and pre-Gateway consultation has been undertaken with Water NSW. Water NSW has raised a number of issues with the suitability of the site in relation to water quality. These issues are being investigated by Council and the Motor Cycle Club. On hold.
REZ/0002/2122	Goulburn WTP	Rezone to SP2 - Infrastructure	Utilities is still exploring options other than rezoning given the biodiversity present on the subject site.
REZ/0003/2122	Allfarthing 2 Brisbane Grove Road	Rezone land to R5 large Lot Residential with 2ha min lot size as per Urban and Fringe Housing Strategy	NSW DPE has issued a Gateway determination to proceed and State agency consultation has commenced.
REZ/0004/2122	137 Brisbane Grove Road	Rezone land to R5 large Lot Residential with 2ha min lot size as per Urban and Fringe Housing Strategy	NSW DPE has issued a Gateway determination to proceed and State agency consultation is soon to commence.
REZ/0005/2122	Mountain Ash Road	Rezone land to R5 large Lot Residential	Further technical studies and consultation in relation to flooding issues is still ongoing prior to this matter being reported back to Council. One additional study has been submitted being the Contamination since last reported to Council.
REZ/0006/2122	292 Rosemont Rd and 46 Mountain Ash Road	Rezone land to R5 large Lot Residential	Preliminary assessment and report to Council undertaken, referral and consultation pre-Gateway with Water NSW is underway.
REZ/0007/2122	515 Crookwell Road, Kingsdale	Rezone land to R5 large Lot Residential	Reported to Council in September with a draft Planning Proposal document being prepared for initial consultation with Water NSW pre – Gateway.
TBA	407 & 457 Crookwell Road, Kingsdale	Rezone land to part R2 Low Density Residential, Part R5 Large Lot Residential and RE1 Public Recreation.	Submitted on 7 March, 2023

2.2 Planning and Related Legislative Updates

2.2.1 Amendments to Goulburn Mulwaree LEP 2009 and NSW Standard Instrument LEP

No amendments were made to the *Goulburn Mulwaree Local Environmental Plan 2009* or *Standard Instrument Local Environmental Plan* between the previous reporting period and 7 March, 2023.

2.2.2 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act/Regulations and State Environmental Planning Policies (SEPPS) - where applicable to Goulburn Mulwaree LGA

The following amendment was made to the Act or Regulations:

- *Environmental Planning and Assessment Amendment (Conflict of Interest) Regulation 2023* commences on 3 April 2023

The objects of this Regulation are—

(a) to update a definition of council-related development application to exclude development applications in relation to public roads, and

(b) to permit certain conflict of interest guidelines to be updated from time to time, and

(c) to correct a cross-reference, and

(d) to provide that the proposed amendments do not apply to existing development applications. This Regulation is made under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, including sections 4.16(11), 10.13, the general regulation-making power and 10.15 and Schedule 1, clause 21. Section 3 of this Regulation is made under a Henry VIII provision.

The following amendments were made to SEPPS:

- *State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) Amendment (Election Signs) 2023*. This is a self-repealing SEPP which commenced on 24 February 2023 makes the following minor amendment in relation to election signs:
- Amendment of *State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008*, which commenced on 24 February 2023. In relation to election signage in Clause 2.107 Development standards it adds new sizes limits for signs in rural zones:

“... not be more than the following in area—

 - (i) for a sign on land in a rural zone—3.75m²,*
 - (ii) otherwise—0.8m², and”*
- *State Environmental Planning Policy (Transport and Infrastructure) Amendment (Electric Vehicles) 2023*, this is another self-repealing SEPP which commenced on 24 February 2023. It adds definitions for electric vehicle charging units and adds provisions for exempt or development without consent for a range of situations (both private and public).
- *State Environmental Planning Policy Amendment (Land Use Zones) 2023*. This is a self-repealing SEPP which commenced on 24 February 2023 and makes some minor changes to the Goulburn Mulwaree LEP maps and amends the land use tables as follows: prohibits “pond based aquaculture” in the RU6 Transition Zone; corrects a spelling mistake in relation to “sewerage systems” in the E2 Commercial Centre Zone; and prohibits “Agritourism” in the E5 Heavy Industrial Zone.

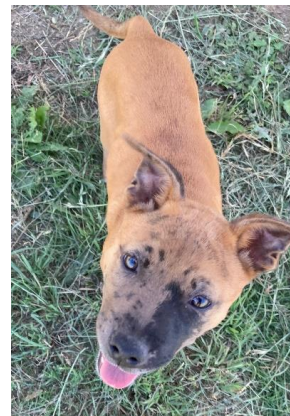
- *State Environmental Planning Policy Amendment (National Construction Code) 2023, this policy does not commence until 1 May 2023 and will be repealed the following day (self-repealing following the amendment).*

It specifically amends some LEPs (but not the GM LEP). It also amends several other SEPP provisions including within SEPPs: Biodiversity & Conservation, Exempt and Complying, Housing, Transport and Infrastructure and Precincts.

- *State Environmental Planning Policy Amendment (Miscellaneous) 2023 – this SEPP amendment was published on 3 March 2023 and makes some minor changes to several SEPPs.*

3 Environment & Health

3.1 Adoptions for the month



3.2 Biosecurity Weeds Update

Weed of the Month “Blast from the Past, Looking back over 67 Years of Weed Control when Rabbits Versus Weeds”

This article was found in an old Goulburn Evening Post Newspaper dated September 1957. Great debate was held over whether to relieve the weed inspector from his duties to concentrate on the destruction of the then emerging rabbit population.

Obviously, rabbits were a bigger problem than weeds back in 1957 and the weed inspector was temporarily relieved of his duties to focus on rabbit control, notably the Local Council didn't share the opinion of the Pastures Protection Board.

The first “Biennial Noxious Plants Conference” was held at Wagga Wagga in July 1981 and the then Mulwaree Shire Council, Weeds Officer, Mr H J Wharton submitted an article reflecting back on twenty five years in the position, 1956 to 1981.

When Mr Wharton started he had no office, no files, no knowledge of the area, no idea of what was required, no transport, no award and a mattock the only known control. The only equipment available was a hand pump, a 200 litre drum and a good supply of mattocks.

He states that the main advance for the LGA was the formation of the “South Coast and Southern Tablelands Regional Noxious Plants Committee.

Mr Wharton's take-home message is as true today, 67 years on, as it was back then, “Can it be said we have achieved nothing? The same conditions exist today as in the past and in some cases problems are greater. However, had nothing been done in these years the position would have been **catastrophic**”.

Moving forward to the present day, Councils across New South Wales have a strong commitment and obligation under state government legislation to widespread weeds as they are now referred to under the current wording of the Biosecurity Act 2015.



Biosecurity Weeds staff for the most part are well resourced and have access to a wealth of information to keep them abreast of the current weed problems both at a local, regional, state and national level.

Looking back from 2023 for the last twenty five years some of the highlights are:

- Quick Spray Units for spray vehicles;
- Separation of inspectorial and spraying duties to allow a more focused approach to both areas;
- Electronic mapping and record keeping;
- Various reviews of the Noxious Weeds Act and the introduction of the present Biosecurity Act (that repealed 14 other Acts);
- Weed Warriors Program;
- Biological Breeding and Release programs for landowners;
- Introduction of mapping plans for properties;
- Weeds information display centre in council's civic centre foyer;
- Downloading of electronic weed mapping to the BIS data base (which covers all the way from a Local to National level);
- Web based programs for identifying weeds;
- Weed field days;
- Project management of sensitive areas;
- Increased mandatory training and recognition of weeds officers training in the education curriculum.

The main change however over past years is that government funding is now more orientated towards new and emerging weeds and preventing their establishment, and the management of widespread weeds rather than elimination.

The increased awareness and surveillance for new and emerging weeds has paid dividends over the past years for the LGA with several new incursions being found and eradicated before they could colonize and spread.



Corporate & Community Services

Directorate Report

February 2023

PRIDE

Passion Respect Innovation Dedication Excellence

Table of Contents

Contents

1.	Innovation & Technology	3
2.	Finance	3
3.	Customer Service	4
4.	Property & Community Services	5
	4.1 Property Services	5
	4.2 Goulburn Performing Arts Centre (GPAC)	8
	4.3 Community Services	17
5.	Marketing, Events & Culture	17
	5.1 Marketing&Events	17
	5.2 Museums	21
	5.3 Library	25
	5.4 ArtGallery	30

Corporate & Community Services

1. Innovation & Technology

Listed below are some of the projects/activities currently underway in Innovation & Technology:

- The upgrade of the Council Records system has been completed. As part of this process the scan system for documents has also been upgraded
- The PC and laptop rollout continues
- Investigations have found an issue with the council microwave computer network. Testing is continuing, but the issue may have been related to a tree branch blocking signal.

2. Finance

Finance activities currently underway include:

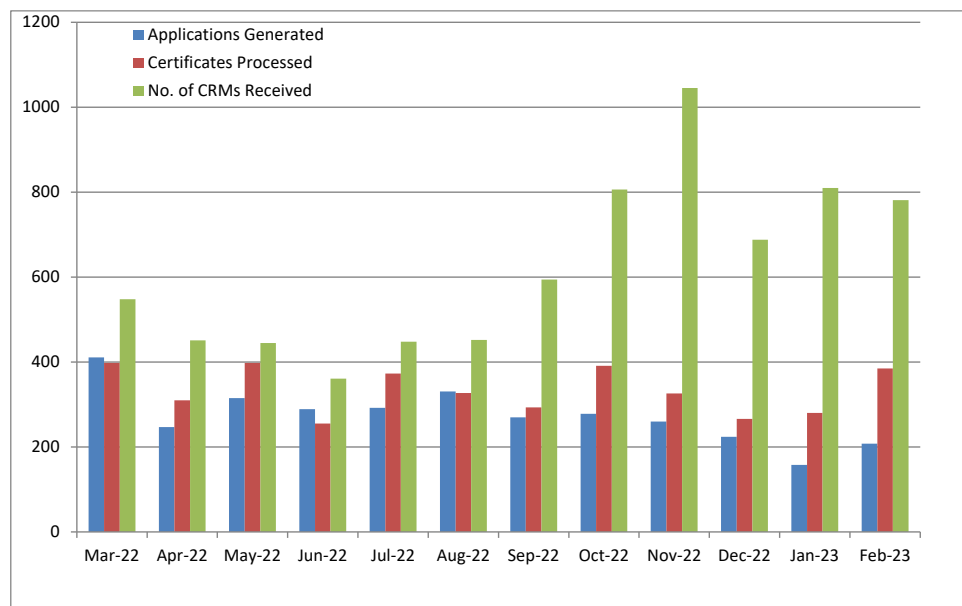
- Currently in the process of finalising first draft of 2023/24 budget for presentation to Council in April.
- Reviewing 2022/23 budgets to identify projects that may require inclusion in 2023/24 budget due to likelihood of not being completed by 30 June 2023.
- Legal action and debt recovery processes are in progress as per Councils Debt Recovery and Hardship Policies.
- Procurement training continues for relevant Council staff members and the processes are being reviewed with regards to the changes to Legislation.

Corporate & Community Services

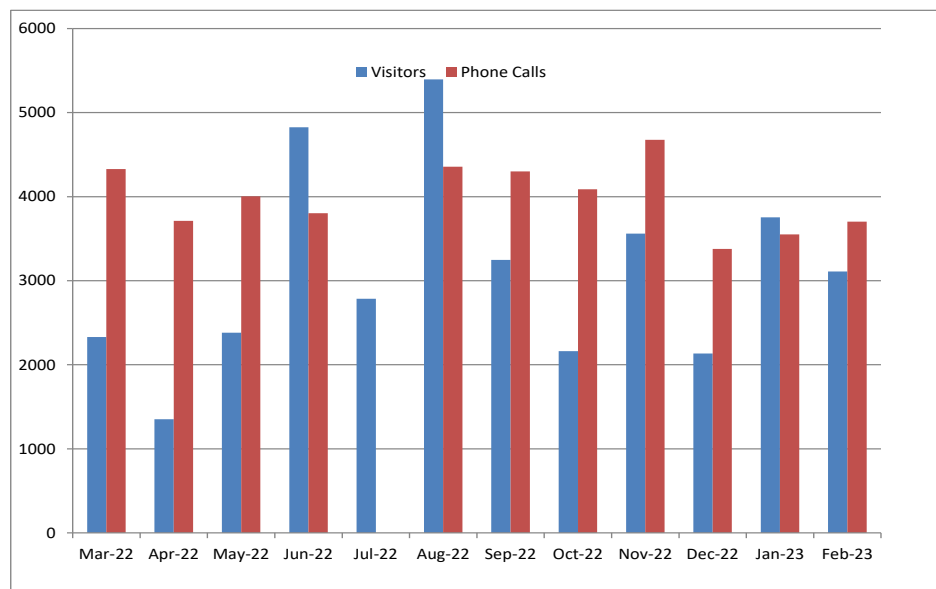
3. Customer Service

The Customer Service Team have had a busy month throughout February with updates to internal systems (MAGIQ) as well as the NSW Planning Portal. The Team have been required to learn new processes with these systems and this has impacted on timeframes for other daily tasks.

Productivity – February 2023



Visitors and Phone Calls – February 2023



Corporate & Community Services

4. Property & Community Services

The Property & Community Services Business Unit is responsible for providing a broad range of property services and community programs, and activities. The following pages provide a summary on the status of some of the property dealings and community services programs and activities in February 2023.

4.1 Property Services

Property Services oversees the provision of strategic advice, property management (including Crown Land Managed under the *CLM Act 2016*), acquisition of land for infrastructure projects and disposal of surplus Council owned land, conveyancing support to organisation, preparation of leases and licences, provision of legal support services for property matters and maintaining data integrity within Council's property system. This unit also provides another central point of contact for major and minor investors to access information, support and assistance for investment and property related enquiries.

The Business Manager Property & Community Services also provides direct support to the Performing Arts Centre Manager as GPAC now falls under the Property & Community Services Business Unit.

Property Acquisitions

- **Parcels of Crown Land at Towrang (New Towrang Bridge & Road Works)**
 - Plan of Acquisition registered with NSW Land Registry Services (NSW LRS) and forwarded to NSW OLG.
 - NSW Aboriginal Land Council (NSW ALC) and Pejar Local Aboriginal Land Council (PLALC) has indicated in-principal approval for partial withdrawal of an Aboriginal Land Claim over one of the Crown Reserves relating to this project.
 - All Crown Land acquisitions should be finalised by the end of 2023 subject to formal approval from NSW ALC, PLALC, NSW Governor, NSW Minister for Local Government, and the NSW VG's Department who determines amount of compensation payable.
- **Part 40 McDermott Drive, Goulburn (Shared Pathway, Middle Arm Road)**
 - Acquisition of 452m² from Department of Education | School Infrastructure NSW (DoE) for shared pathway along Middle Arm Road still underway.
 - Plan of Acquisition registered with NSW LRS and forwarded to NSW OLG.
 - Approval received 1 March 2023 from NSW Governor and Minister for Local Government to proceed with acquisition
 - Proposed Acquisition Notices sent to DoE, NSW ALC, NSW OLG, NSW VG and NTS Corporation
 - Updated Aboriginal Land Claim and Native Title searches requested.
 - Land acquisition may not be finalised until end of 2023.
- **Part Lot 3 DP 880446 (Crown Land behind Goulburn Correctional Centre (Walking Track – Phase 3))**
 - Further communications with NSW ALC and PLALC re; an undetermined Aboriginal Land Claim (39401) lodged on 10 August 2015.
 - Further correspondence sent to PLALC on 7 February for consideration at a Special Board Meeting.
- **Second Access Run-O-Waters, Goulburn**
 - Further consultation undertaken with Council's Executive.
 - Presentation to Councillor Briefing Session on 14 February 2023.
 - Further consultation undertaken with affected landowners with the CEO.
 - Closed Session Report prepared in consultation with senior staff for consideration at the 7 March 2023 Council Meeting.

Corporate & Community Services

- **Access Road to 632 Taralga Road, Tarlo**
 - All documentation prepared to support a Possessory Title Application with NSW LRS in relation to an old access road (i.e. forms part of Volume 470 Folio 88) joining Taralga Road to Council's land at Lot 2 DP 1043955.
 - This dealing is required to satisfy legal access requirements for Council and its lessees.
 - Dealing should be finalised by 30 June 2023.
- **Book 4805 Conveyance 760 – Duck Avenue**
 - Old Conveyance title now registered in Council's name.
 - Preparations underway to dedicate land as public road to service townhouse development.
 - All surveying and legal costs being met by developer as part of their DA.

Easement Acquisitions

- All current easement negotiations finalised and registered with various property owners for public infrastructure projects e.g. sewerage, water, stormwater.

Leases & Licences

- **56 Clinton Street, Goulburn (Level 1 - Workspace Goulburn)**
 - Bookings continue for casual hire of Meeting Rooms, Events Space and Hot Desks.
 - Negotiations finalised with new commercial entity to take up lease of remaining vacant office currently used by visiting professionals.
- **Part 14 Copford Road, Goulburn**
 - Short-Term Lease executed with Goulburn Barefoot Waterski Club Inc. for tournament on 3, 4 & 5 February 2023 with appropriate approvals obtained from TfNSW authorising use of the riverway for the tournament.
- **The Brewer Centre – 47 George St, Marulan**
 - New lease negotiated with Medical Seventh Group Pty Ltd t/as Marima Medical Clinic.
 - Separate lease negotiated with another allied health service provider to take up occupation of Clinic Room 1 in March 2023.
- **Various Locations Throughout LGA**
 - Fielding several enquiries for leasing opportunities at other Council properties.

Road Closure Applications

- **Unformed Road Reserve off Braidwood Road, Tarago**
 - Road dedicated to Council following publication of notice in NSW Government Gazette.
 - Status Search completed by DPIE - Crown Lands on an old, closed Crown Road to confirm privately owned land vested to 'an adjoining property owner'. Further research completed confirming Council is entitled to progress transfer of this land to its name. This process is nearing completion.
 - Once the above step is completed, a Plan of Consolidation of all parcels of land will be prepared / registered with NSW LRS.
 - This land will then be disposed of in accordance with a Council resolution.
- **Encroachment of Part 2 Sloane Street at Cnr Sloane St / Finlay Road, Goulburn**
 - Road Closure notice published in NSW Government Gazette 19 August 2022.
 - Still awaiting Mortgagee Consent before Plan of Easement to Drain Water 3 wide & Road Closure under Roads Act 1993 and s88B Instrument can be lodged/registered with NSW LRS.
 - Applicant to pay compensation to Council prior to registering new title (when created) in their name as the registered owner of 2 Sloane Street.

Crown Land Enquiries

- The Property Services team continue to receive enquiries in relation to Crown Reserves and Crown Roads. These enquiries often trigger research, consultation with other sections of Council and providing detailed responses to applicants.

Corporate & Community Services

Property Addressing, Property Attributes and Integration of new Subdivisions in Property & Rating System

- **Property Addressing**

The Part time Administration Officer - Property Services continues to work closely with the Design & Asset Management and Planning & Development Business Units to resolve Urban and Rural Addressing anomalies and streamline Addressing Procedures. This position oversees the following functions;

- Customer Service - attending to ongoing enquiries, anomalies and oversights (i.e. for new and old subdivision approvals).
- Liaising with the private sector and government agencies to assist with correct property addressing associated with new developments to align with the NSW Addressing Guidelines.
- Land Attribute Updates - attending to ongoing land attribute update requests and ensuring accuracy of s10.7 certificates for conveyancing and development applications.
- Integration of New Subdivision Data - Information updated to Council's Property & Rating System and feeding into GIS updates.
- Ongoing review of addressing upon receipt of Supplementary Valuations received from the NSW Valuer General and ensuring Council's data integrity is up to date.
- Gazette Notification of Roads - Publishing notices in NSW Government Gazette for several old and new roads identified on registered Plans of Subdivision.

Plans of Management (PoM)

- **Victoria Park**
 - Draft PoM adopted by Council on 20 December 2022.
- **Carr Confoy Sportsground & Park**
 - Draft PoM reported to Council on 21 February 2023.
 - Draft PoM on exhibition until 11 April with written submission received up to 2 May 2023
 - Draft PoM will then be sent to Minister for DPE - Crown Lands for approval before presenting to council for final endorsement.
- **Generic Sportsgrounds Plan of Management**
 - Preparations well underway with draft PoM that includes Hudson Park, Cookbundoon Sporting Fields, North Park and 2 x sports grounds at Marulan.
 - Asset Condition Reports and photos prepared for inclusion in draft PoM.
 - Draft PoM to be reported to Council second half of 2023.

Corporate & Community Services

4.2 Goulburn Performing Arts Centre (GPAC)**February 2023 Overview****Annual Season**

In February, GPAC officially launched into its 2023 Season with a bang. Celebrating Seniors Week, we entertained almost 400 seniors with a complimentary morning tea and a performance by the legendary Keith Potger of The Seekers fame – *'Songs that Make you Smile, Stories that Make You Laugh'*. Seniors travelled from as far as Harden to attend the event, with numerous compliments received for the kindness, efficiency, and professionalism of the GPAC staff in managing such a busy event.

Commercial Hires

Bookings for commercial hirers have increased dramatically this year, with *'Kenny and Dolly Together Again'* first off the rank on Wednesday 15 February, followed by two excellent offerings – *'Leaving Jackson the Johnny Cash and June Carter Show'* and *'The John Lennon Songbook by John Waters'* on 23 and 24 February. All received strong audiences.

Community Engagement and Capacity Building

Our community engagement and capacity building programs also commenced this month. The first Backstage at GPAC workshop – *'Mixing Sound for Musicals'* – attracted a strong attendance from local theatre companies keen to increase their skills in operating theatre equipment and enhancing their production values. This, and other skills-based workshops planned through the year will also decrease the cost for local companies using GPAC as they will be able to operate some equipment themselves, as well as increasing the general skills and capacity of our community. It is a priority for us to increase our engagement with more marginalized communities, so we held a stall at the Multicultural Festival on Saturday 11 February, giving away some tickets to upcoming season shows. We also commenced our Culture Club program – a series of small, interactive events aimed at both engaging more diverse or hard to reach groups and providing more immersive experiences for passionate arts and culture followers. In February we hosted a group from the Multicultural Centre's Women's Group – for a tour of the venue and morning tea; and to celebrate World Pride we presented a screening of BLITZED – from the Mardi Gras Film Festival.

Promoting GPAC through talks to local and regional interest groups is important and has a direct correlation to bookings – particularly for out of town groups. Our GPAC Manager – Raina Savage attended the Bargo Probus Club on Monday 13 February to introduce GPAC and our 2023 program, resulting in a number of new memberships and ticket sales through the group.

Staff Development

The new year is a good time to refresh core values, skills and promote team development in preparation for the busy year ahead. In February, 2 team members participated in 'Stepping into Supervision' training, Leonard Buckley completed his Basic Riggers course, members completed MagiQ training updates, and all casual staff attended a team meeting, emergency evacuation drill and refresher back of house and front of house training sessions on 2 February.

Corporate & Community Services

Maintenance, WHS and Final Defects

The other key focus for February was on finishing annual maintenance and finalizing and signing off on defects and outstanding issues from construction. A major operational and WHS issue was identified when the annual fly tower inspection could not be completed due to the spider lift. The only EWP with the correct height to weight ratio to be able to access the top of the tower was too large to get into the venue through the loading dock area. Annual inspection of the lines, motors, chains, and hooks at the top of the fly tower is a critical maintenance and WHS requirement, to ensure that all elements of the system are secure, in good condition and operating correctly. The spider lift option was proposed as a cost saving method during construction, as an alternative to installing a grid floor at the top of the tower to allow manual access. With this avenue exhausted, it appears the only option is to retrofit a grid floor to the tower, during our closure and low activity period (Jan- Feb 2024). This matter is currently being investigated.

The defects rectification period for construction will end in March, with responsibility for all maintenance and repairs from that time reverting to Council. A final defects inspection was conducted on 1 February with Adam Kiss - Project Manager, and Lance Miles of Zauner, to identify and agree on rectification measures for all remaining matters. Numerous tradespeople have been onsite during February completing rectification for plumbing issues, painting defects, fire, and security alarm malfunctions, fly tower inspection and repairs to lighting and technical systems. All works are currently expected to be completed to allow transfer of responsibility to Council within the handover period.

Statistics

FEBRARY 2023			
EVENT NAME	DATE	EVENT TYPE	ATTEND
Songs that Make You Smile	Friday 10/2/23	Season Show	395
Kenny and Dolly Together	Wed 15/02/2023	Commercial Hirer	273
Leaving Jackson	Thurs 23/02/2023	Commercial Hirer	360
The John Lennon Songbook	Friday 24/02/23	Commercial Hirer	261
Blitzed – Film Screening	Tues 28/02/23	Culture Club	18
		Sub-tot Performance	1307
OTHER ACTIVITIES		Number	Attendance
Mixing Sound for Musicals	Thurs 9/2/23	Backstage at GPAC	18
Multicultural Festival	Sat 11/2/23	Market stall - external	-
Bargo Probus Club Talk	Mon13/02/23	Promotion - external	-
Multicultural Women's Group	Fri 24/2/3	Culture Club	10
Blitzed – Film Screening	Tues 28/02/23	Culture Club	18
All Staff Casuals Training	Thurs 2/2/2023	Staff Training	30
		Sub-total Other	76
		TOTAL FEB 2023	1383

Corporate & Community Services

Culture Club – *Blitzed* Screening



Multicultural Women's Group Visit 1 and 2



Corporate & Community Services



John Waters – The John Lennon Songbook



Photos courtesy of GPAC Manager - Raina Savage.

Corporate & Community Services

4.3 Community Services

Community Services include Neighbour Aid, Respite Programs, Leisure Link and Youth Services. The delivery of these services would not be humanly possible without the wonderful assistance received from our volunteers.

A summary of activities undertaken by the Leisure Link Coordinator, Neighbour Aid Coordinator and Youth Services Coordinator in February 2023 is included in this report.

It has been a very busy month for the Community Services team with all programs fully up and running for the year. Our Leisure Link participants enjoyed a variety of different activities including the excitement and fun of Vibesfest. Although the day in the park was cut short everyone loved the time spent listening to music, roller skating and generally soaking up the atmosphere. When the storm came over and unleashed the wind and the rain it was time to quickly retreat to the Community Centre for a while and have a chat. Even with this unexpected change, it was a great day out for all.

A new participant has joined in Mates Group this month and everyone has welcomed him warmly which is helping him to settle in. Both Our Mates and Girls Groups have met weekly to share in craft activities, sing karaoke, and to play Pool and board games. Monday night choir has returned and there are a few new community members participating; there is a renewed energy in the group after the Christmas/New Year break. Our keen ten pin bowling group have resumed their weekly trips to Canberra and Musical Bingo at the Bowlo is still hitting the high notes with our group of dedicated players.



All the fun of Vibesfest

Corporate & Community Services

Our Neighbour Aid team began the month by delivering a wonderful NSW Seniors Festival program with support from the Goulburn Workers Club and Council's Tracey Norberg and the GPAC team. Council was fortunate to have received NSW Government grant funding this year which helped a great deal and was very much appreciated. The program included the Official Opening and Active Aging Expo, 'Aunty Molly's' Workers Club lunch and show, Seniors Rights and Road Safety workshops and a Keith Potger solo concert at GPAC. It was exciting to see so many seniors out and about enjoying themselves throughout the week. Congratulations to the team on a fabulous job.... well done!

February has also been a great month for getting out and enjoying the beautiful weather. Our Tuesday men's and ladies' groups met up at Marsden Weir for a barbeque and fellowship. These opportunities mean so much to our participants, bringing a sense of wellbeing and increased happiness which cannot be measured.



Delivering an Amazing Seniors Festival

Corporate & Community Services



Active Aging Expo & Seniors Rights Workshop



Lunch at Marsden Weir

Our Youth Service team has been busy with the Paperback Café which continues to grow and build lasting connections for current participants and community members. The program has welcomed 3 new participants this month, all of them are settling in well and are quickly learning the art of coffee making. The team is currently compiling feedback from participants on the new draft stage 1 learning manual and they hope to have this finalised and in use in March.

Fit4Life has kicked off again with the team supporting PCYC to deliver the program to 16 young people every Tuesday morning. This involves picking the students up at 6:30am, facilitating the fitness class and sharing a cooked breakfast provided by the local Rotary team. The program is all about giving the participants the best possible start to their day to help them succeed at school.

In addition to continuing with these current projects, the team has been busy with the commencement this month of 2 of their newly developed programs. 'How to Human – Cooking Edition' is now running at the Community Centre every Tuesday from 4-6pm and 'Positive Mind, Positive Life' journaling program runs each Wednesday 3.45pm-5.15pm at the library.

A group of 12 young people are participating in the cooking program and working their way through the well-developed learning module put together by the team. It comprises a weekly focus on different skills

Corporate & Community Services

including budgeting, meal planning, fast food facts, nutrition, kitchen safety and much more. In week one the group worked together to develop a weekly menu schedule to outline the meals they would cook for each of the following weeks of the program. The team is planning for each participant's differing needs and, as a result, the group is achieving great outcomes. They have all become more comfortable with each other and have begun developing friendships. Overall, this program is proving to be a great success.



How to Human - Cooking

A small group of participants are really enjoying the 'Positive Mind, Positive Life' journaling program which was developed following feedback from our school holiday program. Realising there was a need for many of our youth clients to build skills in understanding emotions, friendships and motivation, this program is focused on encouraging and teaching the skills of self-awareness, a positive mindset and increased emotional intelligence. In the space of only a few weeks we have already seen a great connection in the group and can see a great future for this program. Here are some participant quotes..... *"This was an amazing idea"* and *"It's so good to have something away from all the school drama"*.



Journaling Rewards

Lastly, our Youth Services team were kept very busy preparing for and delivering Vibesfest in partnership with the Events team at the Visitors Information Centre. The park looked great, and it was definitely shaping up to be a wonderful day and night out until the wind changed and the rain came. Unfortunately,

Corporate & Community Services

it all ended too soon but not before many people had enjoyed the fun and frivolity of a great afternoon – well done team Vibesfest!



The Vibe of Vibesfest



Corporate & Community Services

5. Marketing, Events & Culture

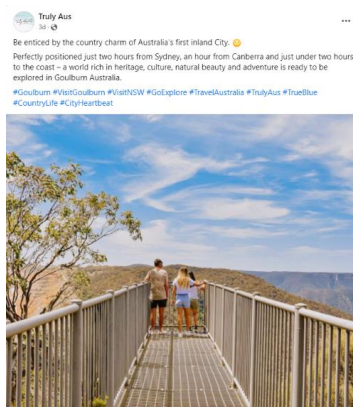
5.1 Marketing & Events

Marketing & Public Relations

- Published 12 posts to the Goulburn Australia Facebook page during February, reaching 29,768 people as at 2 March 2023.
- Published 8 posts to the Goulburn Australia Instagram page during February, reaching 6,356 people as at 2 March 2023.
- Published 24 posts to the Vibesfest 2023 Facebook Event which has reached 8,866 people and received 606 responses as either 'interested' or 'going'.
- Published paid Facebook/Instagram advertisements for Vibesfest 2023 which reached 39,316 people and received 422 link clicks.
- Published 2 videos to the Goulburn Australia TikTok page, receiving a combined total of 805 views as at 2 March 2023.
- Designed and distributed 4 x 'Weekly What's On' EDMs (Electronic Direct Mail) to 596 subscribers, receiving an average open rate of 42.55% during February.
- Designed and distributed a 'Monthly What's On' EDM for February to 1,454 subscribers, receiving an average open rate of 39.5%.
- Designed and distributed the February edition of Goulburn Australia Industry News to all Goulburn Marketing Members, receiving an open rate of 59.1%.
- Wrote and distributed 1 x Media Release – *Vibesfest 2023*
- The ongoing digital campaign running with News Corp Australia, focussing on the Visit, Live, Work and Invest pillars of the Goulburn Australia campaign continues to receive excellent results. Campaign performance from 1 February – 28 February 2023 is below:
 - Programmatic (online display) adverts have received 106,619 impressions, a click-through rate (CTR) of 0.13% and 143 people have clicked on our adverts during this period.
 - Social Media advertisements have received 112,087 impressions, CTR of 2.36% and 2,641 people have clicked on our advertisements during this period.
- Liaised with our contracted Graphic Designer to design digital display banners for the Australian Traveller website
- Liaised with editors at Publishing by Chelle to create social media posts which have been published on the Truly Aus and True Blue Magazine Facebook and Instagram accounts.



Display Banner – Australian Traveller website



Truly Aus
Social Media
Post

Corporate & Community Services

Groups Liaison

- Issued a Filming Permit to Ray White Real Estate for their Style Guide photoshoot at the Goulburn Historic Waterworks.
- Attended AIME 2023 (the Asia-Pacific Incentives and Meetings Event) in Melbourne from 13-15 February, in conjunction with Destination NSW and Destination Southern NSW. We met with potential buyers to raise awareness of Goulburn Australia as a desirable destination to place their future events and/or conferences. Attending AIME 2023 was a valuable networking opportunity, and it was worthwhile being a co-exhibitor under Destination NSW as we left with numerous leads to follow-up locally.
- A Guided City Tour for Travelwise Travel took place on Saturday 25 February which included a stop at the Historic Waterworks. Penrith Probus Club has tentatively booked a Guided City Tour for Friday 26 May. See the below table for future tours booked.



Goulburn Australia at AIME 2023

Date	Group Name	Tour Type
Tue. 9 May 2023	Near or Far Bus and Coach	Guided City Tour
Fri. 26 May 2023	Penrith Probus Club	Guided City Tour
Wed. 14 June 2023	Potter Travel	Guided City Tour
Mon. 25 September 2023	Forrester's Beach Probus Club	Guided City Tour
Mon. 16 October 2023	Pambula Probus Club	Guided City Tour

Events

- **Hockey NSW Indoor State Championships – Masters** was held in Goulburn from 3-5 February (Men) and 10-12 February (Women). This is the final year of a second three-year term. This event has been proudly supported by Council's Marketing and Events Unit since 2016. In the Men's division, there were 19 teams, 17 from outside of Goulburn Mulwaree (total players/officials: 228). In the Women's division, there were 31 teams, 29 from outside of Goulburn Mulwaree (total players/officials: 372). The estimated total economic benefit from these events is \$794,880 (Men - \$293,760, Women - \$501,120). A meeting will take place in early March between the Team Leader Events and Hockey NSW to discuss future events.
- **Festival of Small Halls** was held on 5 February at St Saviour's Cathedral Hall. This event was supported by Council's Event Development Fund. The Hume Conservatorium's Bluegrass Ensemble supported the event which brings an amazing local (Australian artist/band) and an international band and tours local small halls from in between Cygnet to Illawarra Folk Festival. This year Goulburn was the last stop of the five-and-a-half-week tour.



Corporate & Community Services

- **Vibesfest** was held on Saturday 18 February in Belmore Park. The event invites local bands from local high schools including Crookwell, and the Hume Conservatorium to play with well-known local artists. Due to the popularity in 2022 of adding additional activities and with support from the NSW Government through the Reconnecting Regional NSW Community Events Program, this year's event included a roller rink around the rotunda. Sessions for the roller rink were booked on the day for \$5 per session. The event included free face painting, bubble play, drop-in circus activities, a jumping castle, and bungee run. Local services such as the NSW Police and Headspace as well as the Community Drug Action Team were also invited to attend. The event was due to conclude with the Lieder Youth Theatre Fire Show but due to a complete fire ban, this element was cancelled the day before. Unfortunately, due to a massive storm including thunder, lightning, winds and rain, the event was stopped and eventually cancelled at around 4.30pm, due to safety concerns.



- **Event Development Fund** – A Sports Tourism Stream application has been received and approved for Lambert Karate Dojo for the AOFK National Gasshuku and Championships, which will be held from 17-19 November, 2023 at Veolia Arena. We have also received an application (awaiting assessment) from ACT & Southern NSW Rugby Union for the 2023 Brumbies Provincial Championships to be held in Goulburn on 10 June 2023.
- **Boom Clash Rockstar** – An agreement has been signed to host this new event in Goulburn at the Hume Conservatorium. This is a battle of the bands competition, with schools against schools, bands against bands. This will be the inaugural event and will be held in Sydney metro, regional NSW and Canberra areas, and will be rolled out nationally over the next year. The event will be held in June (date TBC). This may extend to several Sundays in June depending on number of bands.
- **Other events** – The Events team have also assisted with supporting and planning for the following events; Annual Rose Tournaments at the Goulburn Bowling Club, Esports League as part of Goulburn Comic Con, Seniors Week, Goulburn Multicultural Festival, Tallong Apple Day, 100th Anniversary of the Motor Cycle Grand Prix, Hockey Australia Country Championships, the Tag20 Anzac Cup and the Steampunk Victoriana Fair.

Corporate & Community Services

Visitor Services

- The printed Calendar of Events for March was developed with copies distributed to local businesses, Council sites and placed on display in the VIC. This Calendar is also available for download from the Goulburn Australia website.
- A total of 54 event listings were created on the Goulburn Australia website during February.
- The Goulburn Australia website witnessed a 6.86% increase in visitation when comparing sessions from January to February 2023, with an additional 805 sessions. *(A session being the period of time a user is actively engaged with any page on the website).* The website had a total of 12,532 sessions in February 2023.
- The website also witnessed an increase year on year when comparing sessions from February 2022 to February 2023 with an additional 1,582 sessions, an increase of 14.45%.
- Below are some of the recent quotes taken from our VIC Guest Book:
 - "Excellent Knowledge. One of the best centres we have visited!!" – KANWAL NSW
 - "EXCELLENT!! Beautiful Centre and town (wish Coffs had one)." – COFFS HARBOUR NSW
 - "GORGEOUS TOWN & CENTRE" – ROSEBUD VIC
 - "Thank you for the convenience and informative centre. Off to spend some \$\$\$ in town" – NARANGBA QLD

POSTCODES COLLECTED	FEBRUARY 2022	FEBRUARY 2023	VARIANCE	
Total Postcodes Collected	656	664	8	1.2%
Local Residents	84	117	33	
New South Wales	374	220	-154	
Victoria	67	68	1	
Queensland	58	112	54	
South Australia	3	18	15	
Northern Territory	3	0	-3	
Australian Capital Territory	44	29	-15	
Western Australia	4	11	7	
Tasmania	3	11	8	
Overseas/International	17	76	59	
DOOR STATISTICS COLLECTED	2022	2023	VARIANCE	
February Walk-in Visitors	2,071	2,497	426	20.6%
Yearly to date Walk-in Visitors 2023	4,358	5,987	1,629	37.4%

Corporate & Community Services

Museums

Volunteer News

Rocky Hill Volunteers

Gun collection cleaning and audit

Ken, Peter, Blake and Neil have been cleaning the large gun collection housed in our purpose built gun store. This also involved an audit of the guns, and we are pleased to say they are all present and correctly catalogued!

Waterworks Volunteers

Skip bin pickup

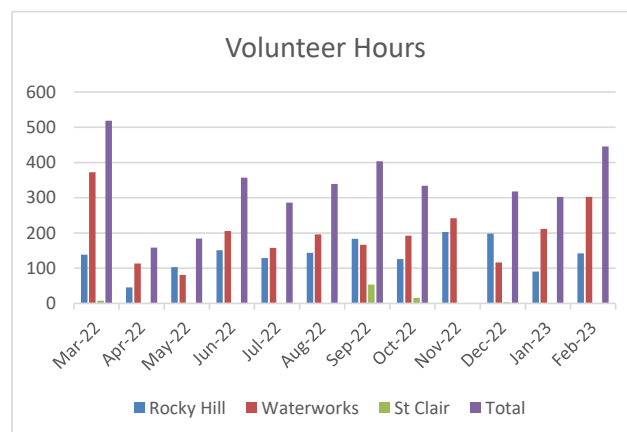
The volunteers had a good clean-up around the rear of the Waterworks Pumphouse. This area is now much more ascetically pleasing to visitors.

New volunteer

We are very pleased to welcome Anela Hendrie to the Waterworks. Anela will be assisting in the research room, and is currently undertaking an inventory of historical documents we have on file and is finding the history of the Waterworks quite fascinating.

Museum Volunteer Hours

Volunteer hours for February are up on previous months. Thank you to each and every one of our dedicated vols!



Corporate & Community Services

Rocky Hill

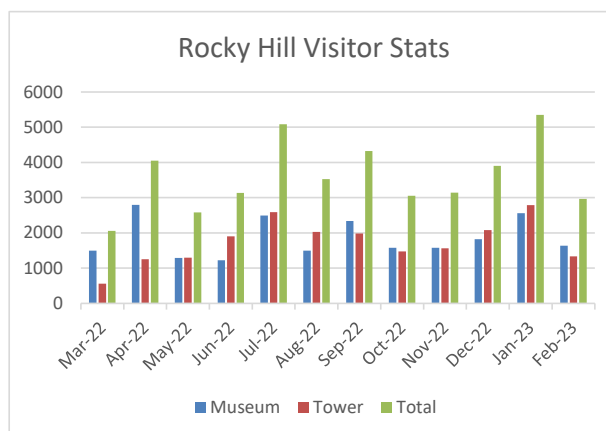
Rocky Hill Visitor Numbers

This month visitors to the Museums outnumbered visitors to the Tower. Rocky Hill has been welcoming international visitors from many countries including Switzerland, Mexico, Japan, Finland, Germany, Peru and Fiji.

Events in Goulburn, including the rodeo, hockey and soccer tournaments, continue to bring visitors to the museum. Quite a few recruits from the Police

Academy have made their way up this month, along with their visiting family and friends. One visitor made their visit because of some research they were doing on Trove.

An interesting observation this month has been that the tidying and removal of some shrubs in the garden by the volunteers has provided a clearer view of the museum buildings and entry ramp on the way back down from the tower. Early signs indicate that it may be encouraging visitors to also make their way into the museum buildings, and not just stop at a visit to the tower.



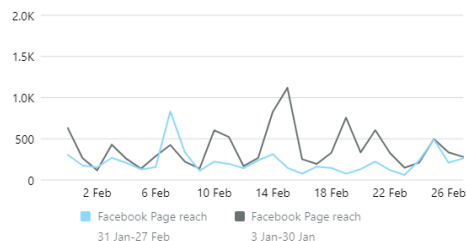
Rocky Hill Visitor Book – Select Comments February 2023

Visiting From	Comments
Redcliffe, Qld	<i>It was an amazing museum the displays & equipment</i>
Sydney	<i>Wonderful presentation and memories</i>
Cootamundra	<i>Beautiful Museum, full of treasures & sad memories & Respect to the Brave</i>
Croydon, VIC	<i>Very interesting, and at the same time, overwhelming sad. Lovely work & care in display.</i>
Goulburn	<i>Well set out sad memories of war great education for young people</i>
Mudgee	<i>Great experience, wonderful museum, spectacular view</i>
Currawarna	<i>One of the best little museums and bigger memorial</i>
Bristol, UK	<i>Amazing collection. Very thoughtful + informative. Awesome to see the war through the local lens. Staff incredibly nice & kind.</i>
Canberra	<i>A wonderful collection a great credit to the people (illegible) - personal anecdotes really made it come alive</i>

Corporate & Community Services

Rocky Hill Facebook Page Reach

Thank you to staff members, Jennifer Guiver and Molly Minogue for another month of engaging Facebook posts!



Goulburn Historic Waterworks

World Recognition for Goulburn Historic waterworks

In late January the Engineering Heritage Committee of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, London, recognised the significance of the Waterworks as a very complete early pumping station. The Committee has recommended the Goulburn site for an Engineering Heritage Award as a very complete and early site of historic significance and that the citation should reflect this.

The Engineering Heritage Awards celebrate the contribution of mechanical engineering, both past and present. Recognising significant sites and artefacts, the awards aim to raise public awareness of the vital role mechanical engineering plays in modern life.

A presentation ceremony will take place at the Waterworks, during a steaming, on Sunday 28 May at 11am.



Café access ramp

Works on the new Café access ramp are well underway with contractors onsite in late February to pour the footings. This is a joint project with some works undertaken by Waterworks volunteers with the remainder by Pearson's Engineering.



Corporate & Community Services

Waterworks Visitor Numbers

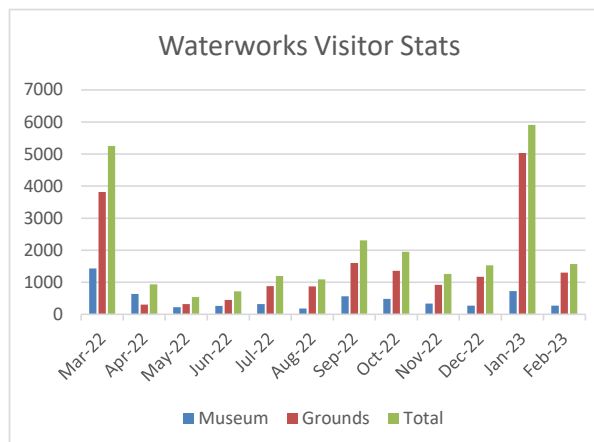
The Waterworks welcomed three booked tours this month. Our staff received very positive feedback from these groups, and it's wonderful to hear how much visitors are enjoying our Historic Waterworks.

Crookwell Probus was a group of 10 visiting on Monday 6th Feb. They enjoyed their tour and left numerous complimentary comments on the visitor book. We welcomed 43 people with Canterbury-Hurlstone

RSL Travel Club on Saturday 18th Feb who also went out of their way to tell us how they enjoyed their visit, and a VIC Guided Tour made a stop with 27 people on Saturday 25th Feb.

We had international visitors from NZ, UK, China and France, and while it has been a little quieter nonetheless, we still welcomed visitors from most states.

As usual, Google and Trip Advisor are the most common ways people tell us that they heard about the Waterworks. There has been a lot of interest in the steaming dates.



Waterworks Visitor Book - Select Comments February 2023

Visiting From	Comments
Sydney	<i>Fascinating engineering work! Kathy is great at explaining history & concepts</i>
Goulburn	<i>Great example of the need to preserve heritage machine. Fantastic Guide</i>
Sydney	<i>A wonderful tour from a very informative & enthusiastic guide Mark. Thank</i>
	<i>Very interesting, preservation of equipment very important</i>
	<i>Thank you for keeping our history alive</i>
Sydney	<i>Thank you Stuart, a very interesting and informative visit</i>
Cornwall, UK	<i>All the way from England, thank you</i>
Parkes	<i>Mark was very good at showing us the machines, very intriguing</i>
Brisbane	<i>Very interesting and seeing the timeline of development. Thanks Mark</i>
Melbourne	<i>Very cool and interesting, great things to see</i>
Crookwell	<i>Very interesting & nostalgic, brings back fond memories of steam engines and</i>

St Clair Villa

Conservation update

Stage One conservation works are now complete. We continue to source grant funding for discrete projects within the overall conservation needs of the building, with the next stage focussed on rising damp and salt attack, whilst working with History Goulburn on what their return to St Clair looks like.

Corporate & Community Services

5.3 Library

Monthly Statistics

Activity	December 2022	January 2023	February 2023
Loans and renewals main library and web	7262	9943	9512
Loans and renewals mobile library	26	-	-
Loans and renewals eBook, eAudio, eMagazine	2082	2387	2348
TOTAL loans and renewals	9370	12330	11860
New physical collection items received	319	371	353
New electronic collection items received	2839	2877	2093
TOTAL new collection items received	3158	3248	2446
Visitors	4749	5282	6428
Internet sessions	441	616	639
New members	55	103	119
Local studies enquiries	12	20	37
Children's programs attendance	631	357	1027
Adult's programs attendance	205	185	328
Social media engagement (Facebook & Instagram)	1117	1335	2955

Thanks and Feedback

"Congratulations on a well organised Hobbies Expo. It was a terrific session with a vast and interesting group. Pleasing to see the large crowd the expo attracted, we the beneficiaries' appreciated the effort. We also welcomed the opportunity to view and talk to the other people, before the general public came in. A brilliant way to attract interest".

"Thank you for everything you offer our community. I always feel such a lift when I come to the library or read/see all the activity".

"I just wanted to thank you again for a great evening on Tuesday. I felt very honoured to be part of your Library Lover's Day and you and Melissa made it a really special event. It was a pleasure to talk to such a beautiful and receptive audience".

"My daughter & I attended the "Love What You Wear" event last Saturday. We both really enjoyed Jane's presentation & advice & then had a great time sampling the swap items; both of us went home with something 'new'. It was evident from the set-up for Jane, plus clothing racks & make-shift fitting rooms that a great deal of thought & preparation had gone into the event. A most professional approach indeed. What a first-rate event!! On behalf of both of us, congratulations on presenting such an imaginative & appealing afternoon! Just goes to show that a library is much more than books!"



Corporate & Community Services

Library Activities

- February statistics indicate a good return to the Library's ever-popular services and facilities for 2023, with increases in visitation, attendance and programs and events, and new memberships.
- Improvements to the Library's online catalogue are continuing, with changes to subject headings for children's materials implemented in February. New subject headings have replaced the outdated 'juvenile literature' terminology with more easily accessible 'children's fiction' and 'picture books for children'. These ongoing changes will improve the overall usability of the Library website and ensure easier searching and locating of library collection materials.
- The Library welcomed a new youth journaling group in February. The youth journal club, being facilitated by Council's Youth Services Team, are working weekly in the Library to discover the powerful wellbeing and self-confidence that can be gained through personal journaling. Library staff are assisting with facilitation of the program.
- The Library's new home library service has commenced. Changes were made to the home library and outreach service as part of the cessation of the Big READ Bus Mobile Library. The new system sees 49 clients receive regular deliveries of library materials, plus regular outreach visits to the Goulburn Community Centre, Tarago pre-school, Marulan pre-school, Orana pre-school, and Goulburn Health Services baby groups.
- As part of the new home library system, the Library also welcomed 5 new volunteers to the team. The new volunteers are undertaking deliveries and are also selecting reading materials for some home library clients.
- Mighty Playwrights 2023 has commenced, with 6 mentors engaged and selection of young playwrights underway. Mentoring will commence in late May, with stage performances of the completed scripts to be held at Goulburn Performing Arts Centre in October.



The Mighty Playwrights 2023 mentors – Greg Angus, Danielle McDonald, Clare Jones, Andy Picker, Muffy Hedges, & Dimity Taylor.

Programs and Events

The Library had a very busy and very successful February, with several fully booked events.

On 4 February, the Library hosted its first-ever Hobbies Expo. With over 25 local groups and 200 visitors, the Expo provided some great information on the wide variety of hobby groups available in the region and encouraged active participation in our local community. Feedback has been outstanding, with many groups and individuals requesting the Expo be made an annual event in the Library.

The Library also celebrated National Library Lovers Day on 14 February, with author Tania Blanchard giving a wonderful in-conversation presentation on her latest book *Daughter of Calabria*, followed by a book signing and discussion over nibbles and drinks.

Corporate & Community Services



Celebrating Library Lovers Day with author Tania Blanchard.

The Library's regular new parent meet up was held in February, providing a relaxed and comfortable environment for new parents to meet, mingle, and discuss all things babies and parenting. The new parent meet up has been created as a response to community demand, particularly during COVID, to create an opportunity for new parents to overcome social isolation. The successful event is now hosted in the Library once every 2 months.

The Library welcomed back Matt Wheeldon for a special session on men's grooming. The session is a follow up to the session Matt ran last year to teach Dads how to braid their daughter's hair and incorporated some great tips and tricks on skin and hair care, self-care, and general well-being for men.



Happy smiles all round at our men's grooming workshop.

Corporate & Community Services

The Library became a fashion hub in February, with a visit from a fashion stylist and a fun second-hand clothes swap. With a focus on building self-confidence and well-being for women, participants received tips and tricks from our fashion stylist and then went 'shopping' for a new outfit in the Library.



Learning to feel good, inside and out, with our fashion stylist.

February also saw the re-commencement of our regular programs:

- Early Childhood – Rhyme Time, Story Time, Giggle & Wiggle, Tell Me a Story
- After School – Hogwarts Classroom, Peer Reading, Board Game Afternoons
- Adults – Scrabble Club, Mindful Mondays, Lunchtime Languages, Digital Mentoring, Tell Me a Story.

The Library's new Tell Me a Story program launched in February, providing an opportunity for intergenerational connections between seniors and toddlers. The program sees groups of seniors visit the Library to spend time reading books, playing games, and making friends with toddlers from 3-5 years of age. Tell Me a Story is a beautiful program, bringing joy to seniors at risk of social isolation, depression, and loneliness, and enabling young people to make new friends, improve early literacy skills, and practice their social skills.



Making new friends at Tell Me a Story.

Corporate & Community Services

The Library has been hosting a group of budding artists from Right To Work throughout January and February, working collaboratively on some Lego and art pieces which will be displayed in a mini art exhibition at Goulburn Comic Con. The Library is proud to provide opportunities for people with disabilities to participate in our community in meaningful ways, and to encourage people of all abilities to learn new skills and believe in themselves.



The Right To Work crew working hard on their artworks in the Library, ready for exhibition at Comic Con.



Corporate & Community Services

5.4 Art Gallery

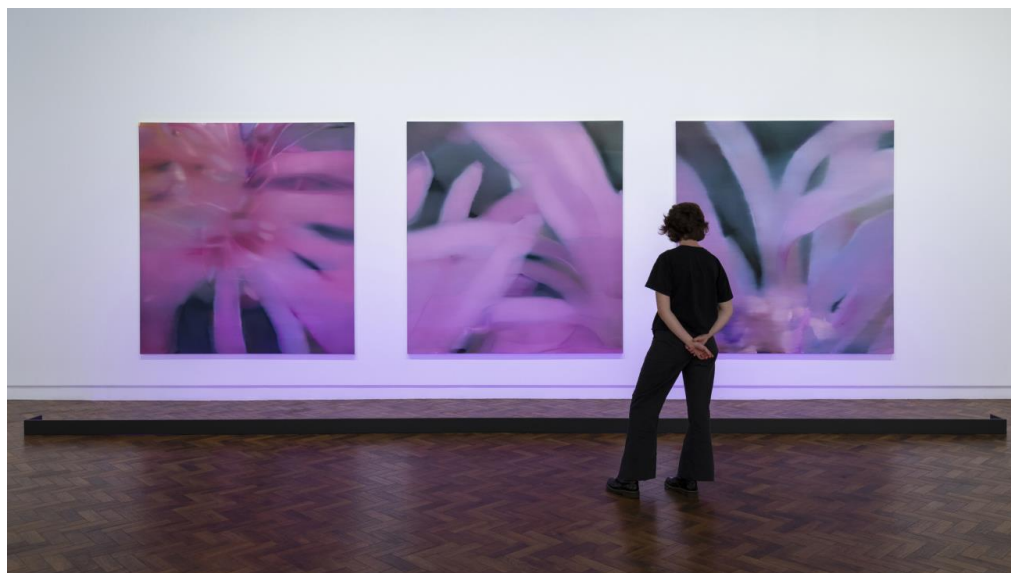


Image credit: Installation view Julian Meagher, *The Green Ray*, 2023 at Goulburn Regional Art Gallery featuring Julian Meagher, *The Green Ray* – 8, 9, 10 (triptych), 2022. Photograph: Silversalt Photography.

HIGHLIGHTS

- The Gallery has supported 17 artists in 2023 to date.
- Instagram is now at 4,465 followers.
- It was recently announced that Council was successful in receiving a 'graffiti grant' which includes graffiti removal and funds towards a public art project for the rejuvenation of the Tarlo St Bridge pillar next the Wollondilly Walking Track. The Gallery will work on this project throughout 2023.
- The Gallery has commenced preliminary steps towards the revitalisation of an under-utilised space under the Creative Capital Grant, consulting with key internal stakeholders before engaging in a design phase.
- The Gallery opened its current exhibitions to the public on 3 February 2023. These exhibitions include Julian Meagher, *The Green Ray*, Jacqueline Bradley, *all of a sudden* and *The Window*, curated by Clara Adolphs. This exhibition opening was met with great acclaim, with key community figures including the Hon. Wendy Tuckerman MP, Councillors, artists and arts representatives in attendance.
- The Gallery hosted the team from Southern Tablelands Arts to host their mobile office in the Education Studio.
- 100 Students from Radford College attended the Gallery's latest exhibitions, facilitated by Kirsten Jeffcoat, Education Officer. The students enjoyed the exhibitions and the excursion had positive feedback.
- Hannah Gee, Program and Exhibitions Coordinator, attended the two day Public Sector LGBTQIA+ Leadership & Allyship Summit.

Corporate & Community Services

EXHIBITIONS ON TOUR

The Gallery's exhibition Barbara Cleveland *Thinking Business* will tour from July 2021 – September 2023 through Museums and Galleries NSW to the following venues:

- Penrith Regional Gallery, Home of the Lewers Bequest, NSW
- Redland Art Gallery, QLD
- Pine Rivers Art Gallery, QLD
- Gosford Regional Gallery, NSW
- Bank Art Museum Moree, NSW – did not tour to Moree due to flooding
- Somerset Regional Art Gallery – The Condensery, QLD
- Goldfields Arts Centre, WA

This tour has been funded by the Australia Council for the Arts, and has acquired further funding to create a digital web version of the tour for each venue that has been impacted by COVID 19 restrictions.

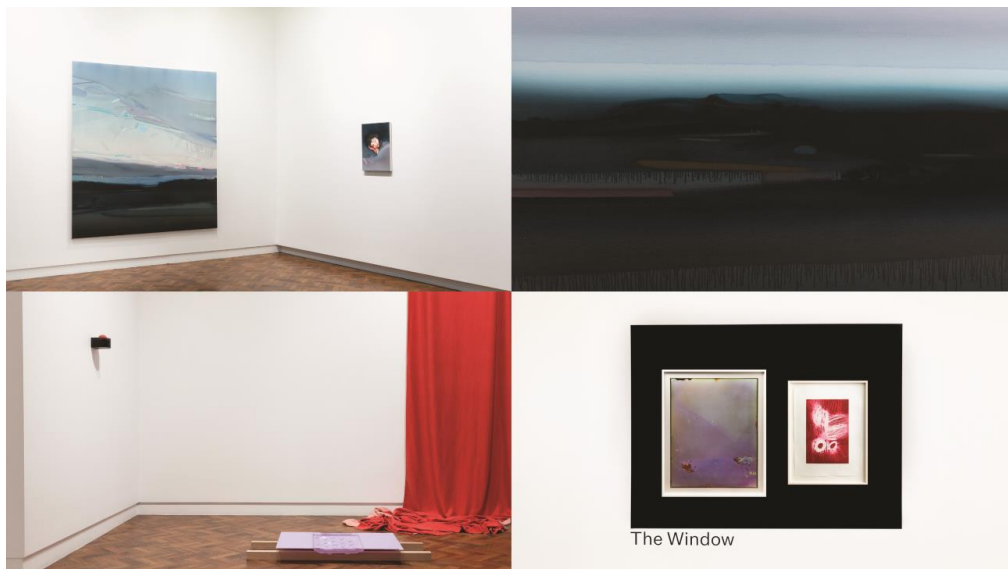


Image credit: Installation view Julian Meagher *The Green Ray* featuring Julian Meagher, *The Green Ray* - 4, 2022 and Julian Meagher, *Rapid Eye Movement* - 5, 2022. Installation view Julian Meagher *The Green Ray* featuring Julian Meagher, *The Green Ray* - 4, 2022 and Julian Meagher, *Rapid Eye Movement* - 5, 2022. Installation view Jacqueline Bradley *all of a sudden* featuring Jacqueline Bradley, *Font*, 2022, cast glass, timber bracket and peach, Jacqueline Bradley, *Lilac fruit tray*, 2022, kiln formed glass, timber struts and Perspex brackets and Jacqueline Bradley, *Spill*, 2023, linen and cupro fabric and cotton. Photograph Silversalt Photography. Installation view *The Window* curated by Clara Adolphs featuring Justine Varga, *Desklamp*, from the series *Film Object*, 2011 -2012, Goulburn Regional Art Gallery. Donated by Veolia Australia and New Zealand 2022 and Eubena Nampitijin, Wangkajunga people, *Midjul*, 2012, Goulburn Regional Art Gallery. Acquired 2012. Photograph: Silversalt Photography.

Corporate & Community Services

EXHIBITIONS

3 February 2023 – 18 March 2023

- Julian Meagher's new solo exhibition *The Green Ray* opened to the public on Friday 3 February, 2023. Including new works that speak to Meagher's extensive prowess and prolific career as one of Australia's leading contemporary painters, *The Green Ray* explores notions of romanticism in landscapes, optical illusions, connections to place, nostalgia, and dream realities. Containing a light installation that changes the viewers' visual perception of a central triptych of works, the show not only brings ambitious works from a leading artist to Goulburn, but sees the Gallery as a space of experimentation and artistic development within the unique platform of a regional space. *The Green Ray* continues until 18 March 2023.
- Jacqueline Bradley's Gallery 2 exhibition opened to the public on Friday 3 February, 2023. Titled *all of a sudden*, the exhibition highlighted new works Bradley who has recently undertaken a residency at the Canberra Glassworks, and explores the life cycle of the peach fruit as a cultural, biological metaphor. Interested in the vital materialist philosophical framework, Bradley's work posits non-human objects and their lives as the central point of departure to give insight into a more careful, curious and considered way of commercial consumption.
- The Window, curated by Southern Highlands based artist Clara Adolphs opened to the public on Friday 3 February. Adolphs' selection included key works from the permanent collection by Justine Varga and Eubena Nampitjin – new acquisitions and well-loved favourites. The selection spoke beautifully to Adolphs' own artistic relationship with colour, line and texture, whilst simultaneously venturing into the mediums of camera-less photography and etching.

UPCOMING EXHIBITIONS 31 March 2023 – 10 June 2023:

- *Soft Power*

UPCOMING EXHIBITIONS 31 March – 29 April 2023

- *Clementine Belle McIntosh Gallery 2 – Inland*
- The Window curated by Pauline Mullen

PUBLIC PROGRAMS

03/02/2023	Opening Julian Meagher, Jacqueline Bradley and Clara Adolph's
14/02/2023	Art Lovers Afternoon Tea for Educators and Teachers
21/02/2022	Visitor Information Centre staff exhibition tours x 2
24/02/2023	Southern Tablelands Arts Mobile Office hosted in Gallery

PERMANENT COLLECTION

Cultural Gifts Program paperwork has been commenced for a donation of an artwork by contemporary artist Maria Fernanda Cardoso – awaiting outcome.

Donation of four photographs by Jon Lewis, gifted by the estate of Jon Lewis.

Corporate & Community Services

EDUCATION

1,2 and 3 Feb	Afternoon Art Club
7 Feb	Art Teenies
8, 9, 10 Feb	Afternoon Art Club
14 Feb	Art Lovers Afternoon Tea for Educators and Teachers
14 Feb	Art Teenies
15, 16, 17 Feb	Afternoon Art Club
16 & 17 Feb	Radford College tours for 3 classes each day
21 Feb	Art Teenies
21 Feb	Visitor Information Centre staff tours x 2
23 Feb	Drop in and Draw
22, 23, 24 Feb	Afternoon Art Club
28 Feb	Art Teenies

Art Teenies

Art Teenies is a free Gallery program which is delivered every Tuesday morning during exhibitions catering for under 5 year olds and their parent. Four programs were delivered in February by Education Officer Kirsten Jeffcoat. During the session participants were led through the exhibition space for a brief tour, before enjoying a story time, songs and practical activity in the Education Studio. Practical activities this month focused on watercolour painting, screen printing tote bags, drawing and decorating finger puppets.

**Adult workshops**

The Gallery commenced a series of free Drop in and Draw sketching session over five weeks 23 February – 30 March from 1.00pm – 2.30pm in the Gallery Studio. These sessions are led by Education Officer, Kirsten Jeffcoat and are inspired by the current exhibitions, or participants own ideas, providing an opportunity for like-minded creatives to meet up.



Corporate & Community Services

Afternoon Art Club

Afternoon Art Club is a nine-week program which is delivered during school terms on Wednesdays and Thursdays for Primary School aged children and Fridays for High School students. These have been fully subscribed with waiting lists. Twelve Afternoon Art Club sessions were delivered in the month of February by Education Officer, Kirsten Jeffcoat. Projects have included self-portraits and manga drawings for the upcoming Comic Con display.

Friday afternoons cater for high school aged participants. This month they have concentrated on portraits and manga artworks for the upcoming Comic Con display.

The Gallery has two youth volunteers to assist with the After School Art Club: Chloe and Grace who are both local high school students



School visits

The Gallery hosted 179 students in 6 groups from Radford College over two days 17 & 18 February. Education Officer, Kirsten Jeffcoat guided the students through the current exhibitions on display and talked about artists processes.



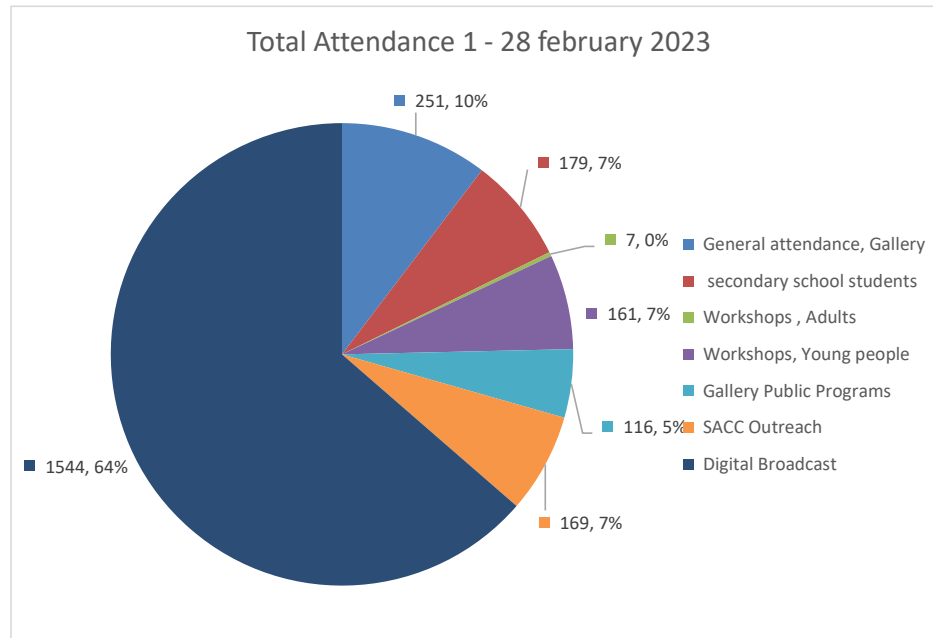
Schools as Community Centres (SaCC) Outreach

This month, Outreach Officer, Janet Gordon, has explored the works by Japanese artist Yayoi Kusama. Gordon and the children created watercolour pumpkin artworks and polka dot pumpkin artworks inspired by Yayoi. Gordon and the children carried the polka dot artworks into clothes for their entry into the Goulburn Show Scarecrow competition and the interest in pumpkins into their painted leaf haired, flower clothed entry in the Goulburn Show Decorated Pumpkin entry.

Corporate & Community Services

AUDIENCES AND REACH

1 – 28 February 2023



FEEDBACK

'An intriguing and thoughtful group of exhibitions'.

'Seen your paintings at Olsen's Gallery Julian and always enjoyed seeing them. These works are a new departure and very moody. Good work'.

'What a fabulous Gallery!'

'So enjoyed these works'.

'I like it. I'm on a road trip. I'm so happy to stop in this town, beautiful'.

'Wonderful exhibition. Well worth the trip from Sydney'.

'Incredible landscapes, great work'.

'Julian, you're amazing. O a, in awe. Feel so excited to have seen in person. Hope to do a painting class one day with you. The very best for your future'.

'Just visited Jacques installation looks like the glass residency was clearly a success, congratulations !'

Corporate & Community Services



Installation view Julian Meagher *The Green Ray* featuring Julian Meagher, *The Green Ray - 4*, 2022 and Julian Meagher, *Rapid Eye Movement - 5*, 2022 and Julian Meagher, *The Green Ray - 1*, 2022. Photograph: Silversalt Photography.

Operations Departmental Report

February 2023



Mahoney's Pit Currawang Road



One team delivering with **P**assion **R**espect **I**nnovation **D**edication **E**xcellence

Contents

1. Operations Service Response Status.....	3
2. Operations Table of Planned Works	3
3. Community Facilities.....	4
3.1 Operational	4
3.2 Aquatic Centre	7
4. Works	8
4.1 Maintenance Grading	8
4.2 Operational	8
5.Capital Works	9

1. Operations Service Response Status

Requests received and actioned in February 2023. Over the month of February 2023, Operations received 328 new service response requests from customers. This is an average of 11.8 requests received each day of the month during February 2023. These works are in addition to the normal programmed works.

Operations Service Response Status – February 2023					
Work Group	Primary Group	New Requests	Completed Requests	% Completed	YTD % Completed
Community Facilities	Buildings	4	3	75%	95%
Community Facilities	Cemeteries	3	3	100%	93%
Community Facilities	Parks & Assets	39	25	64%	93%
Parks & Gardens	Parks & Assets	40	26	65%	94%
Parks & Gardens	Trees	111	49	44%	84%
Works	All	131	114	87%	96%
February 2023 Total		328	220	67%	93%

Incomplete tasks are those that were received at the end of the month and placed on maintenance scheduled. It is noted that Parks & Gardens Trees received over fifty (50) requests on the last two days of the month new tree plantings.

2. Operations Table of Planned Works

Planned works that may impact the community in Q3 are listed below. Noting that some will carry into Q4.

Planned Works – Q3			
Location	Date	Description of works	Business Unit
Windellama Road Stage 4 (Gundry Lane to Painters Lane Intersection)	February- April 2023	Pavement Rehabilitation Works	Works
Windellama Road Stage 3 (Muffets Lane to Lumley Road Intersection)	February- April 2023	Pavement Rehabilitation Works	Works
Highlands Way	February-March 2023	Pavement Rehabilitation Works	Works
Auburn Street Goulburn	Throughout March	Steam Cleaning	Community Facilities
Rural Resealing (Middle Arm Road, Mount Peddler Road & Glencot Road)	February – mid March	Bitumen Resealing Works	Works

Dates may vary due to weather, availability of crews and any urgent works requirements.

3. Community Facilities

3.1 Operational

Hockey Fields – an annual clean and grooming of the playing surface has been done to coincide with the commencement of the hockey season. The works will prolong the life of the turf. Unfortunately, the bird damage continues on the fields, with staff continually changing up control measures to retain effectiveness and minimise damage.



Grooming of hockey fields

Events – event work has been a focus for the month of February with several major events requiring substantial time to prepare. Events include, Vibes Fest, Multicultural Festival and the Goulburn Show (setup work for show is predominately in February).



Vibes Fest Belmore Park

Operational - Noxious weed control during the month of February has focused on rural Zone 16. Tree maintenance activities have centered in urban Zone 4, with an increase in storm responses noted during the month. Both urban and rural mowing runs have continued during the month.



Storm related tree damage Goodhew Park

Cookbundoon Soccer Fields – The Annual Regional SAP Gala Day was held at Cookbundoon soccer fields during February. Over 50 teams met in Goulburn for this event. The photo below shows the parking along Racecourse Drive for this event. Feedback on the playing surface and amenities were excellent.



Cookbundoon Regional SAP Gala Day

Cemeteries – staff undertook six burials during February 2023. This brings the total to 19 across Council managed sites for the calendar year.

Cemetery	February 2023		YTD Interments	
	Body Interments	Ashes Interments	Body Interments	Ashes Interments
General	2	1	9	5
St Patrick's	3	0	5	0
Tarago	0	0	0	0
Tallong	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	5	1	14	5

Vandalism – The following table is a listing of vandalism that has occurred in the LGA from July to February 2023. The table indicates the cost to repair this damage, which includes materials and labour costs. The table does not capture the vandalism from cleaning up litter and impacts on other maintenance programs as staff are diverted away to attend to these acts of vandalism.

Month	Cost
July 2022	\$3,500
August 2022	\$3,530
September 2022	\$4,050
October 2022	\$3,200
November 2022	\$4,700
December 2022	\$4,300
January 2023	\$3,800
February 2023	\$3,950
Rolling Annual Cost	\$31,030
Rolling Annual Average Monthly Cost	\$3,879

The photo below shows vandalism at the Victoria Park Skate Park with a table being pulled out of the ground. The table cannot be repaired. Staff are in the process of procuring a new table being



Victoria Park Skate Park Vandalism

3.2 Aquatic Centre

February has been a particularly busy period for the Centre with 21,697 visitations. The number was due to the School Swim Carnival Programs. Many of the students attending their carnivals are members of the swimming programs here at Goulburn which allowed staff to hear about the swimmers' performances.

Learn to Swim continues to grow with numbers now reaching 830 students per week. The program will continue to grow as more teachers become available, which will reduce the waiting for our Learn to Swim Programs.

The Learn to Swim team have been granted additional funding from Austswim to allow the opportunity for new Learn to Swim teachers to complete the Austswim Water Safety Course at no charge. This will be beneficial for the centre and the community as Council grows the Learn to Swim and Squad Programs.

The introduction of mini squads has allowed the Learn to Swim Program students to progress and further develop their skills. This program introduction has been extremely popular with a waiting list now in place due to demand. Our focus is to continue to grow the program and offer further squad programming which will allow for more members of the community to participate.

Additional programs are being developed to work with the local youth and encourage them to participate in some physical activity. This will have many benefits including, socialising aspects for them and their overall health and wellbeing.

The Centre has recently held additional Lifeguard courses with a great uptake from the local high school students. It is hoped that a majority of the participants will work in the local aquatic industry, which will benefit both the local community and the Aquatic Centre.



Some of our incredible teachers at Goulburn Aquatic & Leisure Centre

4. Works

The Works Section is currently focused on delivering several capital works projects while also meeting the demands of routine maintenance.

4.1 Maintenance Grading

The following roads were included in the maintenance grading program for February 2023.

Maintenance Grading February 2023
Bumballa Rd, Razor Back Rd, Caoura Rd, Gold Field Rd, Vincombes Rd, Kettles Ln, Long Point Rd, Thornford Rd, Wollgorang Rd & Still Water Rd

4.2 Operational

Windellama Road Stage 2 section of 2.5kms was sealed in mid-February. Final bitumen seal on Mountain Ash Road Stage 1 (2.7kms) was completed in early February. Line marking for both sections are planned for mid- March.

Drainage and bulk earthworks were completed on Windellama Road Stage 3. Subgrade preparation work is in progress on Windellama Stage 3. Drainage and pavement formation works completed on Stage 4 section of 3.5kms. Our construction crew has completed the subgrade preparation works on Stage 4.

The stormwater project at Rosebery Street, Tarago is approximately 95% complete. Wet ground has slightly delayed the project. Anticipated completion by mid- March. Garroorigang Road drainage work, contract has been awarded. Works planned to commence by early March.

The Rural bitumen resealing program is approximately 67% complete - Windellama Road, Gap Road, Elm Grove Road and Rhyanna Road are sealed. Urban bitumen resealing is planned to commence early March.

Asphalt Works Program is 88% completed. Last month works were completed on Bradley Street, Bourke Street and Victoria Street. Work on Howard Boulevard is planned to be completed by mid- March.

5.Capital Works

Capital Works Program 2022-2023 Status Report for Operations As at 28 February 2023

Introduction

The Operations Capital Works Program is derived from the Goulburn Mulwaree Council Operational Plan. The Plan was placed on public display and resolved by Council. Monthly progress is reported to the Executive and Council. Additional grant projects will be included in the program as funding is made available.

Financial Performance

YTD performance in comparisons to baseline budget - \$5.4m variance

The delivery of the Capital Works Program is currently tracking behind the baseline budget, the year to date expenditure on the Program was \$12m or 31% behind the baseline budget. The year to date variation is driven by the following factors:

- Late, expected overspend (Project has experienced delays and expected to be over budget) – (Growing Local Economies, Hockey Redevelopment, urban Stormwater Drainage)
- Late, expected to be on budget (Project has experienced delays but expected to be within budget) – (Jerrara Road Upgrade, Wollondilly Walking Track – Cemetery Street, RHL Mogo Road)
- Within budget - (project is within budget awaiting commitments to be realised, or slight delays) – (Various Projects)

Graph 1 – YTD Underspend variance – highlights the driver behind the current overspend for the program

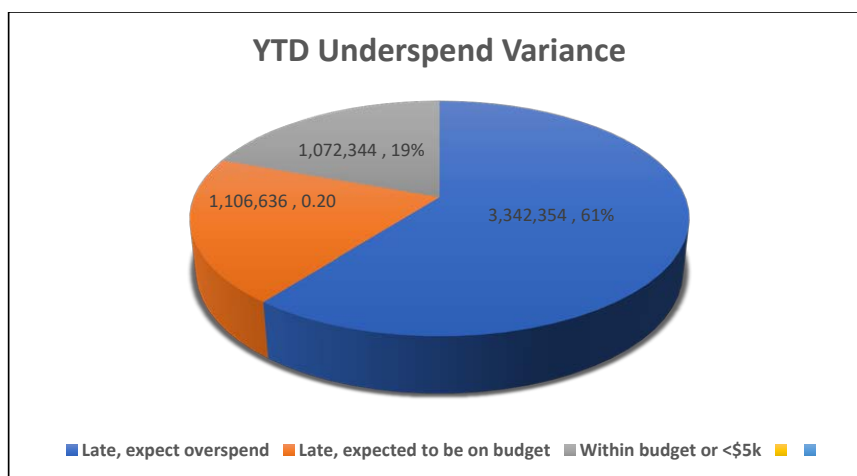
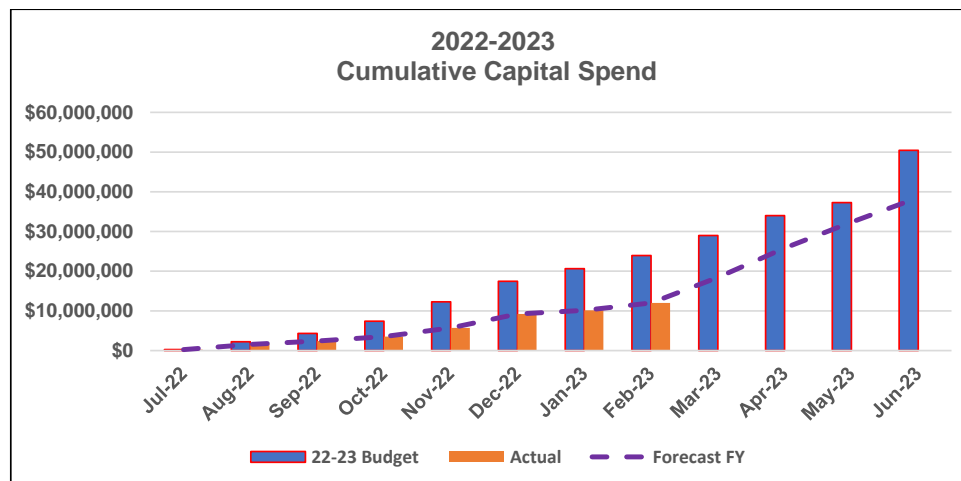


Table 1 – Overall Financial Performance Summary – highlights performance via Business Unit

Department	22-23 Project Budget (\$)	YTD Budget (\$)	YTD Actual (\$)	Forecast to end FY (\$)
Asset & Design	10,000	0	20,762	27,059
Community Facilities	924,361	626,991	261,092	913,284
Projects	35,353,637	10,420,986	6,141,863	22,740,414
Works	14,161,034	6,399,436	5,575,384	14,698,161
Total Program	50,449,032	17,447,413	11,999,101	38,378,918

Graph 2 – Cumulative 2022-22 Capital Expenditure v Capital Works Program Budget



Forecast Performance

The Capital Works Program for Operations was resolved to the value of \$35,935,047 for 2022-23. As a result of the allocation of carry-overs and recent grant approvals the Capital Works program for 2022-23 is \$50,449,032. This figure may change throughout the financial year as a result of Council resolutions and Quarterly Review processes.

Graph 2 indicates performance to date, giving a forecast spend of \$38,378,918

Currently the forecast spend is lower than the budget due to predicted changes in the following projects:

- Carr Confoy Pavilion (LRCl/RSFF) - original forecast spend of \$8m is currently predicted to be \$345k, the original budget allocated is for the total budget, at this stage we predict that only the design phase will take place this financial year;
- Deccan Street Rehabilitation (FLR) - original forecast spend of \$1.7m is currently predicted to be \$553k, the original budget allocated is for the total budget;
- Growing Local Economies – Original forecast spend of \$5.5mm is currently predicted to be \$3.8m, due to continual delays on the project; and
- Budget allocation for quarterly review - several projects have not been allocated a budget and need to be included in Q1 (Japanese Gardens, Hockey Redevelopment, Access inclusion Water Works, Streets as Shared Spaces, Hetherington Street Depot Workshop renewal,.)

The expenditure for this financial year has been substantially put under stress due to continued wet weather and the recent resignations of Operational staff.

APPENDIX


Table 2 - Major Projects


Table 2 indicates the individual performance of Operations Major Capital Works Projects and Programs. The traffic lights indication the status of the projects in individual report for each of the above active projects follows in this report.

[illegible]


The information provided in the following reports provides ITD budgets and expenditure for those projects that run over financial years:

Project	North Goulburn Employment Precinct	
Budget:	\$8,675,437	
Expenditure to date:	\$3,277,565	
Funding Partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Growing Local Economies• Targeted Road Safety Works Program• GMC	
Key Dates	Construction Commenced	October 2022
	Construction Completed	June 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes, noting there is a risk of over expenditure due to latent ground conditions.	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	An extension of time has been applied for through the funding body with a new completion date December 2023. The June 2023 deadline is not achievable due to numerous wet weather events, and lead times.	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil for the month of February	
Issues to report	Nil for the month of February	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stormwater installation works are progressing on Common and Sinclair Streets• Water relocation at Sydney Road intersection has been completed.• Pavement works on turning circle at intersection of Common and Chiswick Streets have commenced.	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stormwater installation to continue• Commence relocation of Telstra and NBN assets• Finish the road construction on Sinclair Street and Common Street stage 2 to the subgrade level.	






Project	Windellama Road - Fixing Local Roads Project	
Budget:	\$5,566,902	
Expenditure to date:	\$3,340,472	
Funding Partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none">TfNSW Fixing Local RoadsRoads to RecoveryGMC	
Key Dates	Construction Commenced	August 2021
	Construction Completed	October 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Wet weather delays	
Issues to report	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Deterioration of remaining sections of road due to the increase in heavy vehicle movements. To be monitored during project and repairs undertaken when necessary.Project scope being delivered in full due to the low sub grade strength requiring a more substantial pavement. Whilst subgrade testing has been undertaken to inform the design, significant variations in the sub grade strength have detected throughout construction and could be expected.	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Line Marking on Stage 1 has been completed.Bitumen Sealing on Stage 2 Works has been completed.Drainage Structure Upgrade on stage 3 has been completed. Subgrade works and bulk earthworks on stage 3 are in progress.Drainage upgrade and pavement formation works on Stage 4 have been completed. Subgrade Works in progress.	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Complete gravel crush for stage 3 & 4Line marking on stage 2.Completion of bulk earthworks on stage 3 ripping and recompacting subgrade and gravelly overlay for subbase level.Start of gravel overlay on 1.8kms of stage 4	



Pavement Works – Stage 2& 4

Project	Mountain Ash Road - Fixing Local Roads Project	
Budget:	\$2,633,125	
Expenditure to date:	\$2,462,663	
Funding Partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• TfNSW Fixing Local Roads• Roads to Recovery• GMC	
Key Dates	Construction Commenced	March 2021
	Construction Completed	March 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Wet weather delays	
Issues to report	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Project budget overrun on Stage 1 –Poor Subgrade on stage 1 section. Overspend from Stage 1 will be managed via additional contingency now approved in the scope variation for stages 2 and 3.• Wet winter, spring, summer and autumn months making construction difficult to progress• Deterioration of Currawang Road and Brisbane Grove Road due to the increase in heavy vehicle movements hauling material to site.• Total 78 days lost due wet weather and COVID related issues with 1,325mm of rain falling on site from June 2021 to the end of September 2022	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Final Bitumen Seal on Stage 1 works	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Line marking on stage 1 works.• Post Completion report and Financial Closure.	




Final Seal Works – Stage 1

Project	Roseberry Street Drainage Project	
Budget:	\$396,771	
Expenditure to date:	\$99,883	
Funding Partners	GMC Reserve	
Key Dates	Construction Commenced	June 2022
	Construction Completed	March 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	No	
Delays experienced during the month	Wet weather delays. Extremely wet ground making it impossible to drive machine in backyard	
Issues to report	Total 45 days lost due wet weather and COVID related issues with 1,465mm of rain falling on site from June 2021 to the mid of February 2022	
Works Completed last month	Trees removal from the Backyard. Laying of Storm Pro-pipes in the back yard	
Priorities for the next month	Demobilization from site. Completion report and financial closure.	




Drainage Works – Roseberry Street

Project	Highland Way Rehabilitation	
Budget:	\$426,293	
Expenditure to date:	\$53,179	
Funding Partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none">GMCRegional Road Repair program	
Key Dates	Construction Commenced	January 2023
	Construction Completed	May 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Pavement alignment and design issue. Design to be amended to 8M formation.	
Issues to report	9M formation not possible to achieve due to extent of vegetation removal.	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Completion of Vegetation and Drainage worksGravel Crushing in Kettle's Pit	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ripping and re compacting subgrade and start of gravel overlay	




Pavement Works – Highland Way Road


Project	Rural Bitumen Resealing Works	
Budget:	\$1,038,702	
Expenditure to date:	\$331,533	
Funding Partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• LRCI• ,GMC Reserve	
Key Dates	Construction Commenced	November 2022
	Construction Completed	April 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil	
Issues to report	Due to CPI increase and Bitumen price increase, scope has been reduced.	
Works Completed last month	Bitumen resealing works completed on Bullamalita, Elm Grove Road and Middle Arm Road.	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Complete rest of rural resealing programme• Mobilization on urban resealing programme	



Bitumen Resealing Works – Bullamalita Road

Project	Urban Asphalt Works	
Budget:	\$815,000.00	
Expenditure to date:	\$171,037	
Funding Partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• LRCI ,• Roads to Recovery• GMC Reserves	
Key Dates	Construction Commenced	November 2022
	Construction Completed	April 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil	
Issues to report	Water and Gas pipeline at Howard Blvd at shallow depth	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bourke Street (Montague to Verner)• Bourke Street (Verner to Clinton)• Bradley Street• Victoria Street	
Priorities for the next month	Complete rest of urban Asphalt programme	







Urban Asphalt Works – Bradley Street & Victoria Street

GOULBURN MULWAREE OPERATIONS – FEBRUARY 2023


Project	Light Fleet	
Budget	\$637,904	
Expenditure to date	\$218,889	
Funding Partners	TBA	
Key Dates	TBA	
Project forecast to be completed within budget	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil	
Issues to report	Nil	
Works Completed last Month	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of Plant # 9061 – Subaru Forester 	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draft Budget for 2023/24 Replacement Program 	

Project	Heavy Fleet	
Budget	\$2,011,038	
Expenditure to date	\$295,349	
Funding Partners	TBA	
Key Dates	TBA	
Project forecast to be completed within budget	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil	
Issues to report	Nil	
Works Completed last Month	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed RFQ for Plant # 9111 Delivery of Plant # 1032 – Toro Zero Turn Mower 	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draft Budget for 2023/24 Replacement Program 	


Project	Deccan Street Rehabilitation Project	
Budget:	\$1,659,290	
Expenditure to date:	\$143,784	
Funding Partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fixing Local Roads ProgramLocal Roads and Community Infrastructure grant AgreementExtension in Start of construction and Project Completion	
Key Dates	Construction Commenced	April 2022
	Construction Completed	June 2023 (LRCI Milestone) June 2024 (FLR Milestone)
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Initial tender for works was not approved at Council due to being significantly over budget. Staff are currently consulting with funding body regarding scope of works.	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil for the month of February	
Issues to report	A final approved scope of works is not completed.	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Tender declined and Council resolved to retender the worksWorks have been re-scoped and scope and time variation has been applied for with the funding body	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Finalise scope of works with funding body, if approved commence procurement phase	






Project		Jerrara Rd – Black spot	
Budget:		\$1,771,000	
Expenditure to date:		\$34,780	
Funding Partners		Australian Government Black Spot	
Key Dates	RFT released	TBA	
	Design approved	September 2022	
	Construction Commenced	TBA	
	Construction Completed	TBA	
Project forecast to be completed within budget?		No, rescoping of project required to meet the budget	
Project forecast to be completed on time?		Yes	
Delays experienced during the month		Nil	
Issues to report		The design has progressed to satisfy the funding agreement which is indicating that the project funding scope is unlikely to be delivered within the available budget. Council needs to redesign, rescope to fit within the \$2 million allowable amount for Blackspot projects it also needs to meet relevant SPI criteria.	
Works Completed last month		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Design ongoing and completed• Change of scope requiring additional funds• Applied for variation to funding agreement as scope has been changed.• 	
Priorities for the next month		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Discuss variation proposal with funding body.• Transport's design people indicate that we can get the curves down to 400m rather than 600m so this will need some re-work. So essentially what radius can we get the curves down to?• Costs will also need to come down below \$2 million. Anything above \$2 million will not be approved.• Transport is looking for council to reduce costs by utilising Hi level sign posting and guard rails and posts. <p>Once this information is available council can lodge a revised variation changing the scope and requesting an extension of time. An extension of time is approved by the Federal Government.</p>	





Project	North Park Pavilion	
Budget:	\$1,582,603	
Expenditure to date	\$889,934	
Funding Partners	Regional Sports Facilities Fund Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Grant	
Key Dates	Deed Signed	February 2022
	Construction	August 2022 – June 2023
	Regional Sports Grant Completion	23 June 2023
	LRCI Grant Completion	December 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Minor wet weather delays although not expected to extend the overall program	
Issues to report	Nil	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Roof and windows installed• Block work• Solar panel being installed on roof	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rough in of services• Wall and ceiling lining installation	





Project	Wollondilly River Walking Track-Cemetery Street to Josephs Gate	
Budget:	\$ 2,000,000	
Expenditure to date:	\$ 1,443,187	
Funding Partners	Bushfire Local Economic Recovery	
Key Dates	Commence Design	February 2021
	Complete Design	November 2021
	Handover to Projects	February 2021
	Construction Commenced	May 2021
	Construction Completed	June 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	No. Extension of time request has been submitted to the funding body, requesting an extension of time until October 2023.	
Delays experienced during the month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Land acquisition delayed due to Aboriginal Land Claim.	
Issues to report	Ongoing matters to resolve land access with Crown Lands and ALC.	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Park seats installation complete.Letter has been sent to LALC to gain access to their land.Existing river crossing removed and disposed off-site.Retaining wall construction for the path has commenced	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Finalise land acquisition with ALC.Continue river crossing construction	
<div></div>		

Project	Hockey Centre Redevelopment	
Budget:	\$1,025,724	
Expenditure to date	\$272,439	
Funding Partners	Growing Local Economies	
Key Dates	Deed Signed	17 December 2020
	Construction	September 2022 – March 2023
	Grant Completion Date	June 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	No. Currently working through issues to obtain a Construction Certificate. The issues to be resolved include fire protection to the southern boundary and accessibility matters from the Finlay Rd boundary and also the existing the building. Revised forecast costs to be assessed and submitted to Council for approval.	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	An EOT to complete the project by June 2023 was accepted by the funding body. An additional EOT is likely required due to ongoing Construction Certificate delays.	
Delays experienced during the month	Yes, ongoing delays with delays to obtaining Construction Certificate	
Issues to report	Planning section has previously reviewed the submitted construction certificate and requested submission of additional information from contractor. The major concern being accessibility issues from Finlay Rd. Accessibility issues have been reviewed by the design architect and accessibility consultant. Changes required have been included in revised documentation and resubmission of the amended CC application is imminent.	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Slab placed for New Amenity• Framework commencing to Existing Amenity	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Retaining Wall Installation• Structural steelwork commencement• In ground services for existing Building	






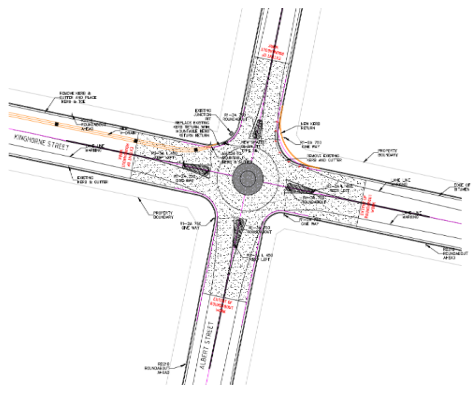

Project	Streets as Shared Spaces	
Budget:	\$244,105	
Expenditure to date	\$427,163.95	
Funding Partners	Transport for NSW	
Key Dates	Deed Signed	May 2022
	Construction Commenced	August 2022
	Grant Completion	September 2022
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	No. Lead time for furniture items will delay completion. Funding partner advised of delays.	
Delays experienced during the month	Delay in supply of chill out trees.	
Issues to report	Pedestrian crossing compliance amendments have been reviewed, and a quotation sought to resolve.	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proto-type solar light installed in the main street • Chalk art work completed • Shade tree seating platforms being installed • Lining marking completed • Library box for parklet to be installed. • Pedestrian ramp installed • Chill out tree footings installed 	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chill out trees electrical to be completed • Erection of chill out trees 	

Project	North Park Immediate Priorities	
Budget:	\$345,925	
Expenditure to date	\$236,455	
Funding Partners	SCCF	
Key Dates	Deed Signed	February 2022
	Procurement for toilet block	July 2022 – September 2022
	Construction	November 2022 – June 2023
	Grant Completion Date	February 2024
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes – timeframe on Deed is 01 February 2024	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil	
Issues to report	Nil	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Third contract meeting held.• Trees removed• Toilet block formwork and drainage in place	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Slab installation• Identifying location for grandstand & request quote for concrete slabs• Confirm revised location for existing shed/signage• Identify location of second entrance and install gates• Identify area for ambulance hatching	



Project	Kingham Street Roundabout – Black spot	
Budget:	\$416,860	
Expenditure to date:	\$18,220	
Funding Partners	Australian Government Black Spot funding	
Key Dates	Design approved	September 2022
	Procurement for Construction	Oct 2022 – Dec 2022
	Construction Commenced	TBA
	Construction Completed	TBA
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Dependent on outcome of rescoping of works and approval from funding body.	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	No – due to ongoing negotiations to revise scope in line with funding body.	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil	
Issues to report	Time delay due to rescoping of works	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Council resolved to enter into negotiations with contractor• Cost and time variation has been applied for with the funding body	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow up on the cost and time variations with the funding body• Start formal negotiations with contractor	



Project	Tony Onions Park Play space	
Budget:	\$401,405	
Expenditure to date	\$68,252	
Funding Partners	Everyone Can Play	
Key Dates	Deed Signed	February 2022
	Construction Commenced	September 2022
	Construction Completed	August 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes – timeframe on Deed is 24 August 2023	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil	
Issues to report	Nil	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Old playground demolished• Ground works completed• New play structure being installed	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Continue with play structure• Concrete and soft fall to go around play equipment	



Project:	Schools Infrastructure	
Budget:	\$3,937,500	
Expenditure to date:	\$3,289,787	
Funding Partners	Road Safety Program School Zone Infrastructure	
Key Dates	RFT released	April 2021
	Design approved	August 2021
	Construction Commenced	August 2021
	Construction Completed	June/July 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Negotiations with TfNSW not finalised for Fitzroy Street wombat crossing.	
Issues to report	Negotiations with TfNSW regarding Fitzroy Street wombat crossing not finalised.	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lightings on Fitzroy St, Decan St and Clinton St have been installed. • The Fitzroy Street wombat crossing redesign works have commenced and preliminary drawings have been forwarded to TfNSW for review and approval. 	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise discussions with funding body for Fitzroy Street rework. • Commence procurement and consultation for Fitzroy Street wombat crossing. Monitor the progress of Fitzroy Street wombat crossing rework with the funding body. 	

Project	Carr Confoy Amenities	
Budget:	\$8,000,000	
Expenditure to date	\$108,684	
Funding Partners	Multi-Sport (\$3.6m)	
Key Dates	Deed Signed	12 October 2022
	Design Finalised	March 2023
	Construction Commenced	June 2023
	Construction Completed	June 2025
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes	
Delays experienced during the month	Nil	
Issues to report	Nil	
Works Completed last month	Concept design completed and approved	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design development to continue Linus to FYI the concept plan to sporting user groups Tim Leet may require response to RFI's in January	


CARR CONFOY REDEVELOPMENT


Drawn #	Rev #	Title
A-01	0	TITLE OF DRAWING
A-02	0	COMPLIANCE NOTES
A-03	0	SITE PLAN
A-04	0	LOWER FLOOR PLAN
A-05	0	FIRST FLOOR PLAN
A-06	0	ROOF PLAN
A-07	0	ELEVATIONS
A-08	0	EXTERIORS
A-09	0	3D CONCEPT
A-10	0	3D CONCEPT
A-11	0	3D CONCEPT



Project	Japanese Gardens	
Budget:	\$900,000	
Expenditure to date	\$108,363	
Funding Partners	BBRF	
Key Dates	Deed Signed	January 2022
	Design Commenced	November 2022
	Construction Commenced	June 2023
	Construction Completed	December 2023
Project forecast to be completed within budget?	Yes	
Project forecast to be completed on time?	Yes – timeframe on Deed is 31 December 2023	
Delays experienced during the month	Design is not finalised which is delaying the procurement of pathways and other items.	
Issues to report	Nil	
Works Completed last month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Edmiston Jones engaged for design and in final concept design phase.	
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Source quotes for pathwaysComplete concept design	

Project	Natural Disaster – Disaster Funding Arrangements																																																						
Budget	\$22.5 Million																																																						
Expenditure to date	\$12.2 Million																																																						
Funding Partners	Natural Disaster Funding Arrangements Enacted																																																						
Key Dates	<table><tr><th>Australian Government Reference Number</th><th>Month of Event</th><th>Completion Date</th><th colspan="2">Completion Status</th></tr><tr><td>AGRN 871</td><td>1-Dec-19</td><td>30-Sep-23</td><td colspan="2">30%</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 898</td><td>1-Feb-20</td><td>30-Sep-23</td><td colspan="2">92%</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 923</td><td>1-Aug-20</td><td>31-Mar-24</td><td colspan="2">80%</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 960</td><td>1-Mar-21</td><td>31-Mar-24</td><td colspan="2">25%</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 987</td><td>1-Dec-21</td><td>30-Jun-24</td><td colspan="2">20%</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 1001</td><td>1-Jan-22</td><td>31-Mar-25</td><td colspan="2">5%</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 1012</td><td>1-Mar-22</td><td>30-Jun-24</td><td colspan="2">5%</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 1034</td><td>1-Oct-22</td><td>30-Jun-25</td><td colspan="2">Data Collection</td></tr></table>					Australian Government Reference Number	Month of Event	Completion Date	Completion Status		AGRN 871	1-Dec-19	30-Sep-23	30%		AGRN 898	1-Feb-20	30-Sep-23	92%		AGRN 923	1-Aug-20	31-Mar-24	80%		AGRN 960	1-Mar-21	31-Mar-24	25%		AGRN 987	1-Dec-21	30-Jun-24	20%		AGRN 1001	1-Jan-22	31-Mar-25	5%		AGRN 1012	1-Mar-22	30-Jun-24	5%		AGRN 1034	1-Oct-22	30-Jun-25	Data Collection						
Australian Government Reference Number	Month of Event	Completion Date	Completion Status																																																				
AGRN 871	1-Dec-19	30-Sep-23	30%																																																				
AGRN 898	1-Feb-20	30-Sep-23	92%																																																				
AGRN 923	1-Aug-20	31-Mar-24	80%																																																				
AGRN 960	1-Mar-21	31-Mar-24	25%																																																				
AGRN 987	1-Dec-21	30-Jun-24	20%																																																				
AGRN 1001	1-Jan-22	31-Mar-25	5%																																																				
AGRN 1012	1-Mar-22	30-Jun-24	5%																																																				
AGRN 1034	1-Oct-22	30-Jun-25	Data Collection																																																				
Project forecast to be completed within budget	<table><tr><th>EVENT</th><th>NDFA ALLOCATION</th><th>SPEND</th><th>COMMITMENTS</th><th>CLAIMS</th></tr><tr><td>AGRN 871</td><td>\$ 1,399,175.00</td><td>\$ 494,091.23</td><td>\$ 415,982.75</td><td>\$ 353,122.46</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 898</td><td>\$ 5,928,408.00</td><td>\$ 5,106,225.21</td><td>\$ 54,321.53</td><td>\$ 5,081,990.70</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 923</td><td>\$ 7,855,557.00</td><td>\$ 5,874,655.04</td><td>\$ 611,959.70</td><td>\$ 4,989,841.61</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 960</td><td>\$ 1,021,890.00</td><td>\$ 400,763.20</td><td>\$ 69,813.94</td><td>\$ 389,154.00</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 987</td><td>\$ 1,777,812.00</td><td>\$ 290,958.85</td><td>\$ 457,061.36</td><td>\$ 520,220.54</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 1001</td><td>\$ 3,670,826.00</td><td>\$ 212,924.35</td><td>\$ 221,689.30</td><td>\$ 240,758.97</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 1012</td><td>\$ 842,597.00</td><td>\$ 170,058.60</td><td>\$ 120,988.75</td><td>\$ 110,295.33</td></tr><tr><td>AGRN 1034</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$ 22,496,265.00</td><td>\$12,549,676.48</td><td>\$ 1,951,817.33</td><td>\$11,685,383.61</td></tr></table>					EVENT	NDFA ALLOCATION	SPEND	COMMITMENTS	CLAIMS	AGRN 871	\$ 1,399,175.00	\$ 494,091.23	\$ 415,982.75	\$ 353,122.46	AGRN 898	\$ 5,928,408.00	\$ 5,106,225.21	\$ 54,321.53	\$ 5,081,990.70	AGRN 923	\$ 7,855,557.00	\$ 5,874,655.04	\$ 611,959.70	\$ 4,989,841.61	AGRN 960	\$ 1,021,890.00	\$ 400,763.20	\$ 69,813.94	\$ 389,154.00	AGRN 987	\$ 1,777,812.00	\$ 290,958.85	\$ 457,061.36	\$ 520,220.54	AGRN 1001	\$ 3,670,826.00	\$ 212,924.35	\$ 221,689.30	\$ 240,758.97	AGRN 1012	\$ 842,597.00	\$ 170,058.60	\$ 120,988.75	\$ 110,295.33	AGRN 1034					Total	\$ 22,496,265.00	\$12,549,676.48	\$ 1,951,817.33	\$11,685,383.61
EVENT	NDFA ALLOCATION	SPEND	COMMITMENTS	CLAIMS																																																			
AGRN 871	\$ 1,399,175.00	\$ 494,091.23	\$ 415,982.75	\$ 353,122.46																																																			
AGRN 898	\$ 5,928,408.00	\$ 5,106,225.21	\$ 54,321.53	\$ 5,081,990.70																																																			
AGRN 923	\$ 7,855,557.00	\$ 5,874,655.04	\$ 611,959.70	\$ 4,989,841.61																																																			
AGRN 960	\$ 1,021,890.00	\$ 400,763.20	\$ 69,813.94	\$ 389,154.00																																																			
AGRN 987	\$ 1,777,812.00	\$ 290,958.85	\$ 457,061.36	\$ 520,220.54																																																			
AGRN 1001	\$ 3,670,826.00	\$ 212,924.35	\$ 221,689.30	\$ 240,758.97																																																			
AGRN 1012	\$ 842,597.00	\$ 170,058.60	\$ 120,988.75	\$ 110,295.33																																																			
AGRN 1034																																																							
Total	\$ 22,496,265.00	\$12,549,676.48	\$ 1,951,817.33	\$11,685,383.61																																																			
Project forecast to be completed on time	Yes, with approved variations to timelines																																																						
Delays experienced during the month	Yes, another Natural Disaster Event AGRN 1034																																																						
Issues to report	Caoura Road has a major landslide requiring urgent attention and possible land acquisitions and alternate routes designed. This is progress with a new Project manager engaged to take the lead.																																																						
Works Completed last Month	The Cullulla Road causeway is completed and just requires inspection and handover.																																																						
Priorities for the next month	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Set up processes for event AGRN 1001Complete and Inspect Cullulla RoadCaoura Road Landslide progressingComplete the forward works program.																																																						





Completed works on Yarralaw Road

Projects in Design

Table 3 identifies the major projects currently in design phase and how they are tracking against the program. These designs could pose a major risk to the delivery of the Capital Works Program if they are not completed on time.

Table 3 – Projects in Design

Project	Planned start investigation, design & Procurement	Actual start investigation, design & Procurement	Planned end investigation, design & Procurement	Actual end investigation, design & Procurement	Comments
Feasibility study (to link Austin Martin Drive cul-de-sac with Marys Mount road)	01-Feb-23	01-Feb-23	15-Mar-23	08-Mar-23	First draft received, and is under review
Disabled Parking Bay	01-Feb-23	01-Feb-23	15-Mar-23	08-Mar-23	

Pending Grant Applications

Table 4 identifies projects with current grant applications submitted, if successful these projects will be added to the program. If the projects are successful they may require current projects to be carried over into the next financial year, if this is the case it will be identified in the below table.

Table 4 – Pending Grant Projects

Project	Budget	Fund	Decision	Status	Risk to current Program/Comment
Repair of Dog Training and Kennel Club Fencing, Dressage Arena, Internal Road and Harness Training Track (retrospective funding)	52,150	Crown Land Recovery Fund	Jan-23	Successful	
Copford Reach Boat Ramp Upgrade	256,788	Boating Now Program	Aug-22	Successful	
BMX Track Upgrade	150,000	NSW Infrastructure Grants	Jan 23	Successful	
East Grove South Sports Field Improved Drainage and levelling	1.3m	Essential Community Sports Assets Program		Pending	
Marsden Weir Shared path Access Project	370,738	Open Space – Places to Swim	Feb-23	Unsuccessful	
Ross Whittaker Pavilion Female Facilities Upgrade	130,673	Female Friendly Community Sport Facilities Program	Feb-23	Successful	
Currawang Causeway Betterment	3,443,054	Infrastructure Betterment Fund	Feb-23	Pending	
Goulburn Mulwaree	\$2,335,601	Regional and Local Roads Program	Feb-23	Successful	
Windellama Road rehab	\$3,000,000	Fixing Local Roads	Feb-23	Successful	
CBD/South Goulburn Connection pathway	\$3,217,280	NSW Get Active	Mar-23	Pending	

Projects Deferred

Table 5 identifies projects with confirmed budgets in the 22-23 Capital Works Program that are required to be deferred. If there are any risks associated with their deferral they will be identified below.

Table 5 – Projects Deferred

Project	Budget	Reason for deferral	Risk
Kerb & Gutter – Queen St		Stormwater issues, requires additional budget	Medium – deterioration could cause further pavement damage
Footpath Replacement Program		Will be upgraded in Hospital Development	Nil
Kinghorne Street Rehab (Albert-Hoskins)	500,000	Budget to be used elsewhere	Nil

Projects Completed

Table 6 identifies the projects that have been physically completed during the financial year. The project has been financially completed if Finalisation Document ID has been populated.

Table 6 – Projects Completed

Project	Budget	Final Expenditure	Finalisation Document ID
Aquatic Centre Upgrade	29,784,911	29,814,990	
Deterioration Works – Middle Arm Road	325,000	0	
Deterioration Works – Wollumbi Road	260,000	182,136	
Upgrade Zebra crossing – Deccan Street	160,515	140,964	
Bradfordville School Footpath	928,523	686,466	
LRCI Roberts park Landscaping	100,000	100,267	
Towrang Bridge Upgrade	4,153,000	3,568,613	
Carrick Road Bridge Upgrade	917,615	785,647	

GOULBURN MULWAREE OPERATIONS – FEBRUARY 2023



GOULBURN MULWAREE COUNCIL

Utilities Directorate Report



February 2023

One Team Delivering With

Passion Respect Innovation Dedication Excellence



Goulburn Mulwaree Utilities

Table of Contents

1.0	Water Services Operational Performance	3
1.1	Water Performance.....	3
1.1.1	Goulburn Storages.....	3
1.1.2	Consumption	3
1.1.3	Water Quality	3
2.0	Wastewater Performance.....	4
2.1.1	Wastewater Volume Treated Goulburn	4
2.1.2	Effluent Quality	4
3.0	Major Projects	5
3.1	Re-Use Scheme Irrigation Construction.....	5
3.2	Re-Use Goulburn Upgrade	6
3.3	Capital Works – Water Infrastructure	7
3.4	Capital Works – Sewer Infrastructure.....	8
3.5	Goulburn St SPS Upgrade Marulan	8
4.0	Waste and Recycling Initiatives	9
4.1	Goulburn Waste Management Centre Streams Received	9

Goulburn Mulwaree Utilities

1.0 Water Services Operational Performance

1.1 Water Performance

1.1.1 Goulburn Storages

The following table shows the status of the water storages as of 28 February 2023:

Storage	Capacity (ML)	Depth (m) TWL	Volume		Estimated Dead Storage		Usable Storage	
			(ML)	(%)	(ML)	(%)	(ML)	(%)
Pejar	9000	-0.09	8871	98.6	90	1	8654	97.6
Sooley	6250	-0.13	5760	92.2	300	5	5008	86.9
Rossi	330	-0.307	307	92.9	100	30	185	60.3
Total	15580		14938	92.2	490	3.1	14448	89.0

1.1.2 Consumption

February 2023:

Location	Total Consumption (ML)	Daily Average (ML)
Goulburn	265	9.82
Marulan	8.5	0.305

1.1.3 Water Quality

Raw Water Quality

Raw water quality remained relatively unchanged in both Goulburn and Marulan during February 2023.

Reticulated Water Quality

Some critical aesthetic drinking water results taken from samples in the reticulation system in February 2023:

Parameter	Unit	Guideline Value Aesthetic	Guideline Value Health	Goulburn Drinking Water Quality	Marulan Drinking Water Quality
Colour (true)	HU	15	N/A	1	25
Iron	mg/L	0.3	N/A	0	0
Manganese	mg/L	0.1	0.5	0	0.016
pH		6.5-8.5	N/A	7.25	7.87
Turbidity	NTU	5	N/A	0.5	1.8
Hardness	mg/L	200	N/A	0	125
Aluminum	mg/L	0.2	N/A	0	*

*As coagulant is not used at Marulan, Aluminium is not tested

Goulburn Mulwaree Utilities

2.0 Wastewater Performance

2.1.1 Wastewater Volume Treated Goulburn

February 2023:

Treated Effluent		Volume (ML)
Total wastewater inflow		166
Irrigation and onsite reuse		33
River discharge (Screening and UV treatment only)		0
River discharge (Full treatment)		133

2.1.2 Effluent Quality

February 2023:

Parameter	Unit	90 Percentile Concentration Licence Limit	Goulburn Effluent Quality
pH		6.5-8.5	7.93
Suspended solids	mg/L	15	2
Ammonia	mg/L	2	0
Total nitrogen	mg/L	10	3.37
Total phosphorus	mg/L	0.3	0.27
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	0



Goulburn Mulwaree Utilities

3.0 Major Projects

3.1 Re-Use Scheme Irrigation Construction

The project comprises of a distribution system incorporating, new and existing pipelines, new or upgraded irrigation systems at seven sites, including, pump stations, storage tanks, and telemetry system to allow central monitoring and control of the irrigation systems. Irrigation sites included are Hudson Oval, North Park, Victoria Park, Carr Confoy, East Grove South, Goulburn Golf Club, Recreation Area, and Goulburn District Racetrack.

Project Program



Project Item	Status/Comments
Construction of Irrigation fields, reticulation, WWTP modification, and communications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reticulation complete • Irrigation on all fields complete • Restoration ongoing • WWTP Modifications ongoing • Communications ongoing
Budget	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall Project: \$10,800,000 • Total Spent to date: \$9,741,746 • Variations to date: \$68,709.08
Delays	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wet Weather effects on Construction • Covid 19 delays • Telemetry Control delays
	

Goulburn Mulwaree Utilities

3.2 Re-Use Goulburn Upgrade



Description

The Construction consists of a new Re-use Hub building, new Resource Recovery Shed, new site office facilities & education Centre, Additional weighbridge, new operational vehicle wash bay, new rainwater and leachate management systems, upgraded site utilities, and upgraded stormwater network.

Project Item	Status/Comments
Construction	Reuse hub slab down, roof and framing complete, Main building slab beams pored and main slab prepared for main pore this month. Zig zag wall complete and drainage complete. Steel to be erected over next month.
Budget	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract Value: \$8,440,000.00 Total spent to date: \$4,563,089.51 Variation to date: \$133,168.52
Delays	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wet Weather effects on Construction Ground conditions, waste excavation Working on an operational site
	

Goulburn Mulwaree Utilities

3.3 Capital Works – Water Infrastructure

Project Item	Status/Comments
Construction	<p>Killard Infrastructure have commenced design and construction of water mains on the following streets for this financial year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bradley St – Commenced • Sydney Rd – Commenced • Combermere St - Design Commenced • Glenelg/Ada St – Commenced • Clifford St - Design Commenced
Budget	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract Value: \$2,000,000.00 • Total spent to date: \$595,607.00 • Variation to date: Nil
Delays	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wet Weather effects on Construction
	

Goulburn Mulwaree Utilities

3.4 Capital Works – Sewer Infrastructure

Project Item	Status/Comments
Construction	<p>A new sewer rehabilitation package has been tendered to commence work in March 2023. This tender was advertised on 28 November'22 and closed on 17 January'23. Tender approved and contracts executed.</p> <p>Focus of this financial year's package will be on manhole rehabilitation, infiltration investigation and relining of critical large diameter lines.</p>
Budget	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract Value: \$1,000,000 Total spent to date: \$Nil Variation to date: Nil
Delays	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil

3.5 Goulburn St SPS Upgrade Marulan

Project Item	Status/Comments
Construction	<p>Design and construction of a new Sewer Pump Station at the corner of Goulburn St and Portland Ave in Marulan. The new SPS will accommodate the growing capacity required within the Marulan sewer network allowing further growth in residential and varying services for the area.</p> <p>Tender for construction was approved 7 March 2023.</p>
Budget	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract Value: \$857,165.00 Total spent to date: \$Nil Variation to date: Nil
Delays	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil

Goulburn Mulwaree Utilities

4.0 Waste and Recycling Initiatives

4.1 Goulburn Waste Management Centre Streams Received

February 2023

Product	Number/Tonnes
Mattress	148
Clean Fill	6441.12
Food / Garden Organics (self-haul to centre)	13.44
Mixed Waste	247.30
Asbestos	3.84
Metal	10.44
Green Waste Collections (Council)	235.81
Commercial Waste Collections (Council)	258.76
Domestic Waste Collections (Council)	402.0
Large Street Sweeper (Council)	61.50
Residual Waste from Endeavour Industries (waste collected in recycling bins and not recycled)	66.60

17 CLOSED SESSION

Council must resolve to move into Closed Session to deal with any items under s10 *Local Government Act 1993*.

There were no closed session reports for determination.

18 CONCLUSION OF THE MEETING

The Mayor will close the meeting.